

filing & storage

price & application guide

02.23.2026



teknion

update summary

Please be advised that information has been updated within the Filing & Storage Price & Application Guide. To highlight these updates, a summary has been created for your reference.

new

The following products have new codes and new lock options:

- Single Locker Tower – Standard (PLTMS)
- Dual Locker Tower – Standard (PLTMD)
- Triple Locker Tower – Standard (PLTMT)

removed

The following products have been removed from this guide, however are still available with the existing locks in the specifying software:

- Single Locker Tower – Standard (PLTSS)
- Dual Locker Tower – Standard (PLTDS)
- Triple Locker Tower – Standard (PLTTS)
- Digital Lock Key for Metal Filing Storage (LKEZ)

Please note, first orders for new products will be accepted on February 23, 2026. All software will also be updated by February 23, 2026. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.





INDEX 8


APPLICATION GUIDE 15

PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE. 117

introduction

xpress program


what is xpress

Teknion's Xpress Program is designed to offer expedited shipment to a large base of teknion customers needing delivery in an abbreviated time frame. Products that are available through *Teknion's Xpress Program* will include this .

order information

Orders received before 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on that same day. Orders received after 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on the next business day.

Teknion's Xpress Program is not intended to replace our standard product lead time. For this reason, the following guidelines are in effect:

- Quantities may be limited on individual items based on product availability.  [XPRESS PRODUCT PROGRAM](#)

XPRESS PRODUCT MAP	PROGRAM	ORDER DETAILS	NOTES
EXPANSION CASEGOODS	5-day Program*	Maximum \$100,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION CASEWORK+	10-day Program*	Maximum \$30,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION DESKING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$100,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION LEARNING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$50,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION MEETING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$50,000 list	See Product Map for details
COMPLEMENTS	5 or 10-day Program*	See Product Map for details	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer Full Knife Edge
SEATING	5 or 10-day Program*	See Product Map for details	See Product Map for details
AUDIENCE TABLES & COLLABORATIVE SPACES	10-day Program*	Maximum \$30,000 list or 25 units	See Product Map for details
DISTRICT	10-day Program*	Maximum \$200,000 list or 25 units of any single products	Excluded: Flintwood, Natural Veneer for Worksurfaces, Screens, Fascias and Storage Full Knife Edge on Worksurfaces
DISTRICT STORAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum \$200,000 list or 50 units	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer Backpainted Glass
FILING & STORAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum 50 units	Excluded: Flintwood Fronts District Handles
LEVERAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum: \$200,000 list or 25 units of any single products or 50 units of storage	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer
ALTOS	10-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
TEK VUE	10-day Program*	Maximum \$160,000 list	See Product Map for details

* 5-10 days refers to manufactured days. Refer to the Teknion Lead Time Sheet published on MyTeknion for the current manufacturing information.

- Orders can only be accepted with Xpress fabrics, finishes and available sizes.
- Orders must be submitted via the Order Submission application on OnePlace.

changes and cancellations

No changes or cancellations are accepted on Xpress orders.

terms and conditions

All other terms and conditions of sale are available online at www.teknion.com.

Not all products are available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*. Refer to the specification software or product maps for complete product offering.

Product Maps are available online at [Xpress Product Maps](#).

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
INTRODUCTION		
Storage at a Glance		10
APPLICATION GUIDES		
Understanding Application Guide Pages		17
LEDGER®		
Lateral File basics		22
Lateral File Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts		24
Lateral File Drawer Heights		25
Lateral File Drawer Capacities		26
Storage Cabinet Basics		29
Storage Cabinet Configurations & Lock Chart		30
Combination Cabinet Basics		31
Combination Cabinet Configurations & Lock Charts		32
Wardrobe Cabinet Basics		33
Wardrobe Cabinet Configuration & Lock Charts		34
Add-on Storage Cabinet Basics		35
Mobile Pedestal Basics		36
Suspended Personal Cubby Basics		37
Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and Navigate		38
Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and hiSpace		43
Planning with the Suspended Personal Cubby and Complements Tables		45
Pedestal Basics		46
Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts		47
Mobile Pedestal Drawer Configurations & Lock Charts		48
Pedestal Storage Options		49
Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal Drawer Heights		50
Cubby Drawer Heights		51
Planning with Stretch Pedestals & the Fixed Storage Top Cushions		52
Planning with Ledger Pedestals		54
Storage Locker Basics		58
Storage Locker Configurations & Lock Charts		59
Planning with Storage Lockers		60
Bookshelf Basics		62
Ledger Finishes		63
LEDGER PLUS		
Introduction		66
Metal Cabinet Overview		71
Metal Cabinet Datum Heights		72
Metal Cabinet Drawer Heights		73
Lateral File Drawer Cabinet Capacities		74
Metal Drawer Cabinet Basics		76
Metal Storage Cabinet Basics		77
Metal Combo Cabinet Basics		78
Locker Tower Basics		79
Locker Tower Door and Opening Heights		82
Planning Locks for Tower Lockers		85
Metal and Wood Add-on Storage Basics		86
Planning with Add-on Storage		87

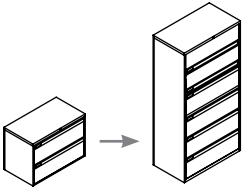
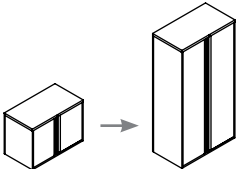
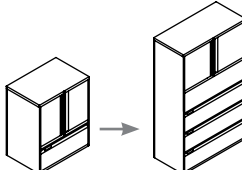
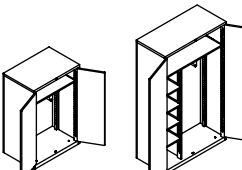
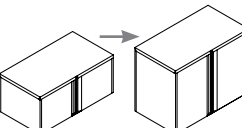
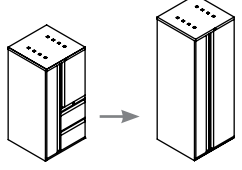
Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Storage Top Basics		88
Planning with Storage Tops		89
Worksurface Basics		90
Planning with Worksurfaces		91
Cantilevered Worksurface Basics		92
Wood Grain Direction		93
STANDARD STORAGE		
Standard Storage Basics		99
OVERHEAD STORAGE		
Mounting Applicability		103
Universal Overhead Basics		104
Universal Overhead Applications		105
Universal Upmount Overhead Applications		105
Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet Basics		106
Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet Applications		106
Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet Basics		107
Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet Applications		108
Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Basics		109
Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Applications		110
Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet Applications		110
Almanac Overhead Cabinet Basics		111
Almanac Overhead Cabinet Applications		111
Standard Overhead Cabinet Basics		112
Upmount Overhead Cabinet Applications		112
Standard Overhead Cabinet Applications		113
Altos Applications		114
LEDGER®		
LATERAL FILES		
Ledger Two-High Lateral Files	LLF 20	120
Ledger Three-High Lateral Files	LLF 30	121
Ledger Four-High Lateral Files	LLF 40	122
Ledger Five-High Lateral Files	LLF 50 / 51	124
Ledger Six-High Lateral Files	LLF 60 / 61	126
STORAGE CABINETS		
Ledger Two-High Storage Cabinets	LSC 21	132
Ledger Three-High Storage Cabinets	LSC 31	133
Ledger Four-High Storage Cabinets	LSC 41	134
Ledger Five-High Storage Cabinets	LSC 51	135
Ledger Six-High Storage Cabinets	LSC 61	136
Ledger Three-High Combination Cabinets	LCC 31	137
Ledger Four-High Combination Cabinets	LCC 41	138
Ledger Five-High Combination Cabinets	LCC 51	139
Ledger Six-High Combination Cabinets	LCC 61	140
Ledger Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets	LWC 41	141
Ledger Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets	LWC 51	142
Ledger Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets	LWC 61	143
Ledger Add-On Storage Cabinets	LSA	144
Ledger Bookshelf	LBT	146

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
PEDESTALS		
Ledger Pedestals	LPFN	154
Ledger Mobile Pedestals	LPWN	156
Mobile Pedestal With Cushion	LPCN	158
Fitted Storage Top Cushion	LPSC	164
Ledger Mobile Pedestals with Seat	LPKN	166
Ledger Stretch Pedestals	LPS	168
Ledger Combo Pedestal	LPC	169
Mobile Personal Cubby	LMPC	170
Suspended Personal Cubby	LSPC	172
STORAGE LOCKERS		
Ledger Storage Locker	LSL	177
Ledger Open Storage Locker – Front	LSLF	178
Ledger Open Storage Locker – Side	LSLS	182
Basic Locker – Side	LCK	184
LEDGER PLUS		
CABINETS		
Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDLS	188
Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDUS	190
Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDWS	192
Counter Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDCS	194
Bar Height Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDBS	196
Tall Drawer Cabinet – Standard	PLDTS	198
Storage Cabinets – Standard	PLSS	200
Combo Cabinets – Standard	PLCS	204
Add-On Storage Cabinet – Wood	PLACW	208
Add-On Storage Cabinet – Metal	PLACM	212
LOCKERS		
Single Locker Tower – Standard	PLTMS	218
Dual Locker Tower – Standard	PLTMD	222
Dual Locker Tower – Elevated	PLTDE	226
Triple Locker Tower – Standard	PLTMT	228
Triple Locker Tower – Elevated	PLTTE	232
TOP & SEMI-SUPPORTED WORKSURFACES		
Storage Top for Clusters without End Units	PLSTN	237
Storage Top for Clusters with End Units	PLSTY	238
Cantilevered Worksurface	PLCW	240
Semi-Supported Worksurface	PLSW	242
Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface	PLSP	244
Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface	PLSL	245
District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface	PLSD	246
Worksurface Reinforcement Channel	PLRC	247
STANDARD STORAGE		
Standard Storage Pedestals	LCD	250
Mobile Pedestal	LCMS	251
Standard Storage Stretch Pedestals	LCE	252

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
OVERHEAD STORAGE		
Universal Overhead Cabinet	LUSF	257
Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet	LUSU	258
Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet	LSF	259
Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet	SSF	260
Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet	SSFM	261
Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet	LMSU	262
Almanac Overhead Cabinet	LSSF	264
Standard Overhead Cabinet	LCSF	265
Standard Upmount Overhead Cabinet	LCSU	266
ACCESSORIES		
Lateral File Accessories	LFA	272
Storage Top	SFVO	273
Storage Cabinet Accessories	SA	274
Bookshelf	SAB	275
Pedestal Accessories	LPA	276
Pedestal Supporting Bracket	LSBN	277
Casters & Counterweights – Pedestals	W	278
2 1/2" Leveler	LEV	279
Supporting Locker Bracket	LLB	280
Locks & Keys	K	281
Set of Keys Alike	SOKL	282

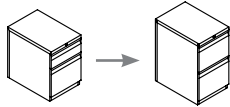
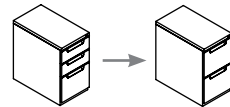
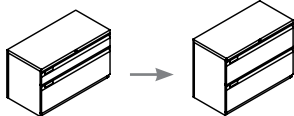
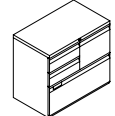
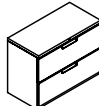
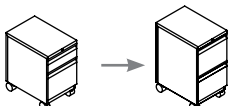
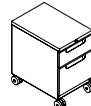
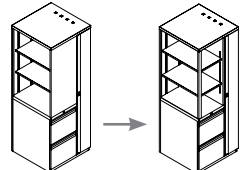
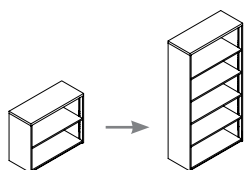
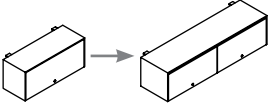
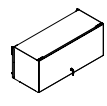
storage at a glance

This chart is a general overview of all Filing & Storage product lines, products and configurations available. The selection and specification process is simplified with a fully descriptive matrix of product.

	ledger	standard
Lateral Files	 <p>13 Heights</p>	n/a
Storage Cabinets	 <p>13 Heights</p>	n/a
Combination Cabinets	 <p>10 Configurations</p>	n/a
Wardrobe Cabinets	 <p>7 Heights</p>	n/a
Add-On Cabinets	 <p>2 Heights</p>	n/a
Storage Lockers	 <p>4 Configurations</p>	n/a

storage at a glance (continued)

This chart is a general overview of all Filing & Storage product lines, products and configurations available. The selection and specification process is simplified with a fully descriptive matrix of product.

	ledger	standard
Pedestals	 <p>6 Configurations</p>	 <p>2 Configurations</p>
Stretch and Combo Pedestals	<p>Stretch Pedestals</p>  <p>5 Configurations</p> <p>Combo Pedestal</p>  <p>2 Configuration</p>	 <p>1 Configuration</p>
Mobile Pedestals (With or Without Seat)	 <p>4 Configurations</p>	 <p>1 Configuration</p>
Specialty	<p>Storage Locker</p>  <p>50+ Configurations</p> <p>Bookshelf</p>  <p>13 Configurations</p>	<p>n/a</p>
Overhead Cabinets	 <p>30" - 60" Widths</p>	 <p>24" - 60" Widths</p>

storage at a glance (continued)

Teknion's Filing & Storage products are made with the greatest effort to ensure that our customers satisfaction is always met and surpassed.

	ledger	standard
Statement of Line	☆☆☆☆	☆
Size Options	☆☆☆☆	☆
Flexibility (Modularity)	☆☆☆☆	☆
Handle Options	☆☆☆	☆
Finish Options	☆☆☆☆	☆
Compatibility with Existing Furniture	☆☆☆☆	☆☆
Aesthetics	☆☆☆☆	☆☆
Construction Quality	☆☆☆☆	☆☆
Warranty	☆☆☆☆	☆☆
Ease of Mind	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆
Price	☆☆☆	☆

application guide

application guide

UNDERSTANDING APPLICATION GUIDE PAGES	17
LEDGER.	19
LEDGER PLUS	65
STANDARD STORAGE	97
OVERHEAD STORAGE.	101

understanding application guide pages

This application guide will include the following types of pages.

application guides
suspended personal cubby basics

The Ledger Suspended Personal Cubby mounts to height-adjustable tables.

Finish:
 • Case Finish:
 - Foundation
 - Mesa
 - Accent
 • Metal Frame Finish:
 - Foundation
 - Mesa
 - Accent

Suspended Personal Cubby (SPC)
 • A Suspended Cubby which mounts on height-adjustable tables and cater to personal storage requirements
 • Depth: 20"
 • Width: 16"
 • Left and right handed

basics pages

Used to describe the details of each individual product including:

- Product codes
- Dimensions
- Options
- Features
- Links to the price page

application guides
planning with the suspended personal cubby and navigate

The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.

freestanding tables

- The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) is installed on the inside of a height adjustable leg
- There is a 1" gap between the leg and cubby
- The mounting bracket is 2.5" h.

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanism
 - 75 Standard Electric (27" - 42" range)
 - 9C Extended Electric - Rountined (25" - 48.7")
- Worksurface width must be 50" or 62" or allow a 31.5" - 55.5" seat clearance

75 Standard Electric (27" - 42")
 9C Extended Electric - Rountined (25" - 48.7")

planning pages

Used to outline the rules and restrictions that should be considered when planning with products.

ledger

ledger

LATERAL FILE BASICS	22
LATERAL FILE DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	24
LATERAL FILE DRAWER HEIGHTS	25
LATERAL FILE DRAWER STORAGE CAPACITIES	26
STORAGE CABINET BASICS	29
STORAGE CABINET CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	30
COMBINATION CABINET BASICS	31
COMBINATION CABINET CONFIGURATIONS	32
WARDROBE CABINET BASICS	33
WARDROBE CABINET CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	34
ADD-ON STORAGE CABINET BASICS	35
MOBILE PEDESTAL BASICS	36
SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY BASICS	37
PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & NAVIGATE	38
PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & HISPACE	43
PLANNING WITH THE SUSPENDED PERSONAL CUBBY & COMPLEMENTS TABLES	45

ledger (continued)

PEDESTAL BASICS	46
PEDESTAL AND STRETCH PEDESTAL DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	47
MOBILE PEDESTAL DRAWER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	48
PEDESTAL STORAGE OPTIONS	49
PEDESTAL AND STRETCH PEDESTAL DRAWER HEIGHTS	50
CUBBY DRAWER HEIGHTS	51
PLANNING WITH STRETCH PEDESTALS & THE FIXED STORAGE TOP CUSHIONS.	52
PLANNING WITH LEDGER PEDESTALS.	54
STORAGE LOCKER BASICS	58
STORAGE LOCKER CONFIGURATIONS & LOCK CHARTS	59
PLANNING WITH STORAGE LOCKERS	60
BOOKSHELF BASICS	62
LEDGER FINISHES	63

lateral file basics

Ledger provides a comprehensive storage solution for managing information and resources and integrates competently into workstations or stand-alone scenarios. Ledger Lateral Files are offered in pre-configured arrangements.

- Five Lateral File drawer configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, all available in three height options (with the exception of the Six-High cabinet which is available in Letter-Height only):
 - 1) Letter-Height: used primarily for hanging files
 - 2) Combination-Height: used primarily for hanging files with some openings dedicated to binder storage
 - 3) Binder-Height: supports binders in all drawer openings, as well as hanging files
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module (the size of the posting shelf), then 3.2", 4.8", 6.4" to up to 16"
- Adjacent drawers align for a continual datum line
- The interior construction of the case permits drawer reconfiguration or retrofit at any time

Lateral File (LLF)

Storage Top (SFVO) can be applied to the top of cabinets to provide an additional worksurface

• **Locks** can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock

• If individual locks are chosen, keys will be keyed randomly

A **Patented Interlocking System** prevents more than one drawer opening at a time to guard against tipping

1" leveling range

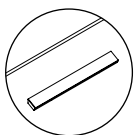
Label holders are included with full pull fronts to clearly identify the contents of each drawer

An optional, fully-retractable **posting shelf** is available for the Five- and Six-High Lateral File cabinets to provide a convenient ledge

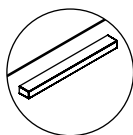
LFA08 LFA09

• **Counterweights** are required for all cabinets with pull-out drawers and cabinets not located directly under a worksurface

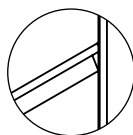
Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



- District Handle Pull**
- Not available on metal fronts
 - Platinum finish



- Rectangular Handle Pull**
- Platinum finish

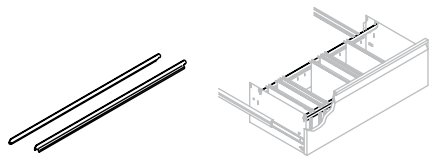


- Full Pull**
- Available on metal fronts only
 - Finished to match drawer front

lateral file basics (continued)

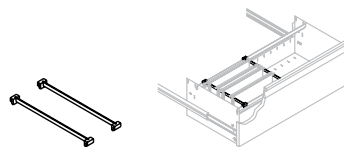
Lateral File Accessories (LFA) enhance the organizational ability of the lateral drawers.

All Lateral File Accessories are Grey, except for the Divider Plates and EDP Adapters are Black.



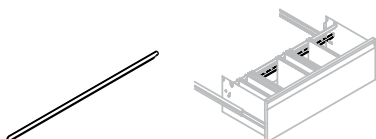
Hanging File Bars (LFA01, 02, 03)

Permits hanging letter-, legal- or metric-size files in side-to-side arrangements



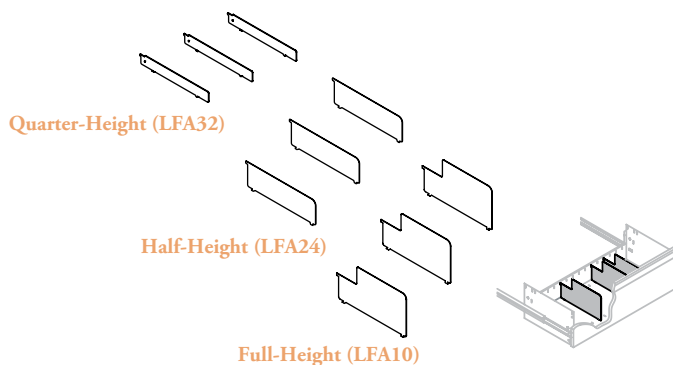
Cross File Bars (LFA07)

- Permits hanging letter-, legal- or metric-size files in a front-to-back arrangements. They are shipped in packages of two
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers



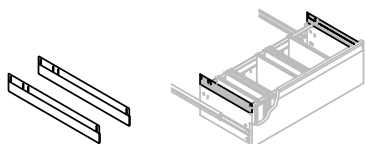
Legal-to-Letter Adapter (LFA11, 12, 13)

Prevents the contents of letter-size folders from falling from the side of the folder



Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

- Section the lateral drawer into separate compartments
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers
- Quarter-Height Divider Plates (LFA32) are designed to fit in 3.2" high lateral drawers – 18" deep drawers will have a 1/2" gap and 20" deep drawers will have a 1" gap
- Half-Height Divider Plates (LFA24) are designed to fit in 4.8", 6.4", 8.0" and 9.6" high lateral drawers – 18" or 20" deep drawers will have a 2 3/4" gap
- Full-Height Divider Plates (LFA10) are designed to fit in 11.2", 12.8", 14.4" and 16.0" high lateral drawers – 18" or 20" deep drawers will have a 2 3/4" gap
- Can also be applied to the Slotted Shelf (SA2)



EDP Adapters (LFA20)

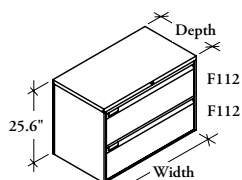
- Provide clearance space for EDP files
- Available for 18" and 20" depth drawers

lateral file drawer configurations & lock charts

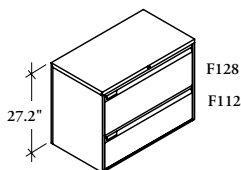
The family of Ledger Lateral Files cater to diverse filing requirements.

- All Five- and Six-high Laterals include a 1.6" high Structural Module (B016) above the third drawer for extra stability
- Details on drawer heights (i.e. F112, F128) can be found on the following pages
- When Individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock (except top drawer which locks from the case lock)

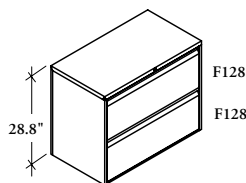
two-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

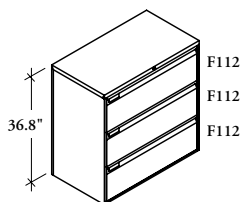


1 Lock Combination-Height
1 Lock

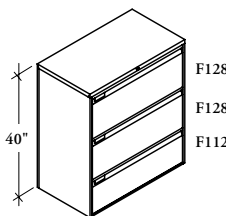


1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

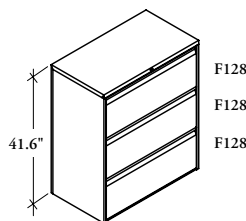
three-high



1 Lock Letter-Height
1 Lock

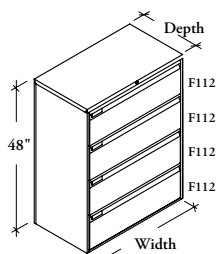


1 Lock Combination-Height
1 Lock

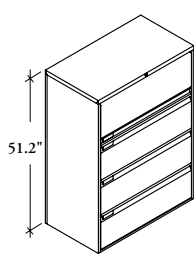


1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

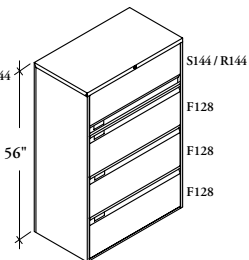
four-high



Letter Height (L)
1 Lock

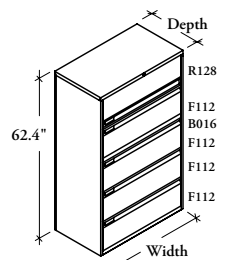


Combo Height (C) / Combo with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (P)
1 Lock

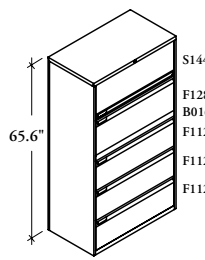


Binder Height (B) / Binder with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (S)
1 Lock

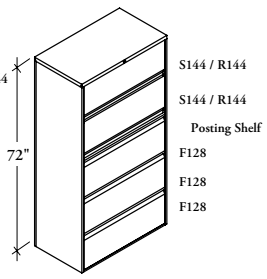
five-high



Letter Height (L)
1 Lock

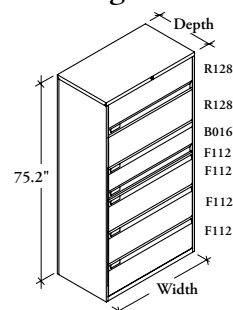


Combo Height (C) / Combo with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (65.6") (P)
1 Lock



Binder Height (B) / Binder with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (72") (S)
1 Lock

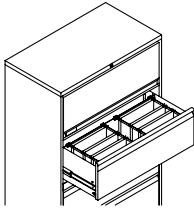
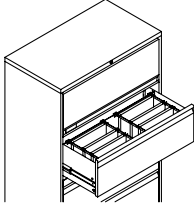
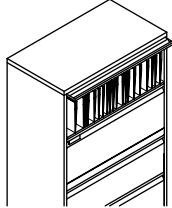
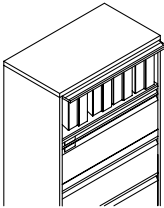
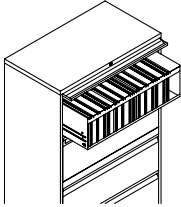
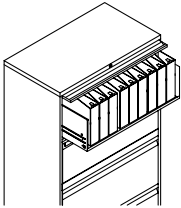
six-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

lateral file drawer heights

The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate drawer for specific applications.

module code		interior height	drawer type	product illustration	applications
drawer type	exterior height				
F	112 11.2"	10.6"	Fixed Front – Letter		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes • Accommodates front-to-back and side-to-side filing
F	128 12.8"	12.2"	Fixed Front – Binder		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes • Does not accommodate metric-size binders
S	128 12.8"	11.2"	Receding Drawer with Fixed Shelf – Letter		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate for end tab filing
S	144 14.4"	12.8"	Receding Drawer with Fixed Shelf – Binder		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate for binders and tab filing
R	128 12.8"	11.2"	Receding Drawer with Pull-out Shelf – Letter		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy access to storage is provided by pull-out shelf • Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes
R	144 14.4"	12.8"	Receding Drawer with Pull-out Shelf – Binder		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy access to storage is provided by pull-out shelf • Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes

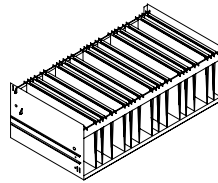
lateral file drawer storage capacities

Lateral File drawer storage capacities for side-to-side storage arrangements are shown below.

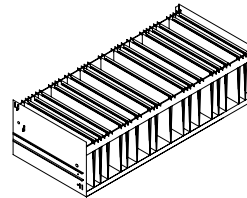
All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

letter, legal, a4 binders

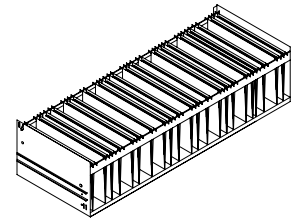
side-to-side



30" Wide



36" Wide



42" Wide

18" and
20" Deep

	30" Wide	36" Wide	42" Wide
One-High	26-5/8"/68 cm	32-5/8"/83 cm	38-5/8"/98 cm
Two-High	53-1/4"/135 cm	65-1/4"/166 cm	77-1/4"/196 cm
Three-High	79-13/16"/203 cm	97-13/16"/249 cm	115-13/16"/294 cm
Four-High	106-1/2"/271 cm	130-1/2"/331 cm	154-1/2"/392 cm
Five-High	133-1/4"/338 cm	163-1/4"/414 cm	193-1/4"/490 cm
Six-High	159-3/4 /406 cm	195-13/16"/497 cm	231-13/16"/589 cm

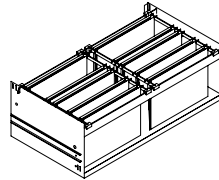
front-to-back arrangements can be seen on the following pages

lateral file storage capacities (continued)

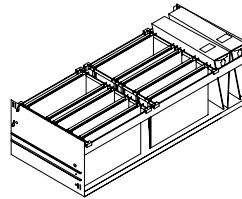
Lateral File storage capacities for front-to-back storage arrangements are shown below.

All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

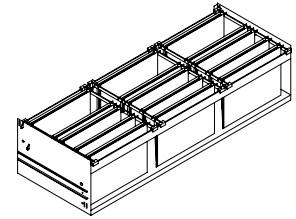
letter binders
front-to-back



30" Wide



36" Wide



42" Wide

18" Deep	One-High	30-1/2"/77 cm	30-1/2"/77 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm
	Two-High	61"/155 cm	61" 155 cm +13"/33 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm
	Three-High	91-1/2"/232 cm	91-1/2"/232 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	137-1/4"/349 cm
	Four-High	122"/310 cm	122"/310 cm +26"/66 cm side space	183"/465 cm
	Five-High	152-1/2"/387 cm	185"/470 cm	228-3/4"/581 cm
	Six-High	183"/464 cm	222"/564 cm	274-1/2"/697 cm

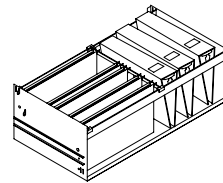
20" Deep	One-High	33-1/4"/84 cm	33-1/4"/84 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	49-7/8"/127 cm
	Two-High	66-1/2"/169 cm	66-1/2"/169 cm +13"/33cm side space	99-3/4"/254 cm
	Three-High	99-3/4"/253 cm	99-3/4"/253 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	149-5/8"/380 cm
	Four-High	133"/338 cm	132"/338 cm +26"/66 cm side space	199-1/2"/507 cm
	Five-High	166-1/4"/442 cm	198-3/4"/505 cm	249-3/8"/633 cm
	Six-High	199-1/2"/507 cm	238-1/2"/606 cm	299-1/4"/760 cm

lateral file storage capacities (continued)

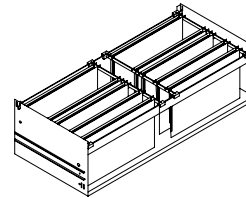
Lateral File storage capacities for front-to-back storage arrangements are shown below.

All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

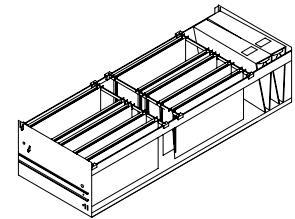
legal binders front-to-back



30" Wide



36" Wide



42" Wide

18" Deep	One-High	15-1/4"/39 cm + 10"/25 cm side space	30-1/2"/77 cm	30-1/2"/77 cm + 6-1/2"/17 cm side space
	Two-High	30-1/2"/77 cm +20"/51 cm side space	61"/155 cm	61"/155 cm +13"/33 cm side space
	Three-High	45-3/4"/116 cm +30"/76 cm side space	91-1/2"/232 cm	91-1/2"/252 cm +19-1/2"/51 cm side space
	Four-High	61"/155 cm +46"/102 cm side space	122"/310 cm	122"/310 cm +26"/66 cm side space
	Five-High	126-1/4"/320 cm	152-1/2"/387 cm	185"/470 cm
	Six-High	151-1/2" / 384 cm	183"/464 cm	222"/564 cm

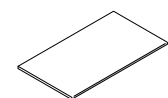
20" Deep	One-High	16-5/8"/42 cm +10"/125 cm side space	33-1/4"/84 cm	33-1/4"/84 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space
	Two-High	33-1/4"/84 cm +20"/51 cm side space	66-1/2"/169 cm	66-1/2"/169 cm+ +13"/33 cm side space
	Three-High	49-7/8"/127 cm +30"/76 cm side space	99-3/4"/253 cm	99-3/4"/253 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space
	Four-High	66-1/2"/155 cm +40"/102 cm side space	133"/338 cm	133"/338 cm +26"/66 cm side space
	Five-High	133-1/4"/338 cm	166-1/4"/422 cm	198-7/8"/505 cm
	Six-High	159-3/4"/406 cm	199-1/2"/507cm	238-1/2"/606 cm

storage cabinet basics

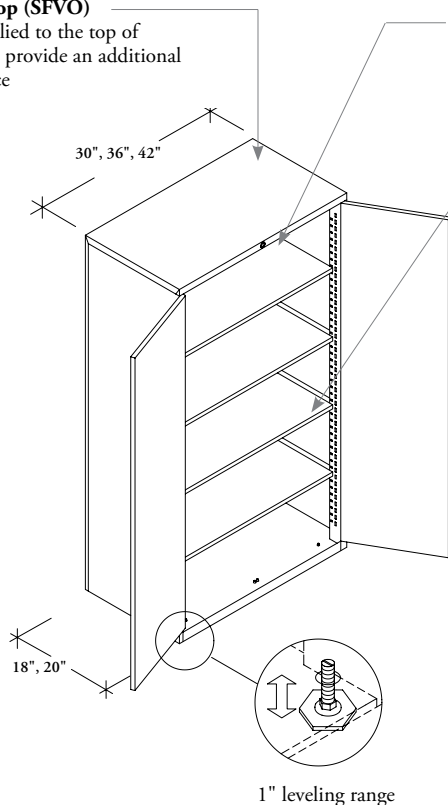
Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements including reference materials, equipment and files for person or group use.

- Five Storage Cabinet configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:
 - 1) Letter-Height
 - 2) Combination-Height
 - 3) Binder-Height
- With the exception of the Six-Height which is available in Letter-Height only
- Accessories are available to match 18" and 20" deep cabinets

Storage Cabinets (LSC)

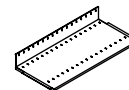


Storage Top (SFVO) can be applied to the top of cabinets to provide an additional worksurface

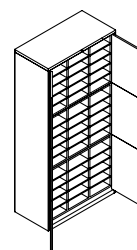
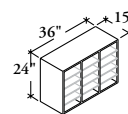


Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock

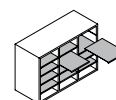
- Two-high includes one shelf
- Three-high includes two shelves
- Four-high includes three shelves
- Five-high includes four shelves (Shown)
- Six-high includes five shelves
- Interior shelves are included and are adjustable in 1.6" increments



• **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

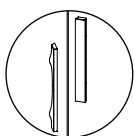


The Max Store Unit includes 12 **Max Storage Trays (SA6)**, creating 15 cubbyholes



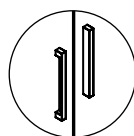
Max Storage Trays (SA6) create additional cubbyholes to a maximum of 24 trays per unit, creating 27 cubbyholes

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



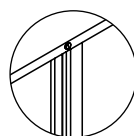
District Handle Pull

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



Rectangular Handle Pull

- Platinum finish



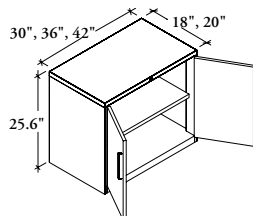
Full Pull

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

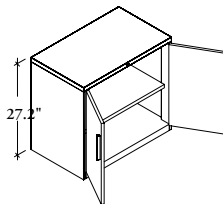
storage cabinet configurations & lock charts

The family of Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements.

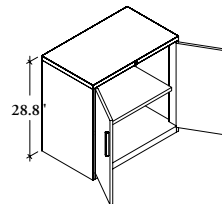
two-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

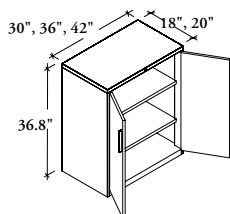


1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

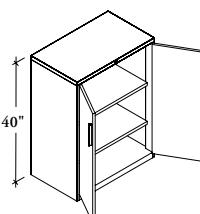


1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

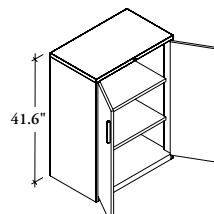
three-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

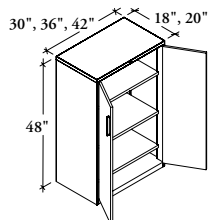


1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

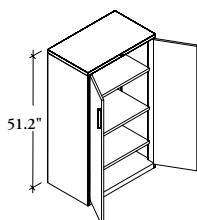


1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

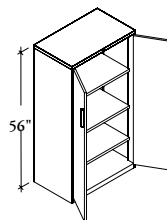
four-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

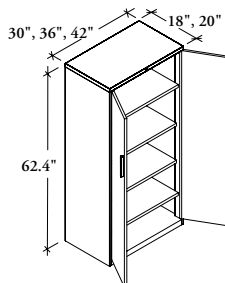


1 Lock Combo-Height
1 Lock

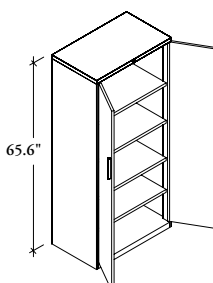


1 Lock Binder-Height
1 Lock

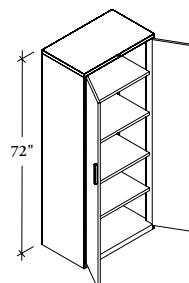
five-high



Letter-Height
1 Lock

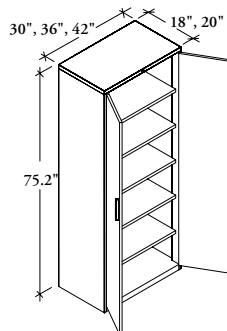


Combo-Height
1 Lock



Binder-Height
1 Lock

six-high



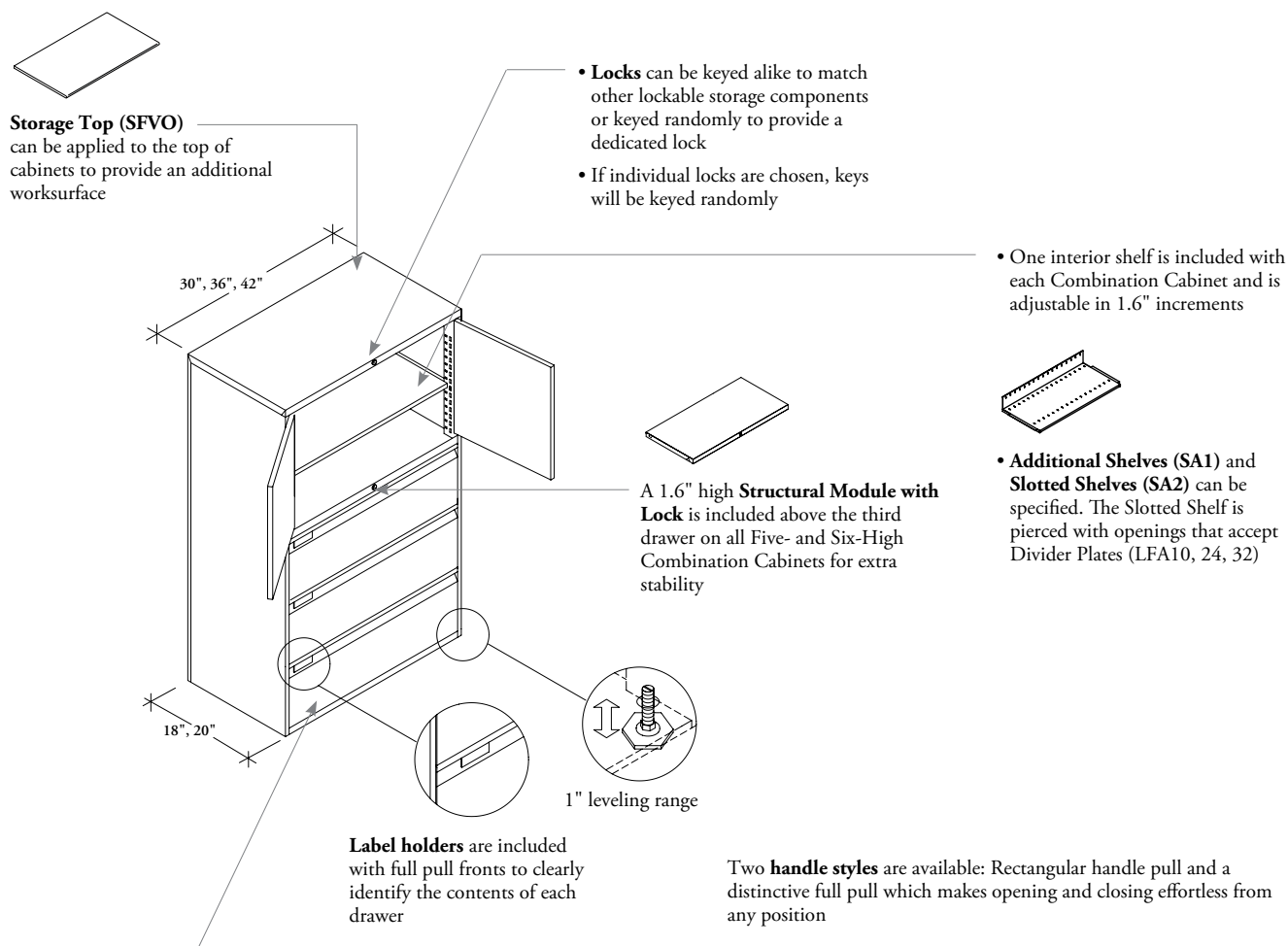
Letter-Height
1 Lock

combination cabinet basics

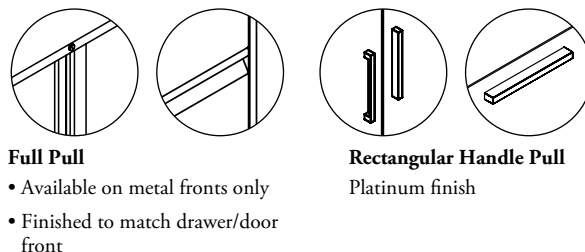
Ledger Combination Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements, and are a hybrid of the Lateral File and the Storage Cabinet.

- Four Combination Cabinet configurations are available: Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:
 - 1) Letter-Height: used primarily for hanging files
 - 2) Combination-Height: used primarily for hanging files with some openings dedicated to binder storage
 - 3) Binder-Height: supports binders in all drawing openings, as well as hanging files ()
- With the exception of the Six-High cabinet which is available in Letter-Height only
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Adjacent drawers align for a continual datum line
- Accessories are available to match 18" and 20" deep cabinets
- The interior construction of the case permits drawer reconfiguration or retrofit at any time
- Counterweights are required and included in all combination cabinets

Combination Cabinets (LCC)



- Three-high includes one drawer
- Four-high includes two drawers
- Five-high includes three drawers (Shown)
- Six-high includes four drawers
- **Lateral File Accessories (LFA)** can be used in Combination Cabinet drawers. See Lateral File Basics.

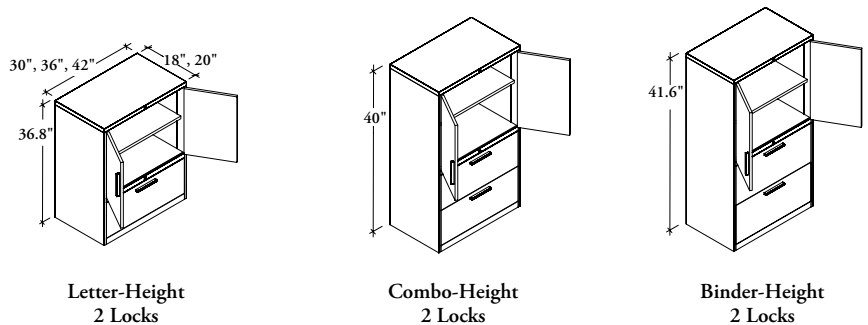


combination cabinet configurations & lock charts

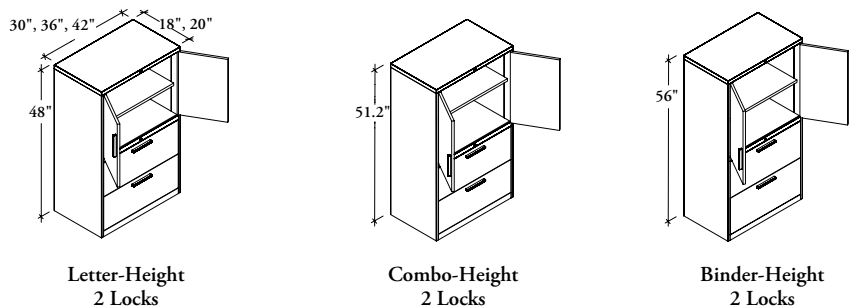
The family of Ledger Storage Cabinets cater to diverse storage requirements.

When individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock

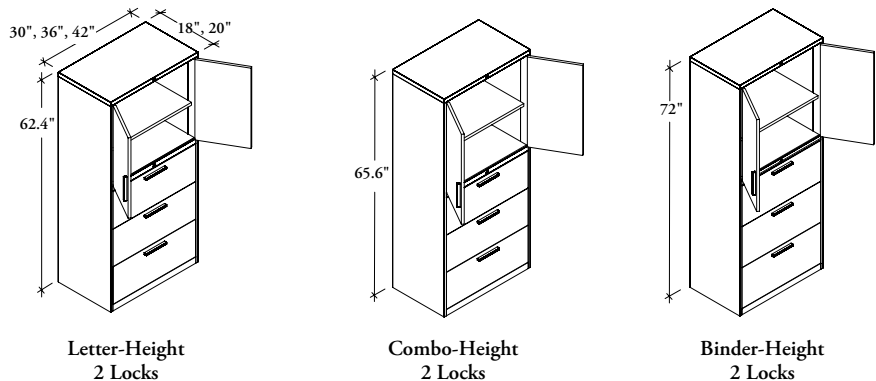
three-high



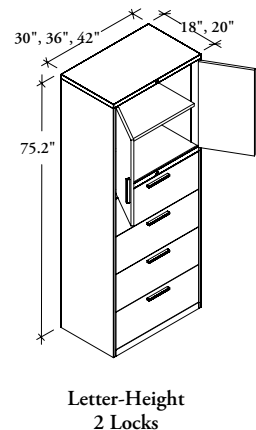
four-high



five-high



six-high



wardrobe cabinet basics

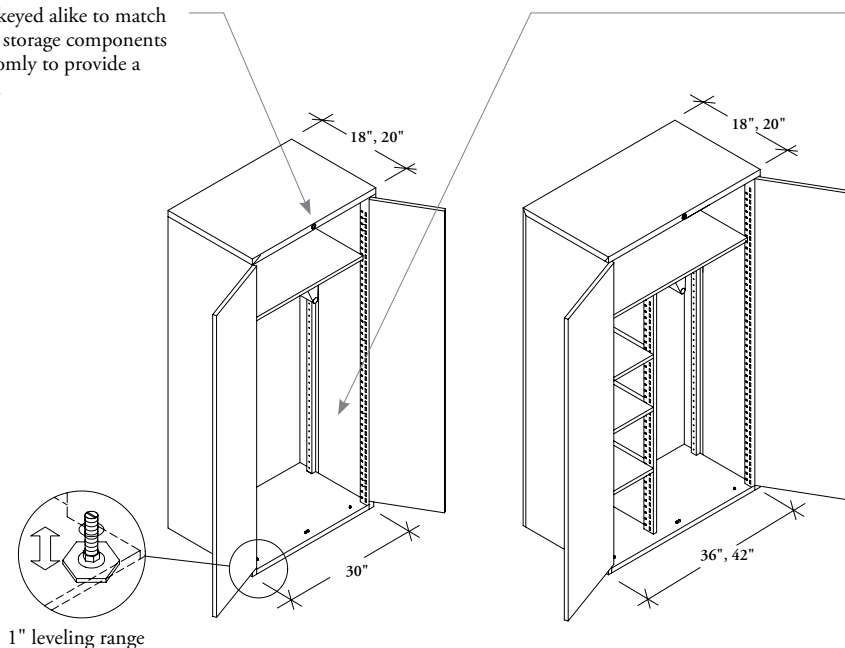
Ledger Wardrobe Cabinets store garments and other personal items.

Three Wardrobe Cabinet configurations are available: Four-High, Five-High and Six-High, available in three height options:

- 1) Letter-Height
 - 2) Combination-Height
 - 3) Binder-Height
- With the exception of the Six-High which is available in Letter-Height only

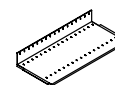
Wardrobe Cabinets (LWC)

Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock



Undivided Wardrobe Cabinets
One shelf with coat rod included

• Cabinet walls are slotted in 1.6\"/>

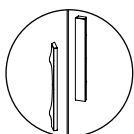


• **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

Divided Wardrobe Cabinets

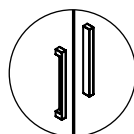
- One shelf with coat rod included
- Four-high includes two hat shelves
- Five-high includes three hat shelves (Shown)
- Six-high includes four hat shelves

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



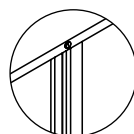
District Handle Pull

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



Rectangular Handle Pull

- Platinum finish



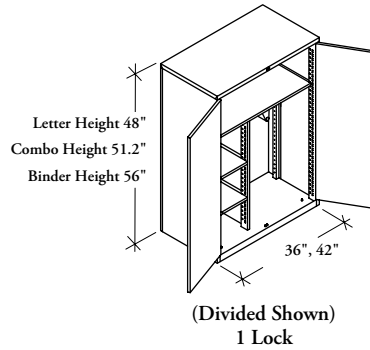
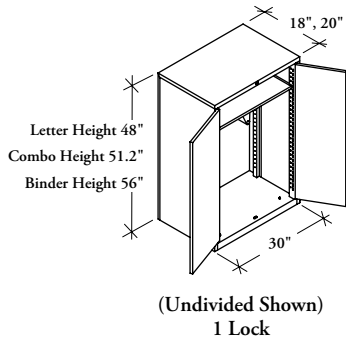
Full Pull

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

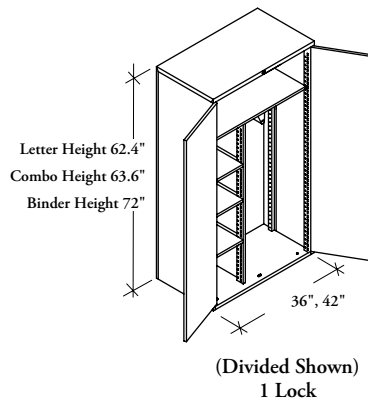
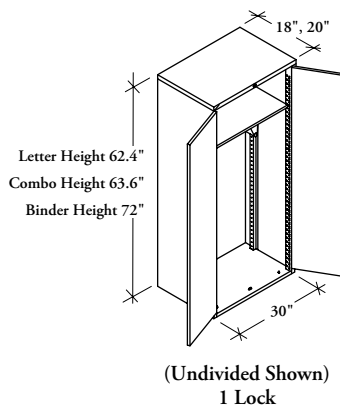
wardrobe cabinet configurations & lock charts

Ledger Wardrobe Cabinets store garments and other personal items.

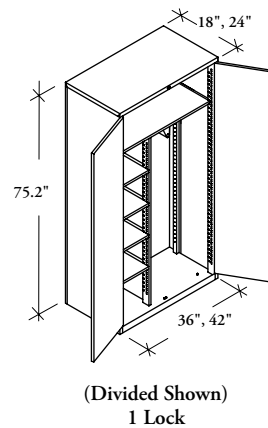
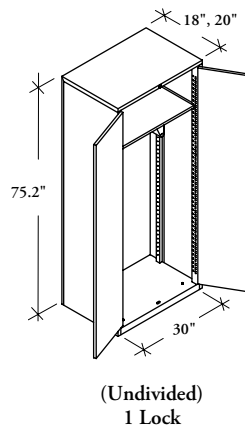
four-high



five-high



six-high



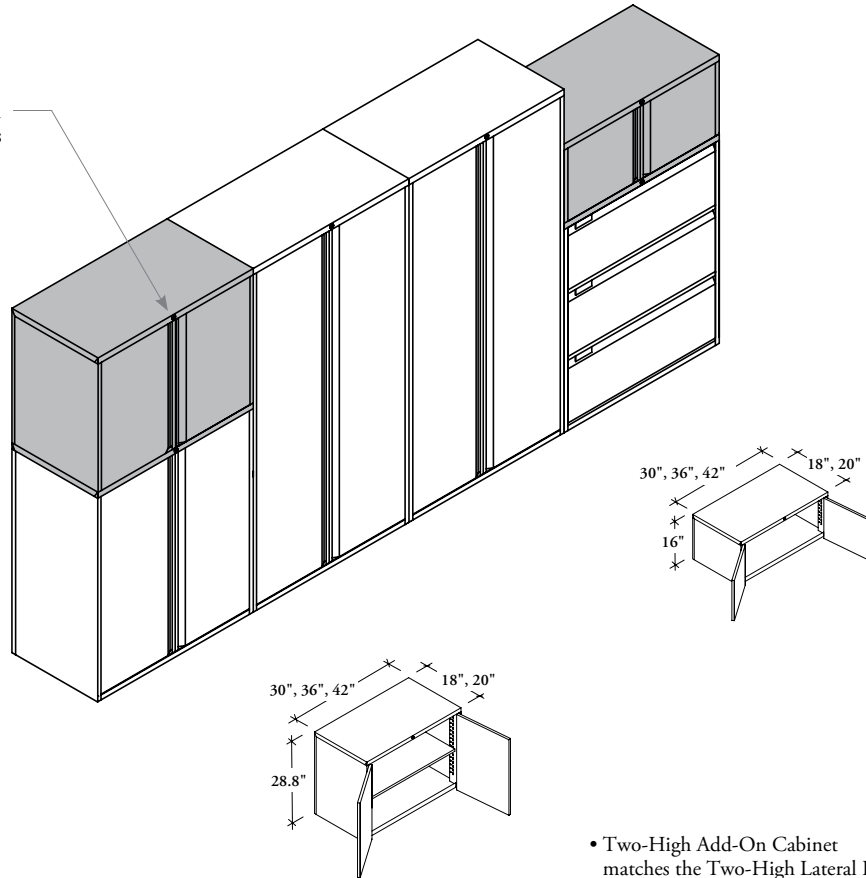
add-on storage cabinet basics

Add-On Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Ledger Lateral Files and Storage Cabinets.

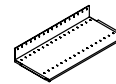
- Available in One-High and Two-High configurations
- Only one Add-On Storage Cabinet can be stacked on top of another unit
- Add-On Storage Cabinets have 1 lock at the Top

Add-On Storage (LSA)

Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock

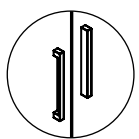


- Two-High Add-On Cabinet matches the Two-High Lateral File Binder-Height
- One interior shelf is included with each two-high Add-On Cabinet and is adjustable in 1.6" increments

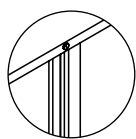


- **Additional Shelves (SA1) and Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

Two **handle styles** are available: rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



Rectangular Handle Pull
Platinum finish

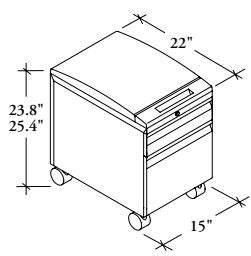


- Full Pull**
- Available on metal fronts only
 - Finished to match drawer front

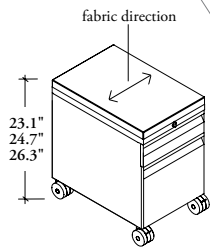
mobile pedestal basics

Ledger offers a range of mobile pedestal options which integrate aesthetically with all systems furniture.

- Mobile Pedestals are available in multiple drawer combinations and heights to allow for maximum flexibility
- Different Teknion systems products accommodate different heights of storage below the worksurface. See height restrictions in this section
- Pedestal file drawers accommodate both imperial and A4 filing sizes
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock
- Pedestals are available with two balance options
 - Four casters and a counterweight
 - Five casters with no counterweight



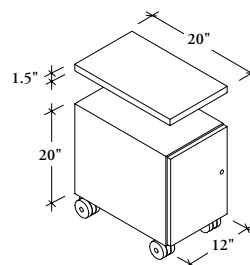
LPKN



LPCN

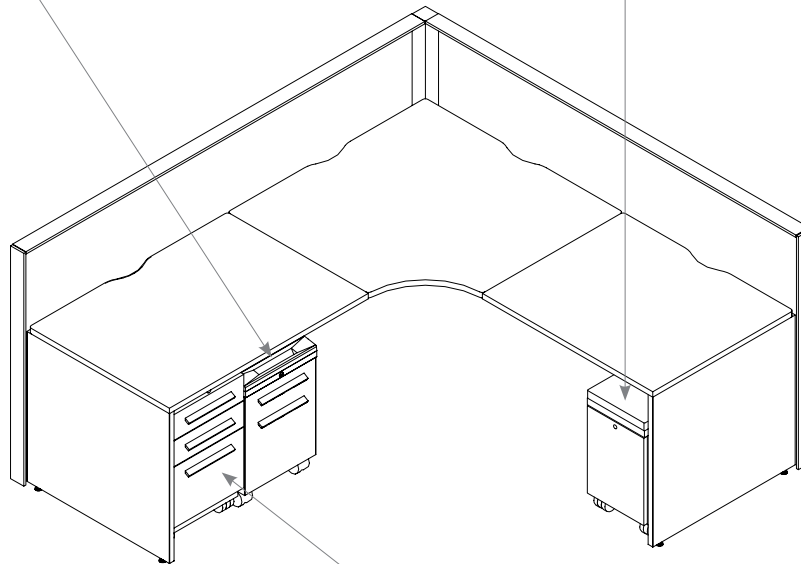
Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN) and Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN)

- Provides convenient personal storage equipped with a seat and casters for easy maneuverability
- The Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN) has a soft molded foam handle (in Black) and a curved cushion
- The Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN) has a low profile flat cushion
- Drawer interiors extend the full interior depth of the pedestal except for 28" deep Box (B), Small Box (S) and Pencil Box (P). For these drawer sizes the interior drawer depth is actually 22"

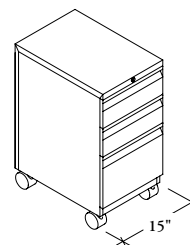
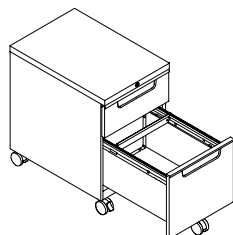
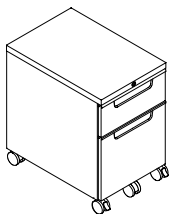


Mobile Personal Cubby (LMPC)

- Provides mobile personal storage
- Height: 20.6"
- Depth: 20"
- Width: 12"
- Optional low profile flat cushion available
- Locks available if specified
- Available in two options:
 - Side Drawer (S)
 - Extends the full interior depth of the cubby
 - Consists of one pull out tray, ideal for holding purse, personal bags etc.
 - Door (D)
 - Provides 1.75 cubic ft. of closed storage
 - Ideal for storing personal items



Example of five caster application.

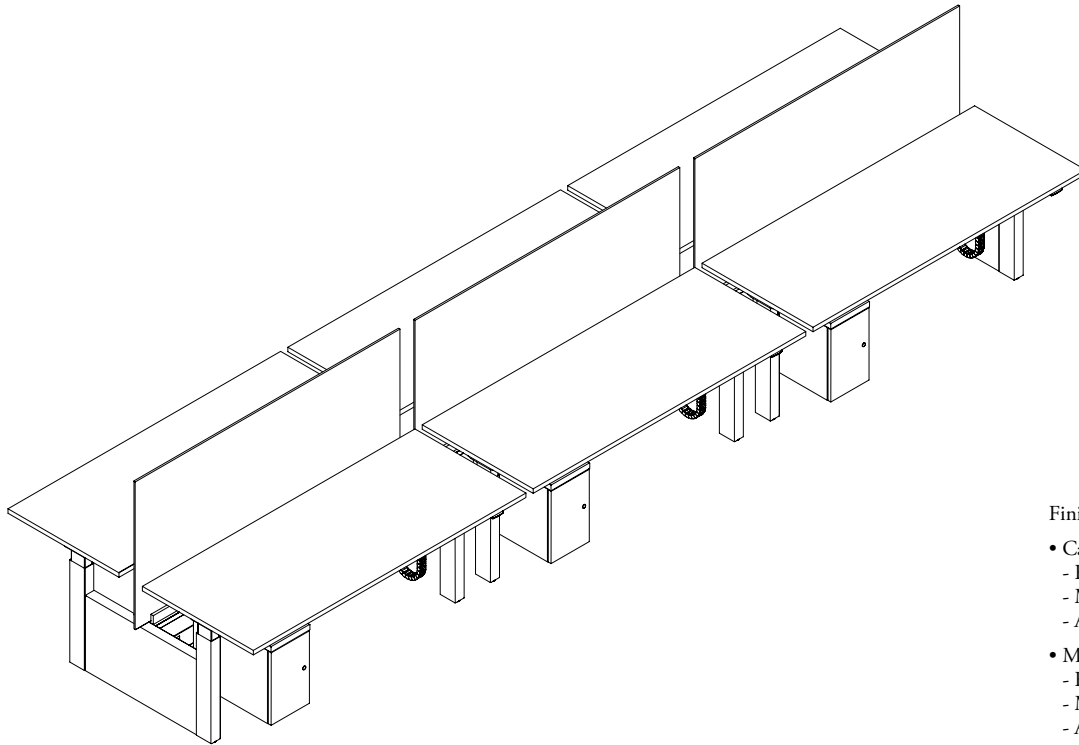


Mobile Pedestal (LPWN)

- A small footprint mobile pedestal that expands the storage capacity of a traditional pedestal
- Width: 15"
- Depth: 18", 22", 28"
- Drawer Configurations:
 - box, box file (BF)
 - pencil, small box, file (PSF)
 - small box, small box, file (SSF)
 - small box, file (SF)

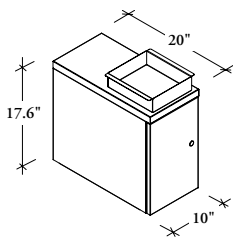
suspended personal cubby basics

The Ledger Suspended Personal Cubby mounts to height-adjustable tables.



Finishes:

- Case Finish:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Accent
- Metal Front Finish:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Accent



Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC)

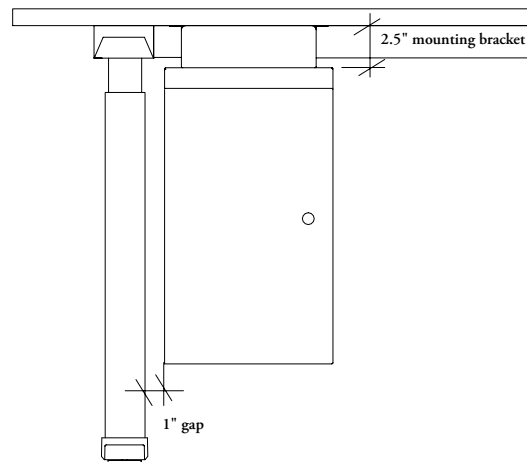
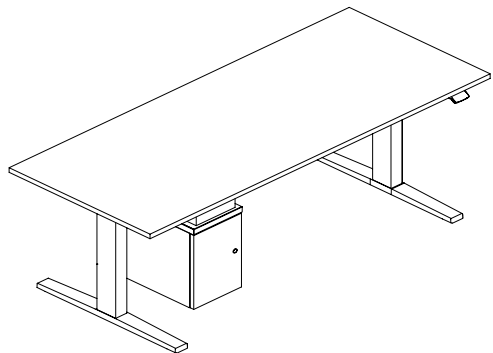
- A Suspended Cubby which mounts to height-adjustable tables and cater to personal storage requirements
- Depth: 20"
- Width: 10"
- Left and right handed

planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate

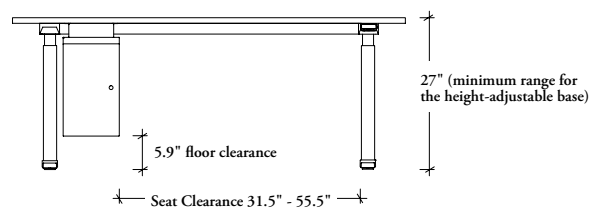
The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.

freestanding tables

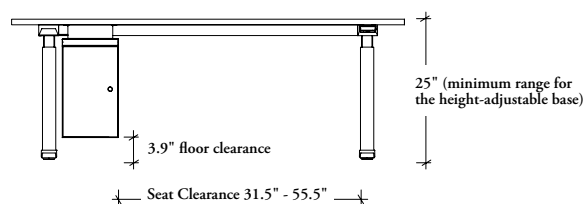
- The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) is installed on the inside of a height adjustable leg
- There is a 1" gap between the leg and cubby
- The mounting bracket is 2.5"h



- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - 7S Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - 9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 58" to 82"w. to allow a 31.5" - 55.5" seat clearance



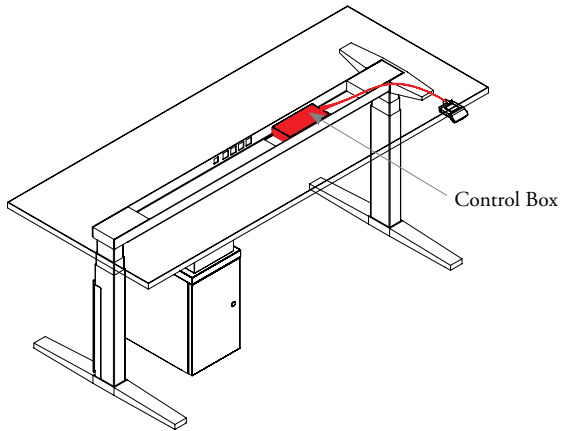
7S Standard Electric (27" - 43")



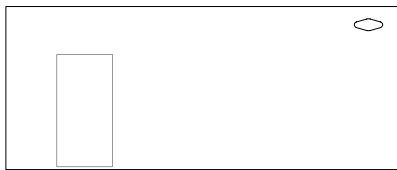
9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

- The cubby can be installed in two locations
 - Opposite the switch
 - On the same side of the switch if the cable is tucked in along the lg and the channel and support bracket are installed after the switch
- For worksurfaces 48" to 64" wide, the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box

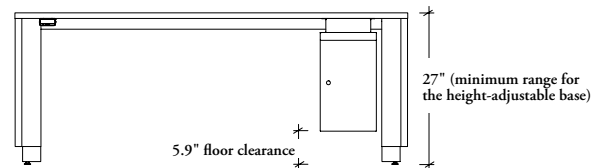
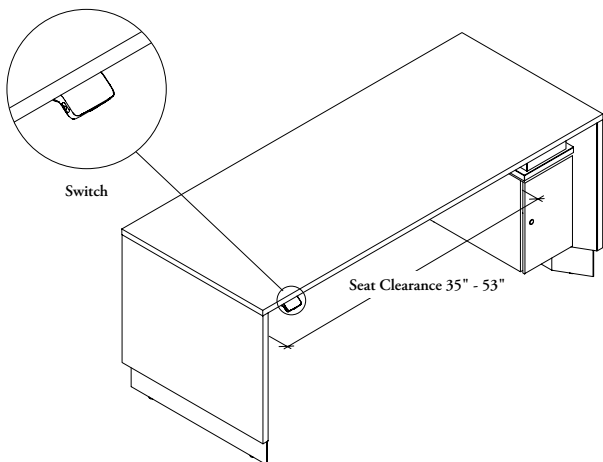


- For base frames with 23" depth, the rectangular cut out **cannot** be on the same side as the Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC)

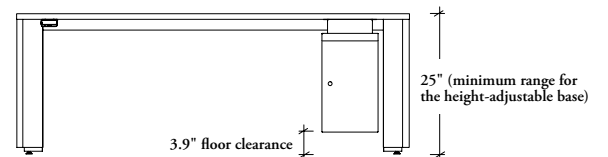


gable leg tables

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - 7S Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - 9C Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Can be used on worksurfaces 58" - 76" w with a seat clearance of 35" - 53" w
- The cubby must be mounted opposite to the switch



(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

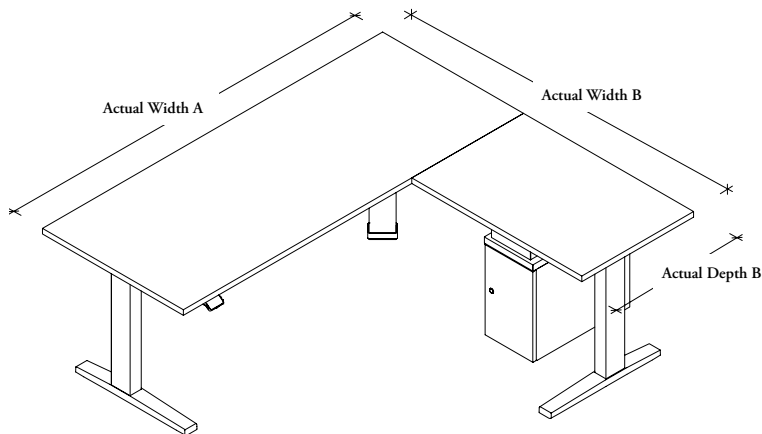


(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

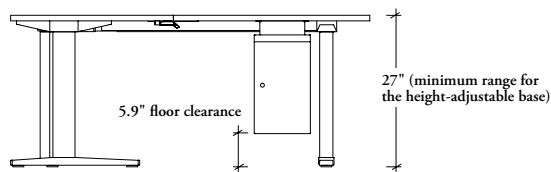
planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

extended corner tables

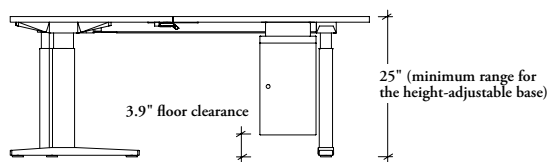
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths A and B must be 58" to 70"w
- Worksurface B depth must be 23"



- The suspended cubby (LSPC) must be installed opposite to the switch, on the return surface



(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

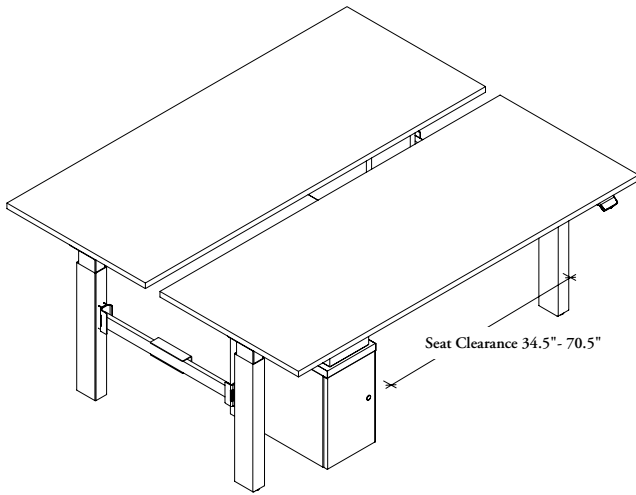


(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

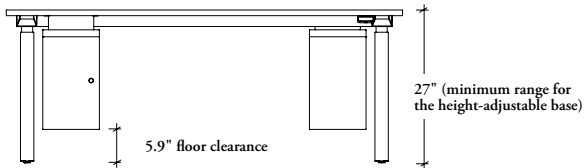
planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

frames

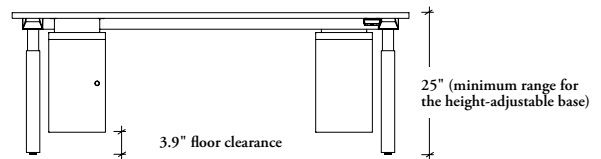
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 58" to 94"w to allow a 34.5" - 70.5" seat clearance



- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch and Vertical Wire Carrier (HNBEEC)
- For worksurfaces 58"w the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box



(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

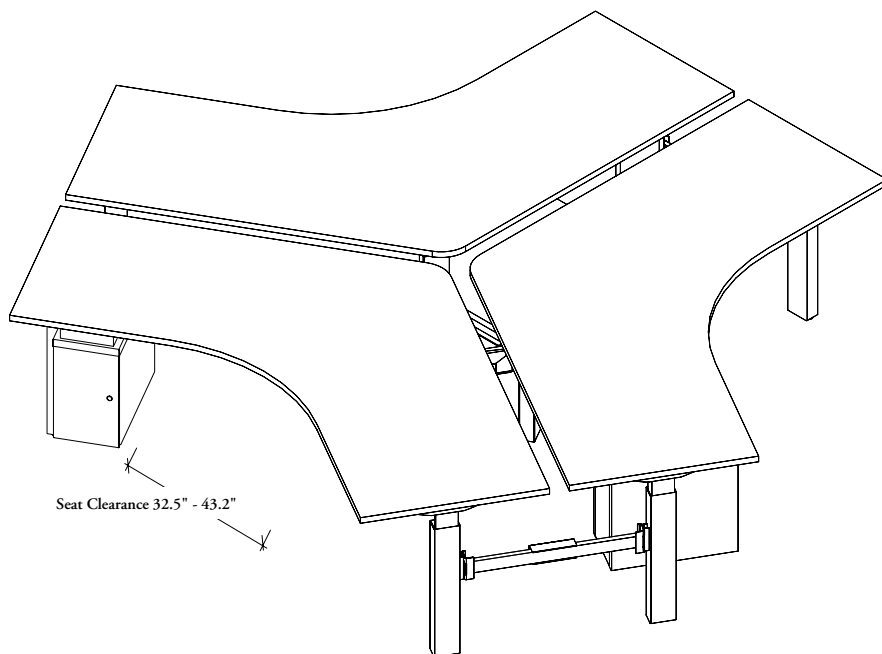


(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

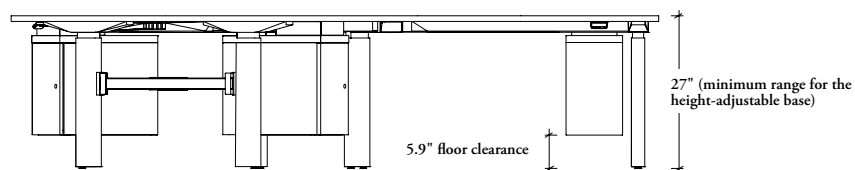
planning with the suspended personal cubby & navigate (continued)

120 frames

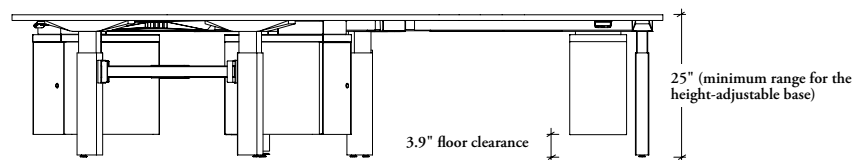
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with the following mechanisms
 - (7S) Standard Electric (27" to 43" range)
 - (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7")
- Worksurface widths must be 52" to 58"w to allow a 32.5" - 43.2" seat clearance



- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch and Vertical Wire Carrier (HNBEEC)
- For worksurfaces 58"w the cubby must be installed on the opposite side of the control cover box



(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

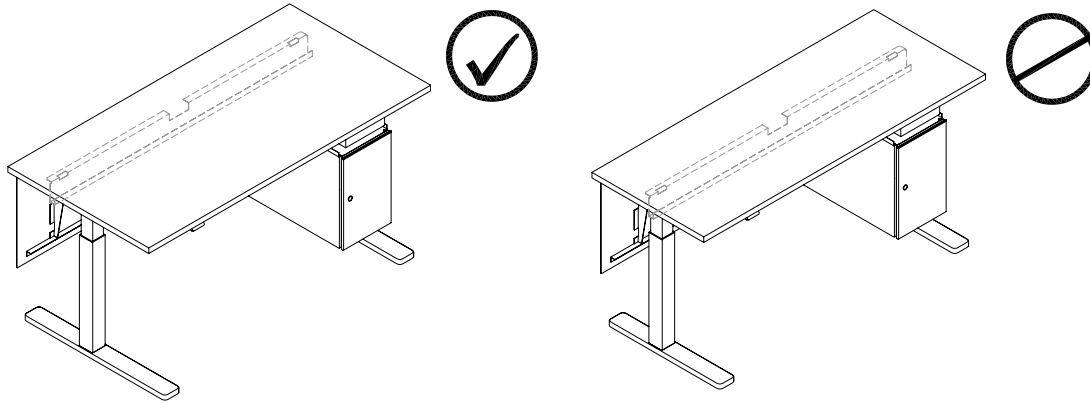


(9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48.7")

planning with the suspended personal cubby & hispace

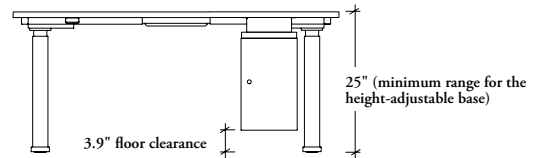
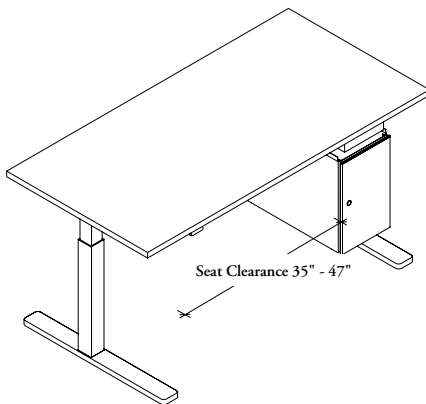
The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.

- When specifying a suspended personal cubby and modesty panel or wire tray, the worksurface must be 30" d



height-adjustable tables

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance

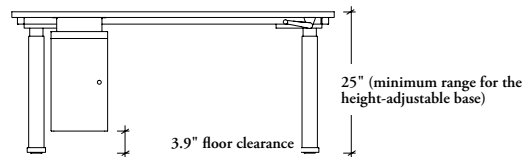
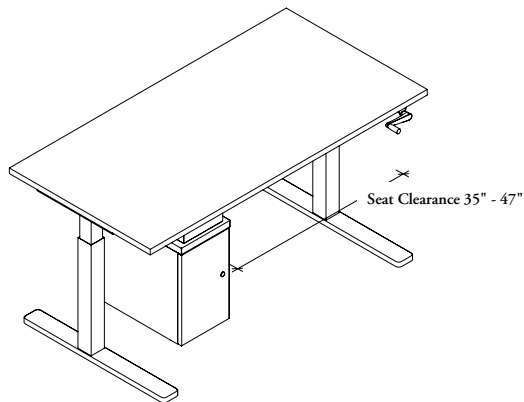


(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")

planning with the suspended personal cubby & hiSpace (continued)

height-adjustable tables with upStage

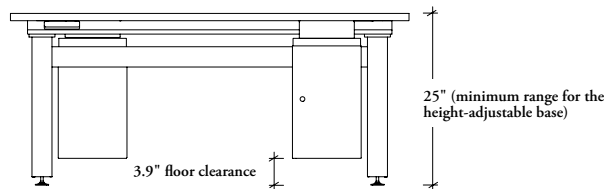
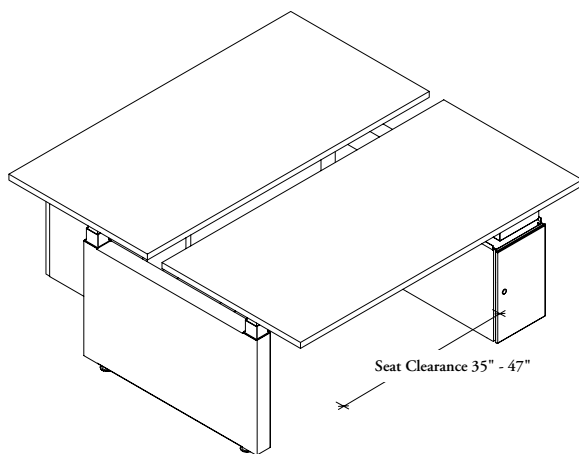
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance
- The rectangular cut out **cannot** be specified on the same side with suspended cubby.



(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")

frames

- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (9C) Extended Electric - Restricted (25" - 48".7") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"w to allow a 35" - 47" seat clearance
- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch

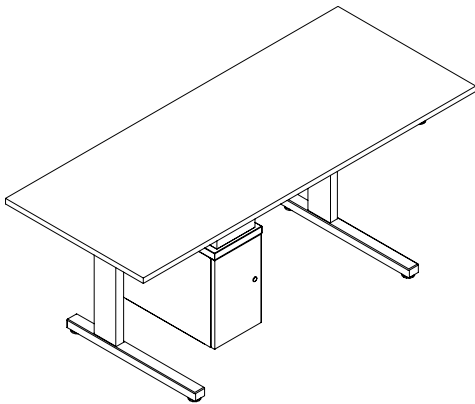


(9C) Extended Range Electric Base (25" - 48".7")

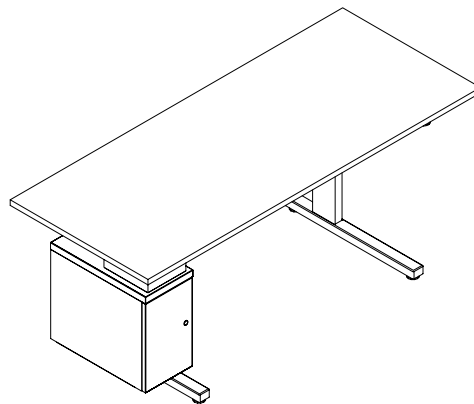
planning with the suspended personal cubby & complements tables

The following describes the planning capacities for the Personal Suspended Cubby used with height adjustable tables.

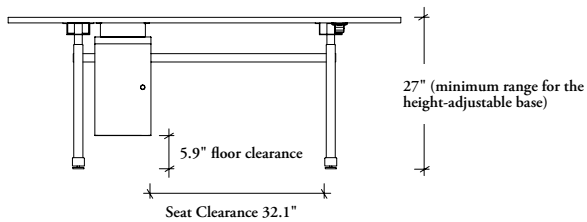
- The suspended personal cubby can be used with (7S) Standard Range Electric (27" - 43") base mechanism
- Worksurface widths must be 60" to 72"
- Depth must be 30"
- The cubby must be installed opposite the switch
- The cubby can be installed in two locations
 - Inside of the leg
 - Outside of the leg if the worksurface width is 72"



The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) installed inside the legs.



The Suspended Personal Cubby (LSPC) installed outside the legs.

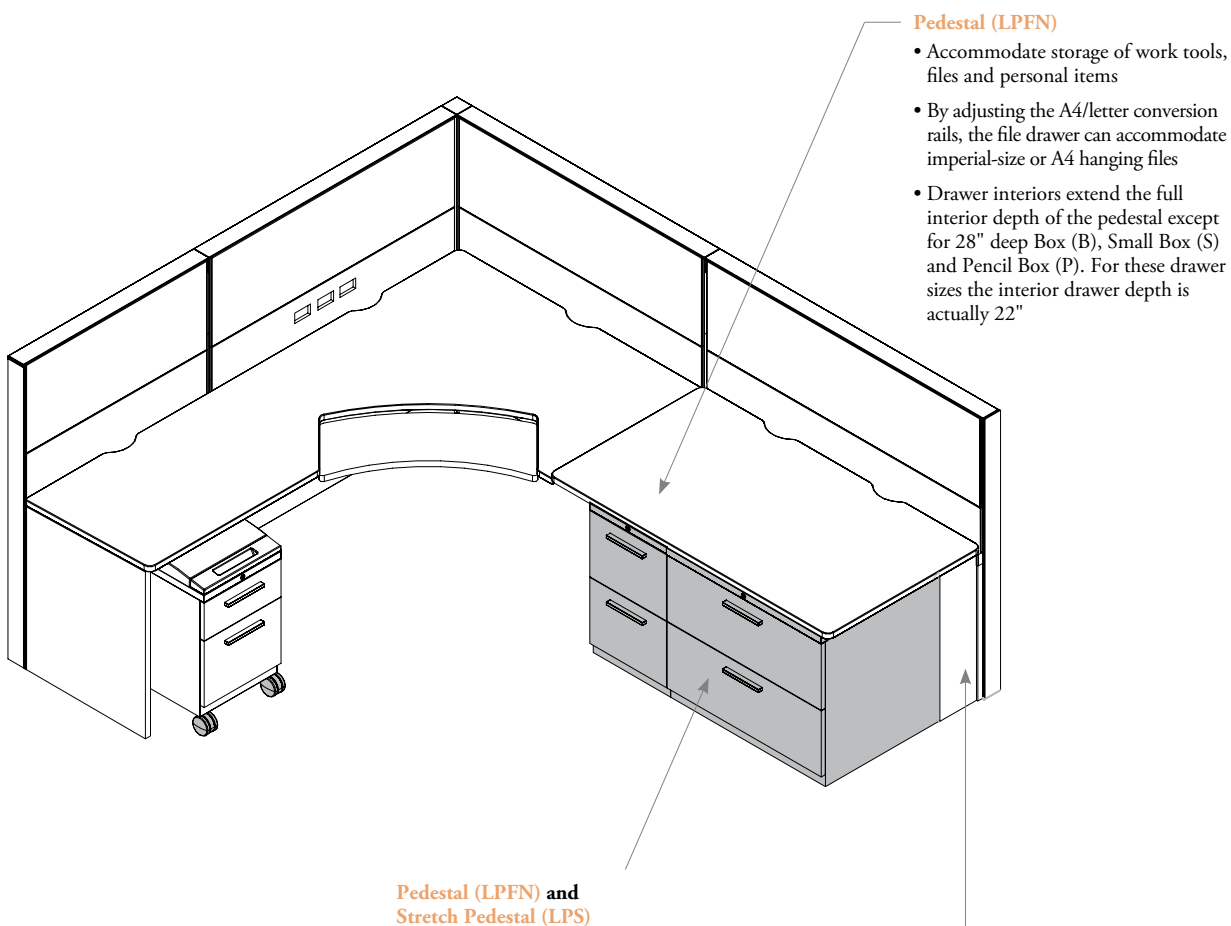


(7S) Standard Electric (27" - 43")

pedestal basics

Ledger offers a wide range of pedestal options which integrate aesthetically with all systems furniture.

- Pedestals are available in multiple drawer combinations and heights to allow for maximum flexibility
- Different Teknion systems products accommodate different heights of storage below the worksurface. See height restrictions in this section
- Pedestal file drawers accommodate both imperial and A4 filing sizes
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed randomly to provide a dedicated lock.
- Counterweights are required for all Pedestals not located directly under a worksurface. If Pedestals are supporting a worksurface in a freestanding application, counterweights are required
- All configurations of Pedestal (LPFN) on Casters fit under the regular 29" high worksurface



Pedestal (LPFN)

- Accommodate storage of work tools, files and personal items
- By adjusting the A4/letter conversion rails, the file drawer can accommodate imperial-size or A4 hanging files
- Drawer interiors extend the full interior depth of the pedestal except for 28" deep Box (B), Small Box (S) and Pencil Box (P). For these drawer sizes the interior drawer depth is actually 22"

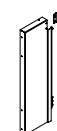
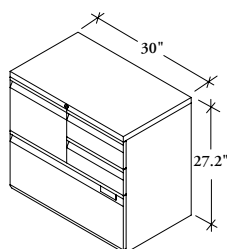
Pedestal (LPFN) and Stretch Pedestal (LPS)

Has similar configuration as Pedestal (LPFN) for height consistency. The product is designed to have datum lines match

Also available but not shown above:

Combo Pedestal (LPC)

Available with a full file drawer on bottom and two file drawers on top or full file drawer on bottom and one file and two box drawers on top



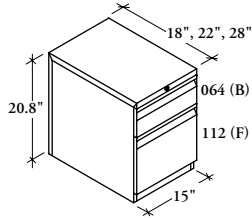
Pedestal Supporting Bracket (LSBN)

used in combination with a Pedestal provides a fully enclosed support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces

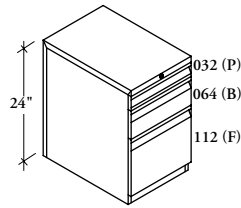
pedestal and stretch pedestal drawer configurations & lock charts

Ledger Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications.

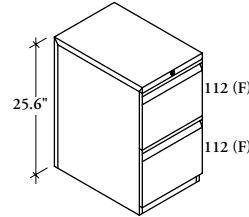
pedestal (LPFN)



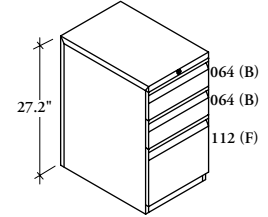
box, file (BF)
1 Lock



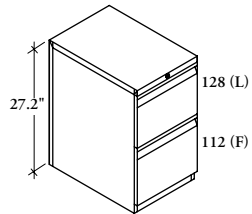
pencil, box, file (PBF)
1 Lock



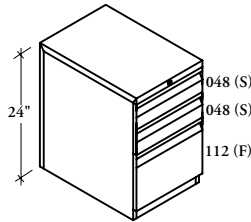
file, file (FF)
1 Lock (unless individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock)



box, box, file (BBF)
1 Lock



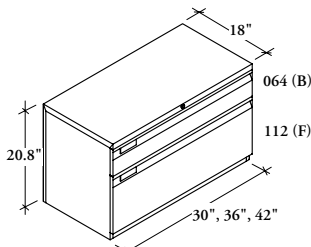
large file, file (LF)
1 Lock (unless individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock)



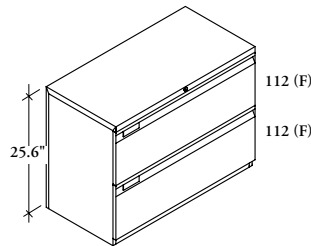
small box, small box, file (SSF)
1 Lock

stretch pedestal (LPS)

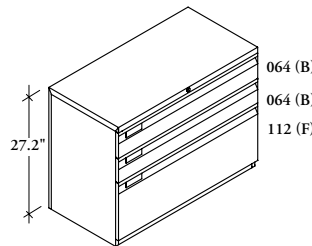
- When individual locks are specified each drawer comes with a lock



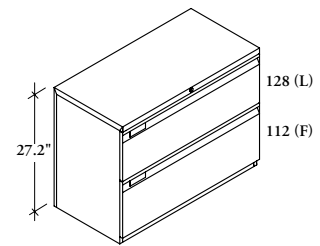
box, file (BF)
1 Lock



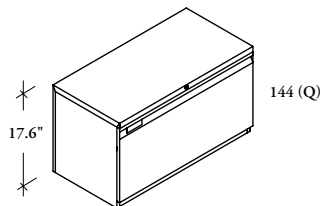
file, file (FF)
1 Lock



box, box, file (BBF)
1 Lock



large file, file (LF)
1 Lock

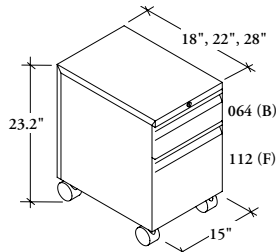


extra large file (Q)
1 Lock

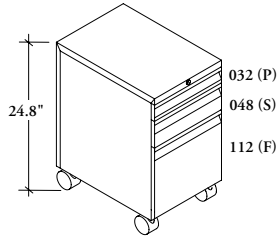
mobile pedestal drawer configurations & lock charts

Ledger Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications.

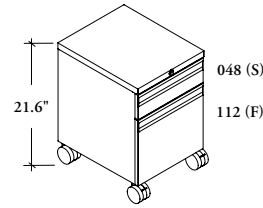
mobile pedestal (LPWN)



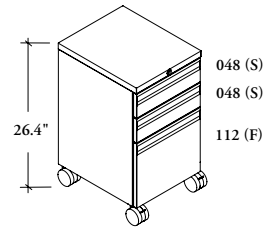
box, file (BF)
1 Lock



pencil, small box, file (PSF)
1 Lock

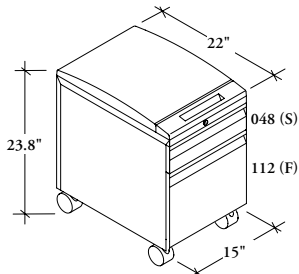


small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

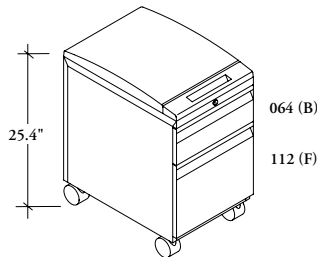


small box, small box, file (SSF)
1 Lock

mobile pedestal with seat (LPKN)

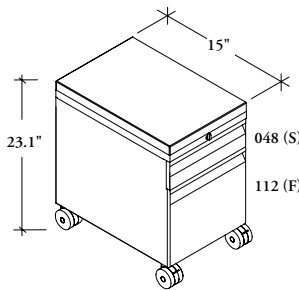


small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

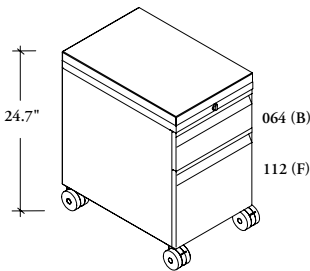


box, file (BF)
1 Lock

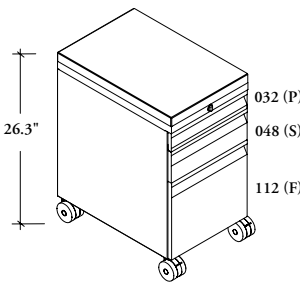
mobile pedestal with cushion (LPCN)



small box, file (SF)
1 Lock

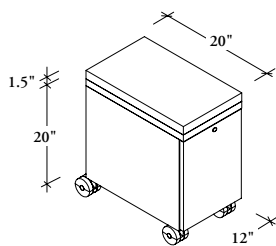


box, file (BF)
1 Lock

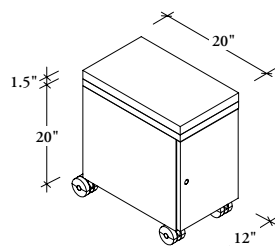


pencil, small box, file (PSF)
1 Lock

mobile personal cubby (LMPC)



side drawer (S)
1 Lock



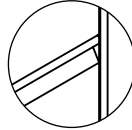
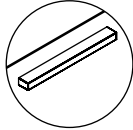
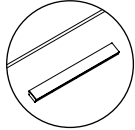
door (D)
1 Lock

pedestal storage options

The following describes options for handles, drawers and drawer capacities.

handle options

Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, Rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



District Handle Pull

Rectangular Handle Pull

- Both Handles are available in Foundation and Mica.

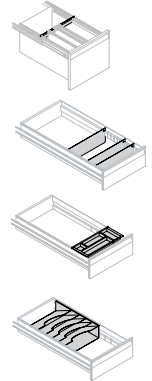
Full Pull

- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer front

drawer options

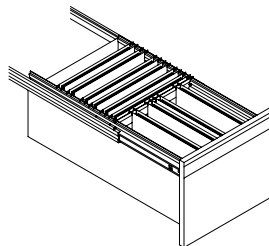
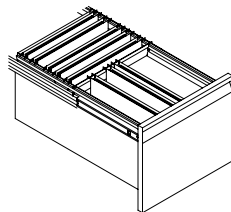
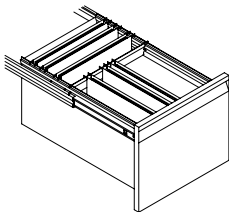
Pedestal Accessories (LPA)

- **Hanging File Bar (LPAS)** permits hanging letter- or legal-size files in the file drawer
- **Drawer Divider (LPAD)** sections the box file into separate compartments
- **Pencil Tray (LPAT)** organizes small work tools in any size drawer
- **Stationary Inserts (LPAK)** divisional inserts for sorting paper. Come in packs of 8 (Depth 18"), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28")
- Stretch Pedestals accommodate **Lateral File Accessories (LFA)**. See Lateral File Basics.



front-to-back arrangement

letter



18" Depth

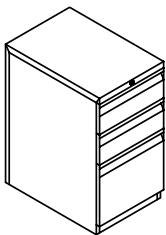
22" Depth

28" Depth

14 1/2"/36 cm	18 1/2"/47 cm	24 1/2"/62 cm
---------------	---------------	---------------

All measurements are in lineal inches and centimeters.

worksurface support options

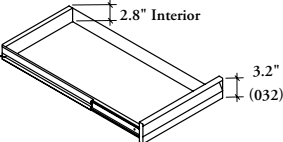
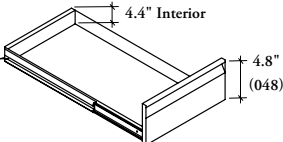
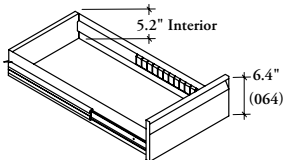
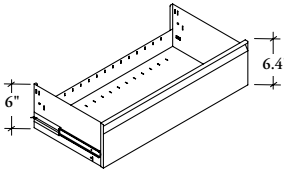
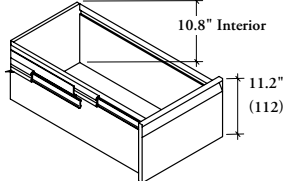
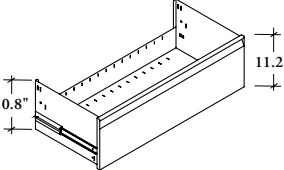
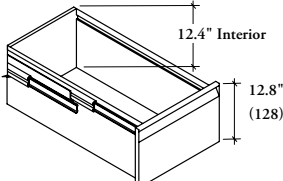
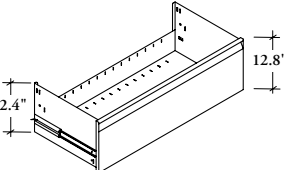
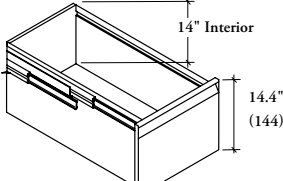
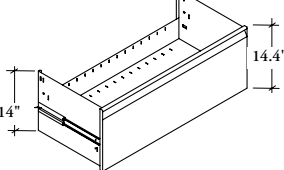


Ledge Pedestal (LPFN) can be used to work as worksurface support. If planned to support the worksurface, Pedestal storage (LPFN) can be specified with or without a counterweights.

pedestal and stretch pedestal drawer heights

The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate Pedestal and Stretch Pedestal drawer for specific applications.

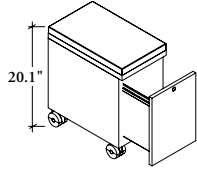
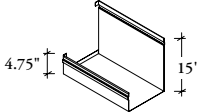
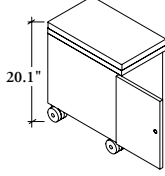
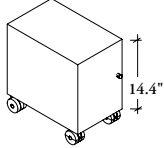
All drawers have a fixed front

module code			drawer type	pedestal shown	stretch pedestal shown	applications
pedestal	stretch pedestal	exterior height				
P		032	Pencil			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Writing equipment • Notepads • Paper
S		048	Small Box			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Writing equipment • Notepads • Paper
B	B	064	Box			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Writing equipment • Notepads • Paper • CDs • DVDs
F	F	112	File			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hanging files • Accommodates letter- and 4-size documents. • Books
L	L	128	Large File			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hanging files • Accommodates letter- and A4-size documents. • Books • Binders
-	Q	144	Extra Large File			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hanging files • Accommodates letter- and A4-size documents. • Books • Binders

cubby drawer heights

The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate cubby drawer for specific applications.

All drawers have a fixed front

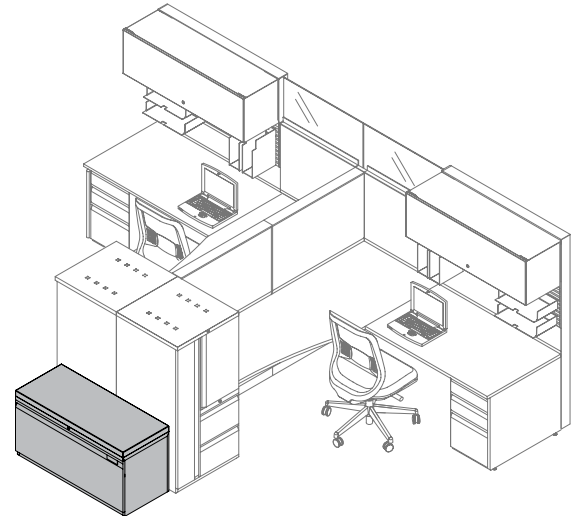
module code		drawer type	exterior height	interior height	applications
LMPC	S				
LMPC	S	Side drawer			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Personal Storage
LMPC	D	Door			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Personal Storage

planning with stretch pedestals & the fixed storage top cushions

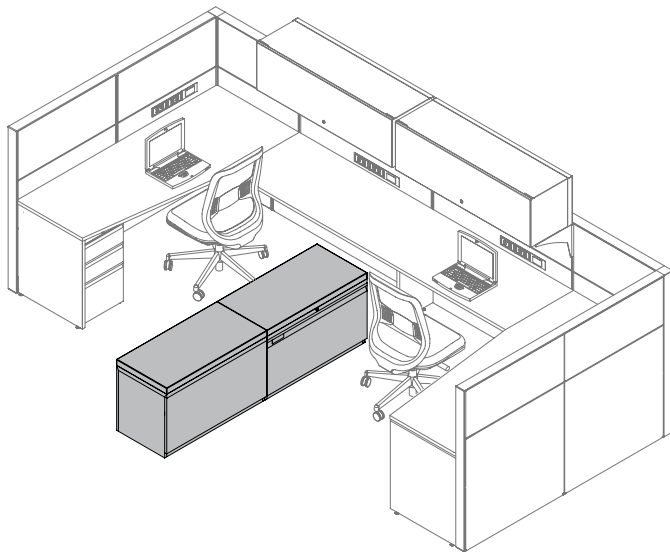
Stretch Pedestals can be used under a worksurface, or can be placed outside of or between workstations for additional storage or seating. The Extra Large File Stretch Pedestal used with the Fixed Storage Top Cushion is ideal for this application.



Outside of District Storage



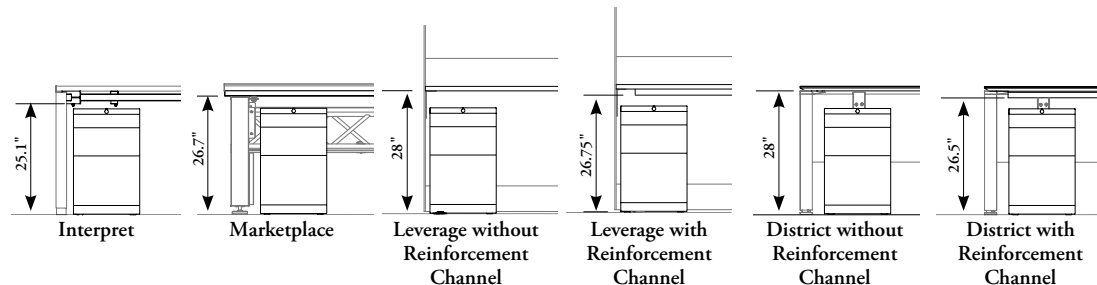
Outside of Leverage Storage



Shared between two Leverage Workspaces

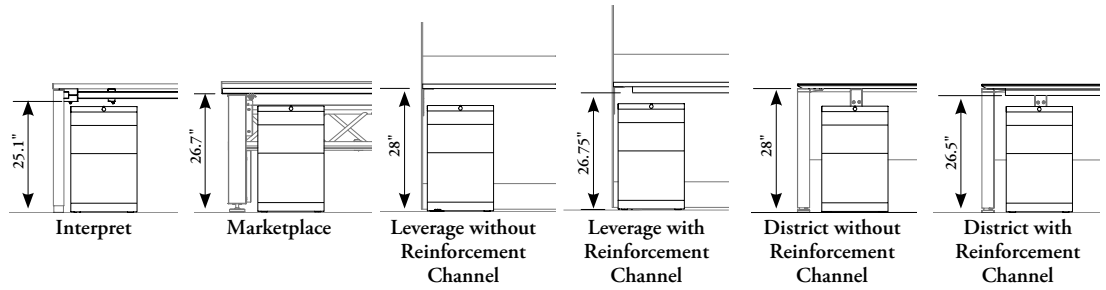
planning with ledger pedestals





When planning with Ledger Pedestals below worksurfaces, careful attention should be given to the overall height of the pedestal. Each of Teknion's Systems and Benching products offers different underworksurface heights and District and Leverage require reinforcement channels after certain widths. Refer to the support section of the District and Leverage application guide for reinforcement channel requirements. The following outlines Ledger Pedestal compatibility with Interpret, Marketplace, Leverage and District.



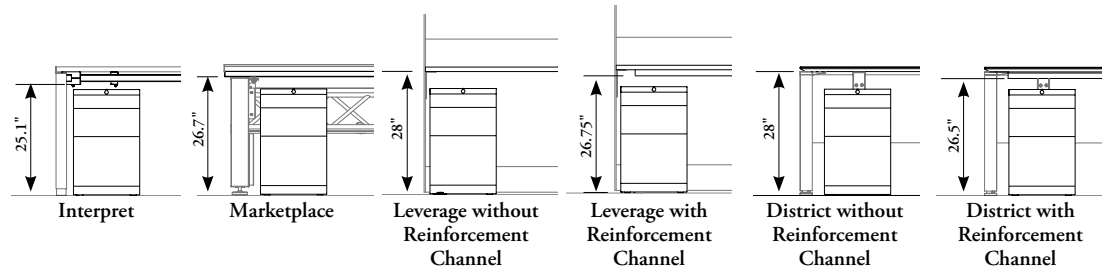
	Interpret	Marketplace	Leverage without Reinforcement Channel	Leverage with Reinforcement Channel	District without Reinforcement Channel	District with Reinforcement Channel
Mobile Pedestal with Cushion (LPCN) 23.1" Small Box File						
24.8" Box File						
26.3" Pencil Small Box File						
Mobile Pedestal with Seat (LPKN) 23.8" Small Box File						
25.4" Box File						
Mobile Personal Cubby (LMPC) with seat cushion 21.5" Door						
21.5" Side Drawer						

planning with ledger pedestals (continued)



Mobile Pedestal (LPWN)	 21.6" Small Box File						
	 23.2" Box File						
	 24.8" Pencil Small Box File						
	 26.4" Small Box Small Box File						

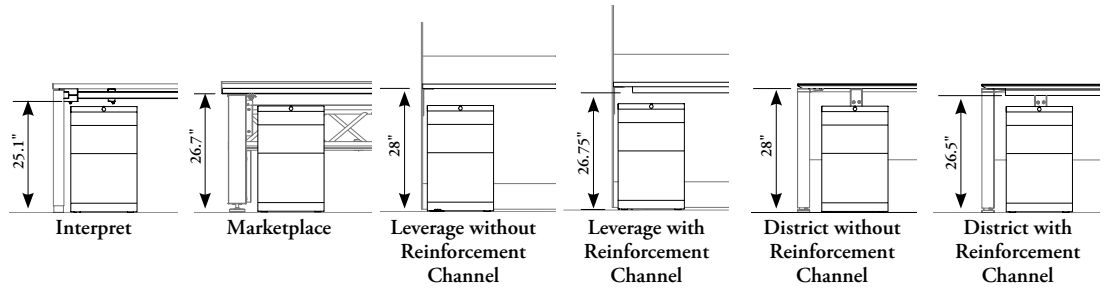
planning with ledger pedestals (continued)



	Interpret	Marketplace	Leverage without Reinforcement Channel	Leverage with Reinforcement Channel	District without Reinforcement Channel	District with Reinforcement Channel
20.8" or 21.3" With Casters Box File						
24" or 24.5" With Casters Small Box File						
24" or 24.5" With Casters Pencil Box File						
25.6" or 26.1" With Casters File						
27.2" or 27.7" With Casters Box File						
27.2" or 27.7" With Casters Large File						

Pedestal (LPFN)

planning with ledger pedestals (continued)



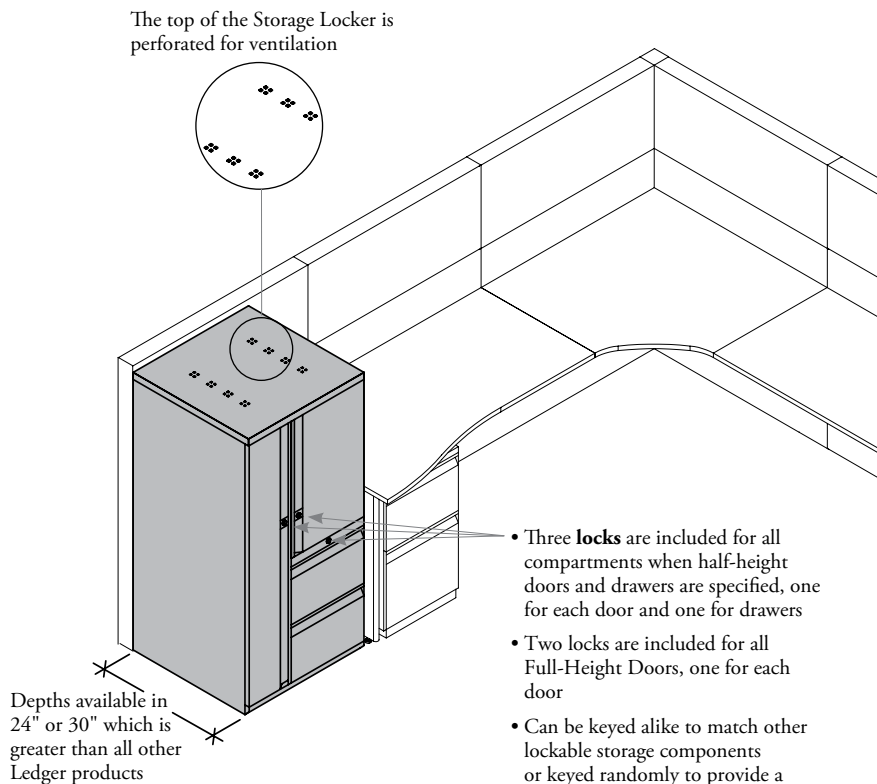
	Interpret	Marketplace	Leverage without Reinforcement Channel	Leverage with Reinforcement Channel	District without Reinforcement Channel	District with Reinforcement Channel
Stretch Pedestal (LPS) 17.6" Extra Large File						
20.8" Box File						
25.6" File File						
27.2" Box Box File						
27.2" Large File File						
Combo Pedestal (LPC) 27.2" Box Box File File						

storage locker basics

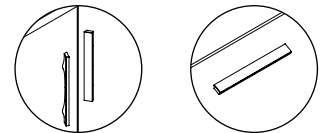
Storage Lockers combine wardrobe, cabinet and storage and come complete with a coat rod and shelf to accommodate personal items.

- Available in a variety of configurations including full-height or half-height doors with drawers as well as lockers with front and side storage
- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Cabinet walls are slotted in 1.6" height increments for shelf adjustment

Storage Lockers (LSL)

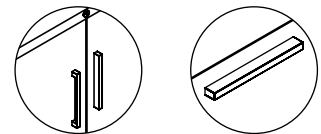


Three **handle styles** are available: District handle pull, rectangular handle pull and a distinctive full pull which makes opening and closing effortless from any position



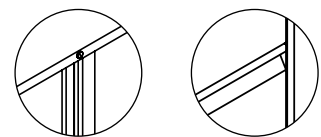
District Handle Pull

- Not available on metal fronts
- Platinum finish



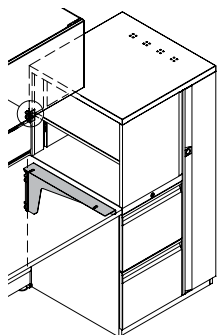
Rectangular Handle Pull

Platinum finish



Full Pull

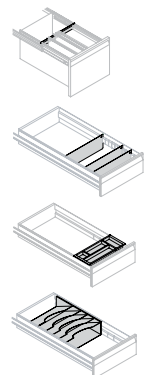
- Available on metal fronts only
- Finished to match drawer/door front



Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB) used in combination with Ledger Storage Lockers (LSLF, LSLS) provides a support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces

Pedestal Accessories (LPA)

- **Hanging File Bar (LPAB)** permits hanging letter- or legal-size files in the file drawer
- **Drawer Divider (LPAS)** sections the box file into separate compartments
- **Pencil Tray (LPAT)** organizes small work tools in any size drawer
- **Stationary Inserts (LPAK)** divisional inserts for sorting paper. Come in packs of 8 (Depth 18"), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28")

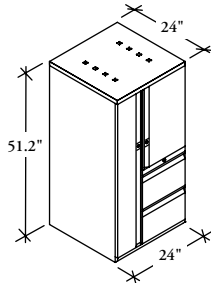


If Hanging File bar, Drawer Divider or Pencil tray is specified, drawer depth **cannot** be changed.

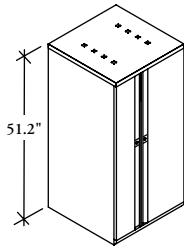
storage locker configurations & lock charts

Ledger Storage Lockers cater to diverse storage requirements. A variety of styles are available.

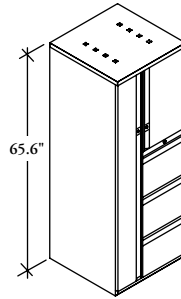
storage locker (LSL)



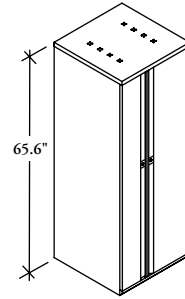
Left Wardrobe
Half Height Door
File, File
3-4 Locks



Left Wardrobe
Full Height Door
File, File
2 Locks

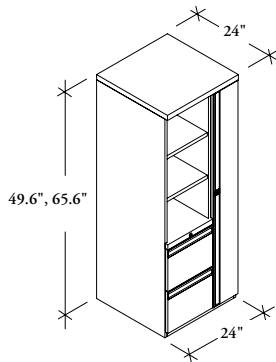


Left Wardrobe
Half Height Door
File, File, File
3-5 Locks

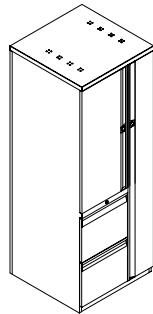


Left Wardrobe
Full Height Door
File, File, File
2 Locks

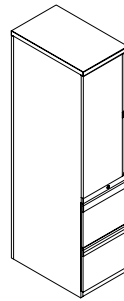
open storage locker – front (LSLF)



File, File – Open Shelf,
Right Wardrobe,
24" Wide
2-3 Locks

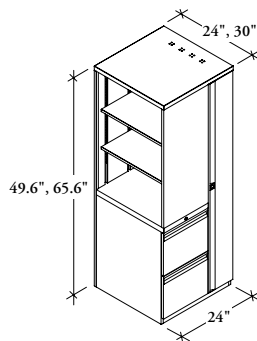


File, File – Metal Door
Right Wardrobe,
24" Wide
3-4 Locks

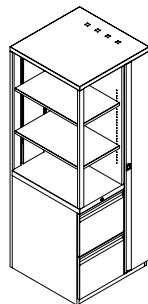


File, File – Metal Door
No Wardrobe,
15" Wide
2-3 Locks

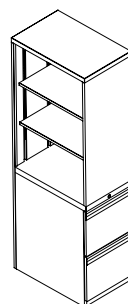
open storage locker – side (LSLS)



File, File,
Right Wardrobe,
Side Open Shelf,
24" Wide
2-3 Locks



File, File,
Right Wardrobe,
Front and Side Open
Shelf, 24" Wide
2-3 Locks



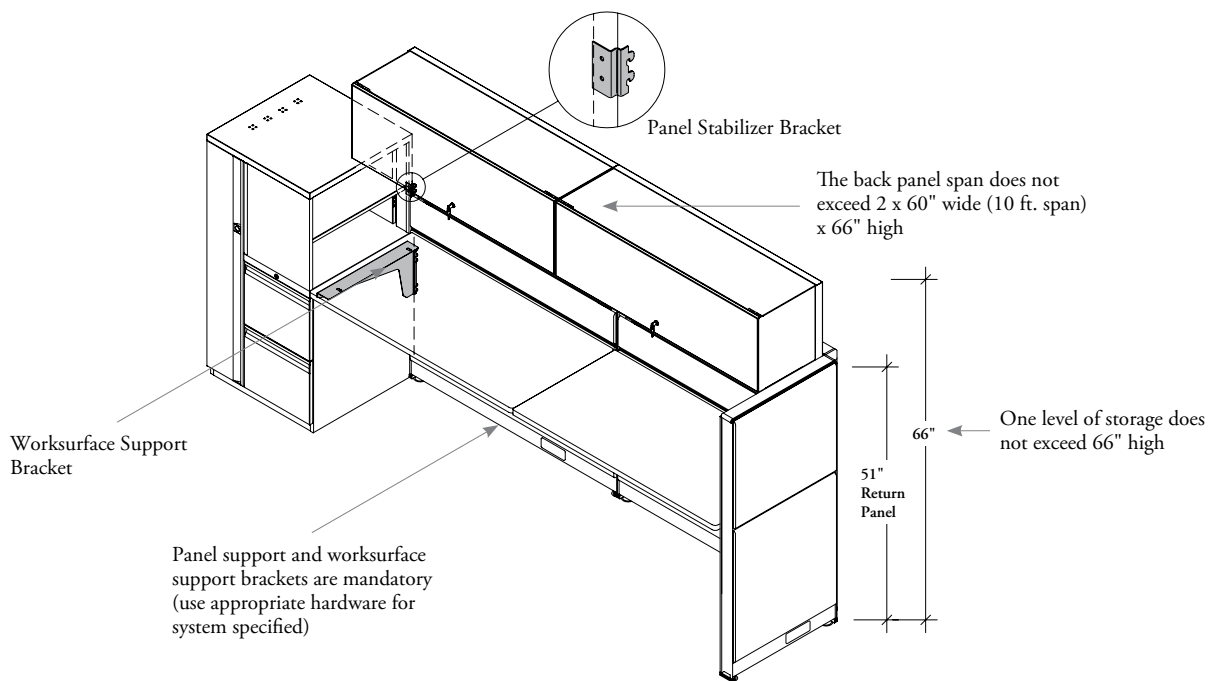
File, File,
Side Open Shelf, Left open
15" Wide
1-2 Locks

planning with storage lockers

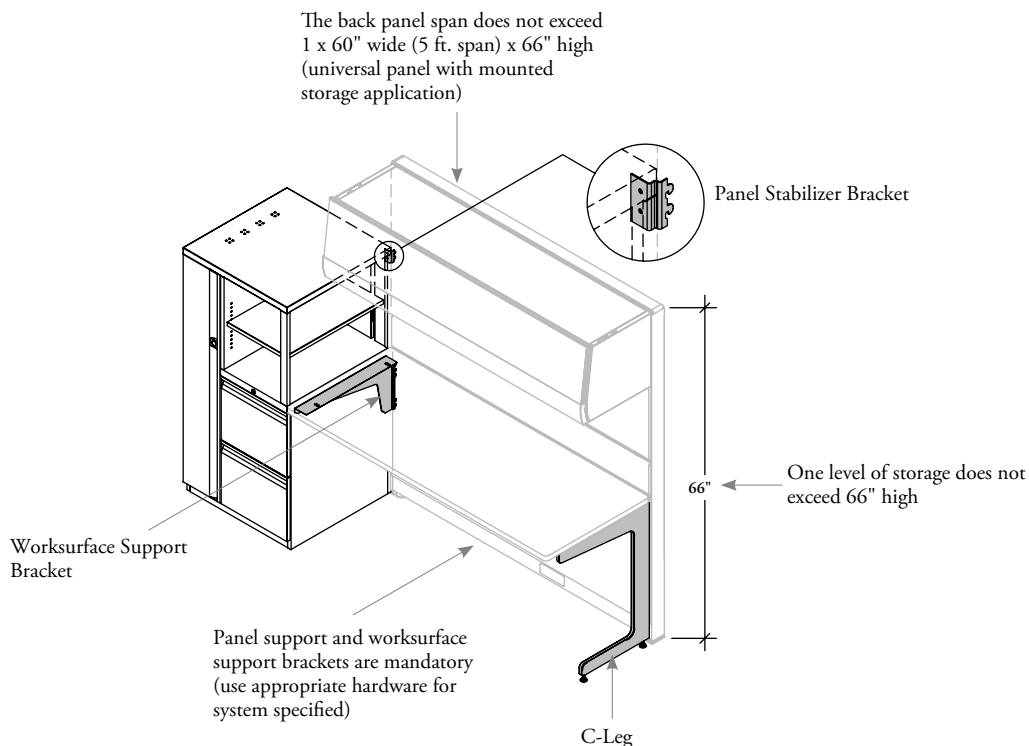
Ledger Storage Lockers can be attached to a worksurface with a supporting Locker Bracket (LLB). The following images outline the restrictions that apply when using this method of support.

The Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB) consists of the worksurface support bracket and the panel stabilizer bracket

supporting locker bracket and return panel



supporting locker bracket and c-leg

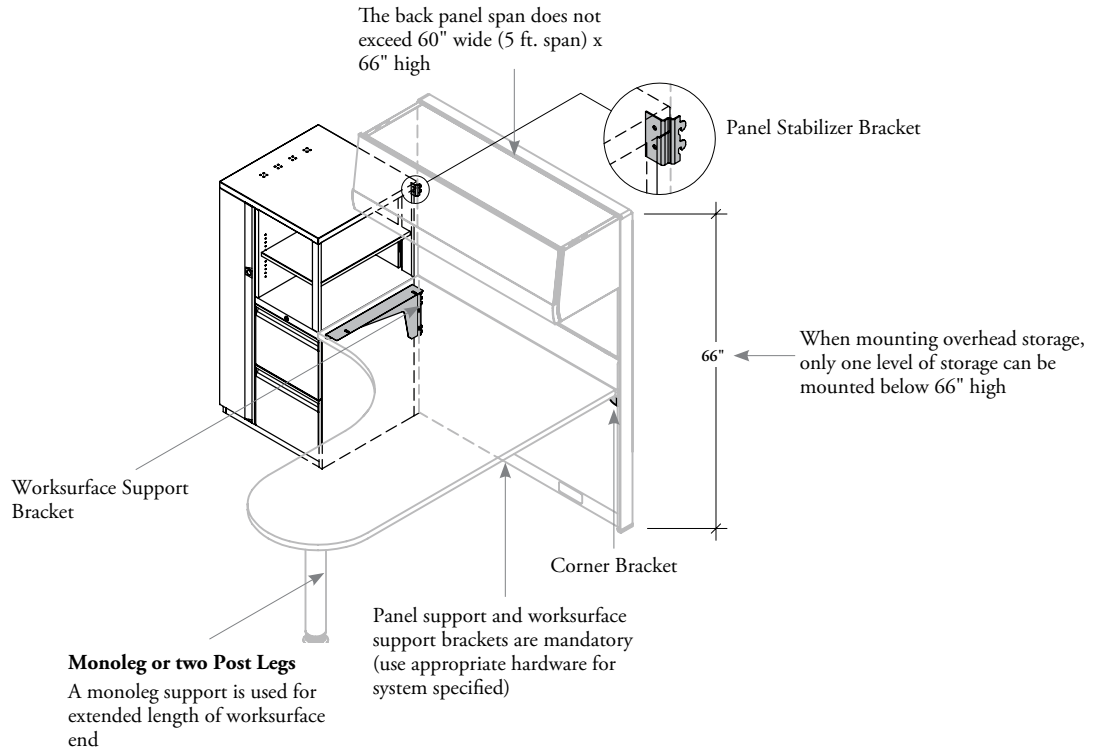


planning with storage lockers (continued)

Ledger Storage Lockers can be attached to a worksurface with a supporting Locker Bracket (LLB). The following images outline the restrictions that apply when using this method of support.

The Supporting Locker Bracket (LLB) consists of the worksurface support bracket and the panel stabilizer bracket

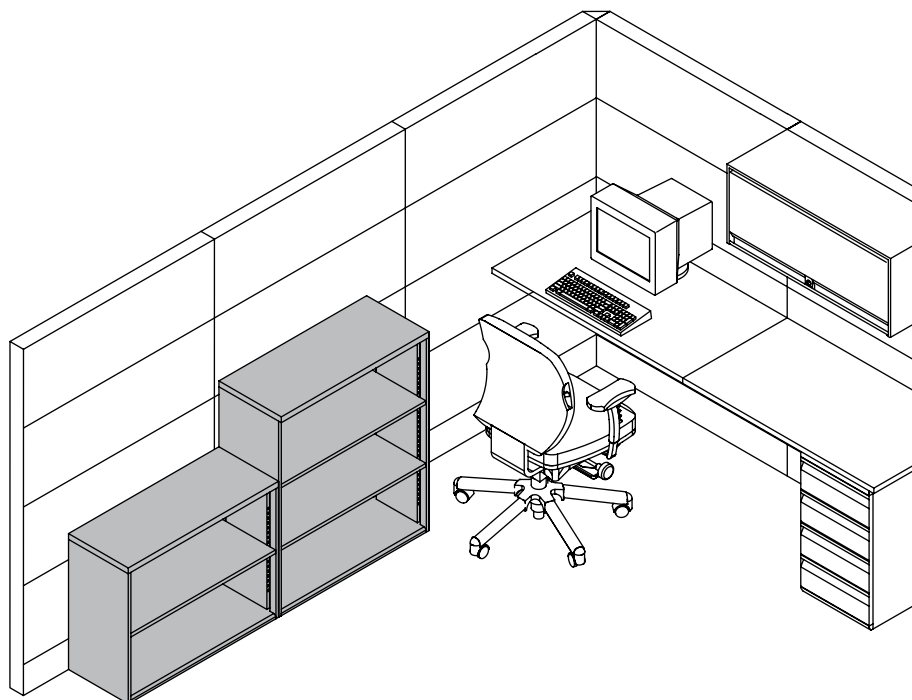
supporting locker bracket and corner return worksurface



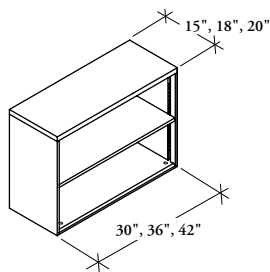
bookshelf basics

The Bookshelf provides easily-accessible binder and book storage within the workstation or general office.

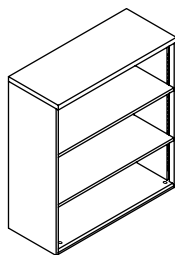
- Five shelf configurations are available: Two-High, Three-High, Four-High, Five-High and Six-High
- Each configuration is available in Letter-Height, Combination-Height and Binder-Heights to match other Ledger storage units
- Shelves are adjustable and can be moved in .8" increments
- Leveler caps are not included. They can be ordered through a special request and are available in Black only.



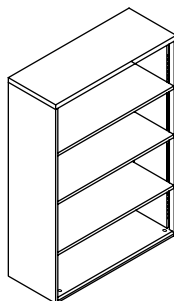
Bookshelf (LBT)



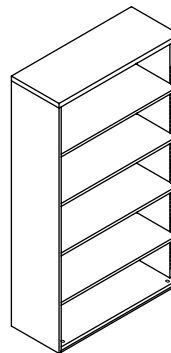
Two-High
 Letter-Height: 25.6"
 Combo-Height: 27.2"
 Binder-Height: 28.8"



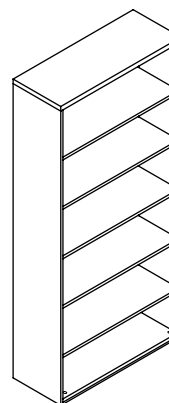
Three-High
 Letter-Height: 36.8"
 Combo-Height: 40"
 Binder-Height: 41.6"



Four-High
 Letter-Height: 48"
 Combo-Height: 51.2"
 Binder-Height: 56"



Five-High
 Letter-Height: 62.4"
 Combo-Height: 65.6"
 Binder-Height: 72"



Six-High
 Letter-Height: 75.2"

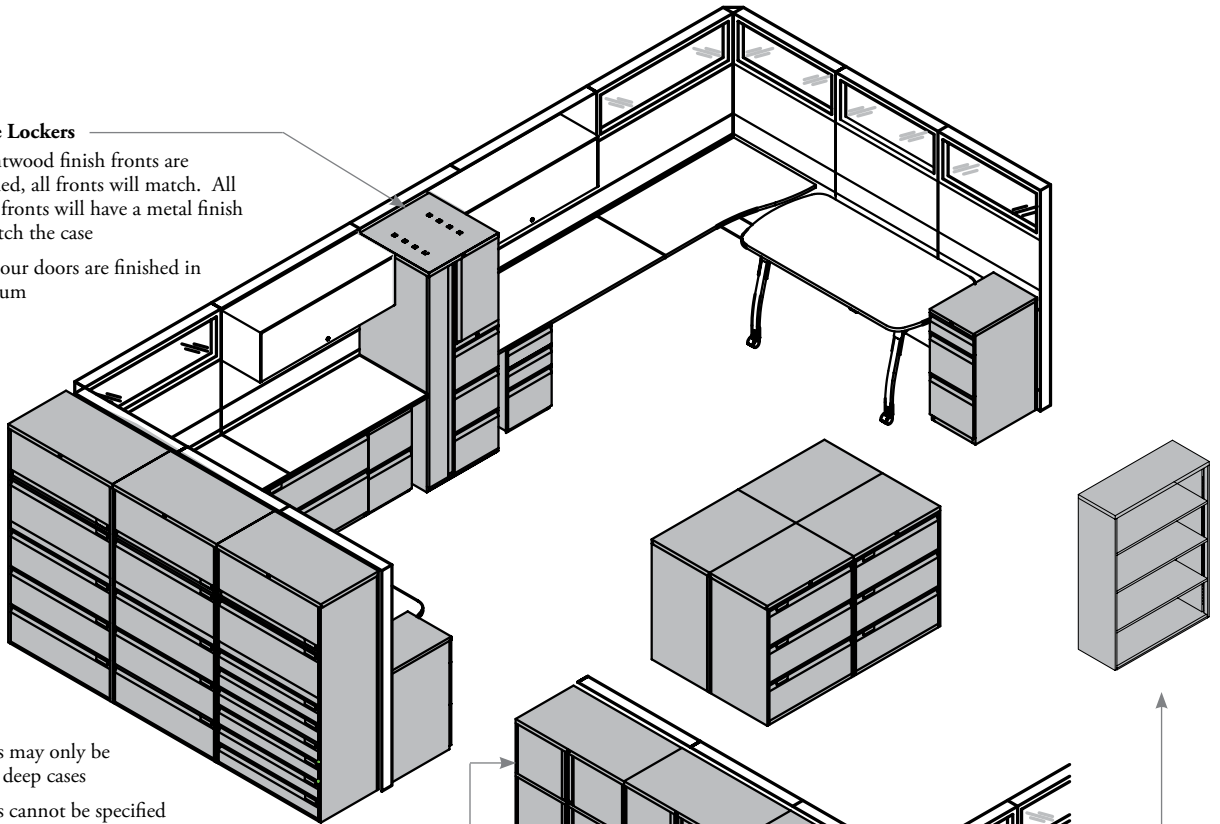
ledger finishes

Ledger storage units are available in a variety of finish colors. Codes must be included in the order.

- Case and metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Standard and Cathedral Flintwood stains
- Drawer accessories are Grey and casters are Black
- The District and Rectangular handle pulls have a Platinum finish and Full Pull will be finished to match the drawer front
- Mobile Pedestal with Seat is available in Teknion's Standard Seating fabrics and leather, rubber pull is Black

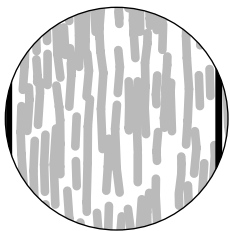
Storage Lockers

- If Flintwood finish fronts are specified, all fronts will match. All metal fronts will have a metal finish to match the case
- Tambour doors are finished in Platinum

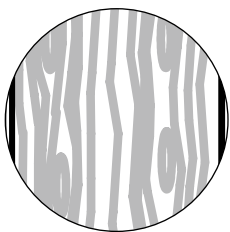


Lateral Files

- Flintwood fronts may only be specified on 18" deep cases
- Flintwood fronts cannot be specified on lateral files with receding fronts



Standard Flintwood



Cathedral Flintwood

Add-On Storage Cabinets

- Flintwood fronts are not available on Add-On Storage Cabinets
- Shelf (Two-High cabinet) will be finished to match the case

Combination Cabinets

- Flintwood fronts are not available on Combination Cabinets
- Shelves will be finished to match the case

Storage and Wardrobe Cabinets

- Flintwood fronts may only be specified on 18" deep cases
- Shelves will be finished to match the case

Bookshelf

Available in a variety of Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors

ledger plus

ledger plus

INTRODUCTION	66
METAL CABINET OVERVIEW	71
METAL CABINET DATUM HEIGHTS	72
METAL CABINET DRAWER HEIGHTS	73
LATERAL FILE DRAWER STORAGE CAPACITIES	74
METAL DRAWER CABINET BASICS	76
METAL STORAGE CABINET BASICS	77
METAL COMBO CABINET BASICS	78
LOCKER TOWER BASICS	79
LOCKER TOWER DOOR AND OPENING HEIGHTS	82
LOCKER TOWER DOOR AND OPENING HEIGHTS	82
PLANNING LOCKS FOR TOWER LOCKERS	85
PLANNING WITH ADD-ON STORAGE	87
STORAGE TOP BASICS	88
PLANNING WITH STORAGE TOPS	89
WORKSURFACE BASICS	90
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES	91
CANTILEVERED WORKSURFACE BASICS	92
WOOD GRAIN DIRECTION	93

introduction

Ledger Plus is a select group of storage elements that can be planned as single units or together in a variety of configurations. They bring further utility to what is typically used for filing and personal belongings. It does more with less in common areas and in between spaces.

- Ledger Plus Cabinets are planned in five heights, **Lounge**, **Underworksurface**, **Worksurface**, **Counter-Height** and **Bar-Height**
- **Locker Towers** are available up to 72" high
- Ledger Plus is based on a 1.6" filing module and can accommodate worksurfaces and cushions

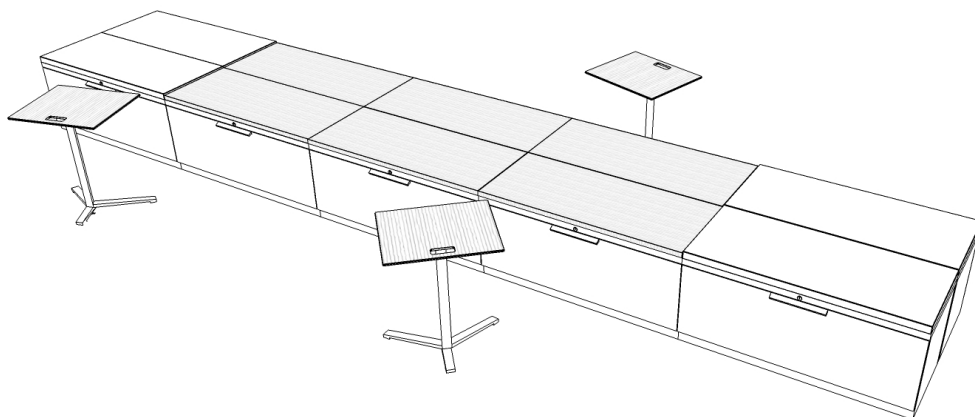
The following chart outlines the heights of Ledger Plus Drawer Cabinets.

Height	Actual			Nominal		
	Without Worksurface	With Worksurface	With Cushion	Without Worksurface	With Worksurface	With Cushion
Lounge	17.6"	18.6"	19.1"	18"	19"	19.5"
Undersurface	20.8"	21.8"	22.3"	21"	22"	22.5"
Worksurface	27.2"	28.2"	n/a	27"	28"	n/a
Counter	35.2"	36.2"	n/a	35"	36"	n/a
Bar	40"	41"	n/a	40"	41"	n/a
Tall	48"	49"	n/a	48"	49"	n/a

The following layouts demonstrate a variety of applications that can be achieved with Ledger Plus including seating, stand up meeting places and casual sit-down meeting places. Ledger Plus provides the ability to create a "residential" look and feel through the blending of metal, wood and fabric cushions.

low linear runs

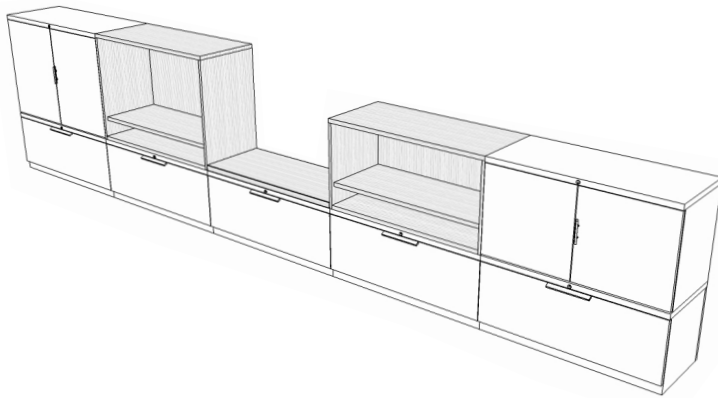
17.6" high Lounge height storage placed back to back is ideal for providing additional seating. Cushions or wood toppers can be added individually or combined to create unique layouts.



introduction (continued)

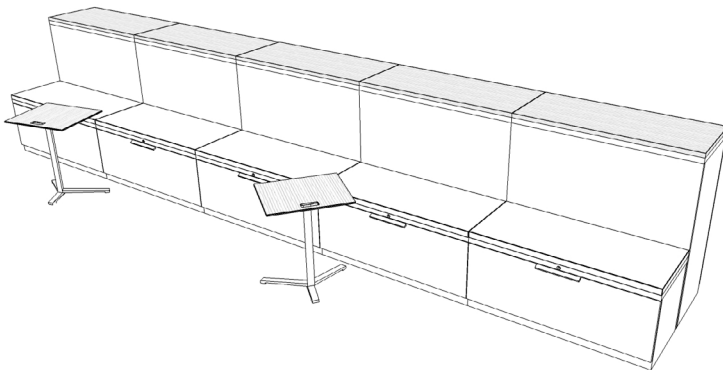
low linear runs with metal or wood add-on storage

Stackers are available in various heights in wood and metal configurations to allow for additional storage. When used with the 17.6" high Lounge height low storage 40" and 48" high datum heights are achieved. The wood and metal options share similar depths and heights so can be combined in the same configuration.



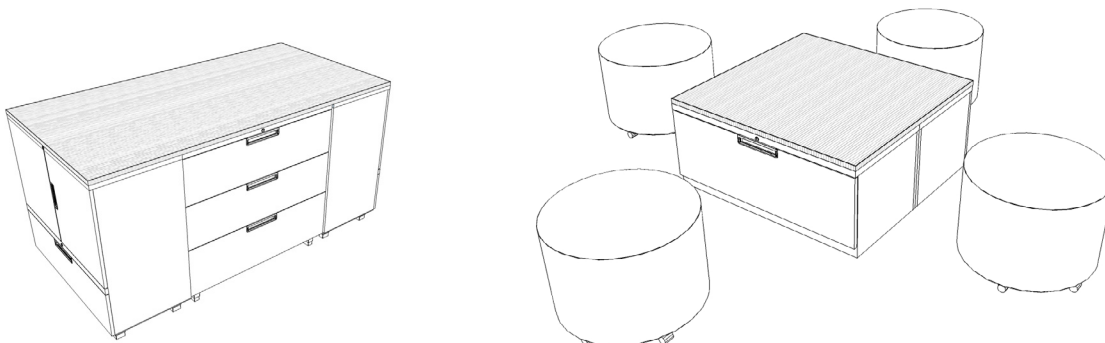
seating and stand up meetings

17.6" high Lounge height storage cabinets with cushions, and 40" high (Bar) height cabinets or lockers can be combined to provide both seating and standing height meeting spaces.



workspace clusters

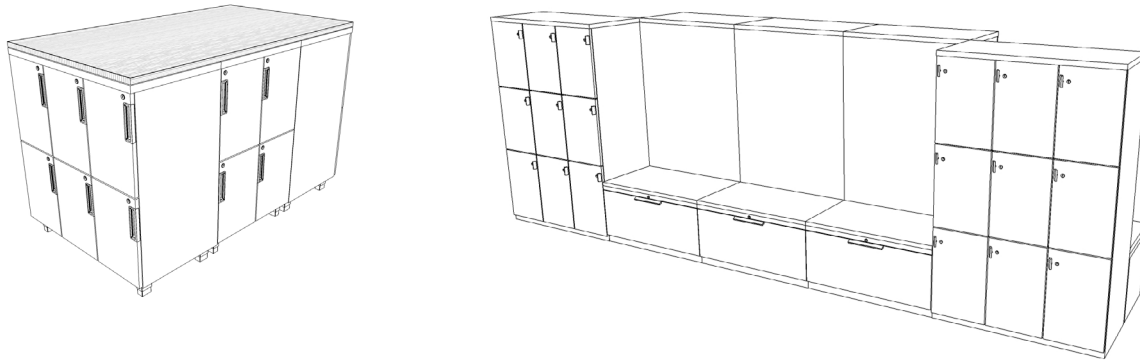
Storage tops can be added to low runs or standing height cabinets to provide alternative heights for working.



introduction (continued)

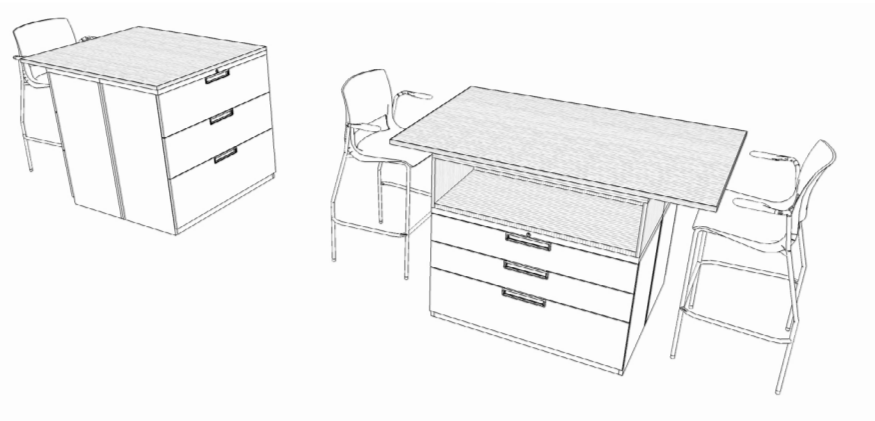
locker clusters

A variety of locker sizes and combinations are available and can be combined with low linear seating, or storage tops. Heights are available from 35.2" to 72" high.



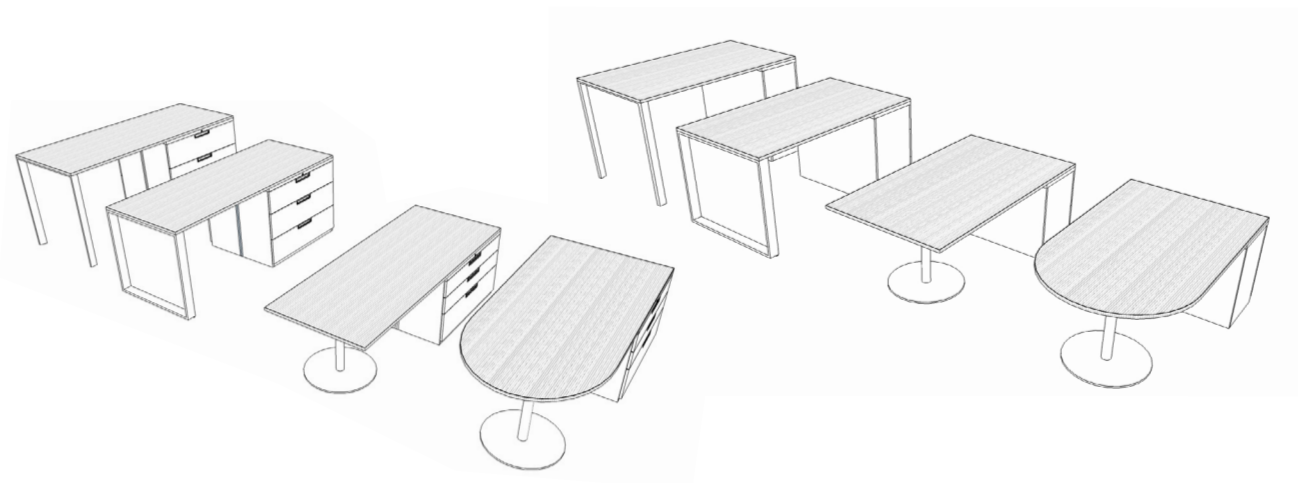
cantilevered worksurfaces

Cantilevered worksurfaces extend on one or both sides of storage cabinets, or cabinets with wood add-ons to provide additional meeting spaces.



semi-supported worksurfaces

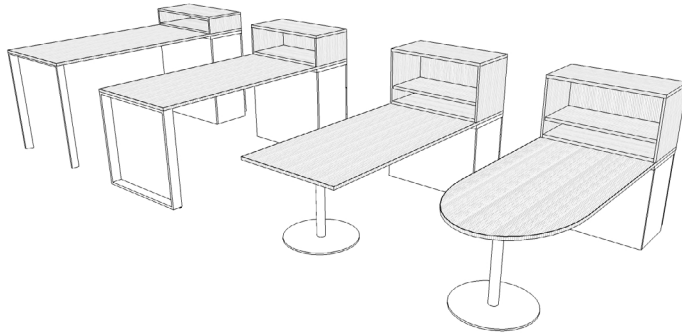
Semi-supported worksurfaces are available in a variety of shapes and leg styles and are used with single storage or back to back storage units to provide casual meeting spaces at 28.2", 36.2" and 41" high.



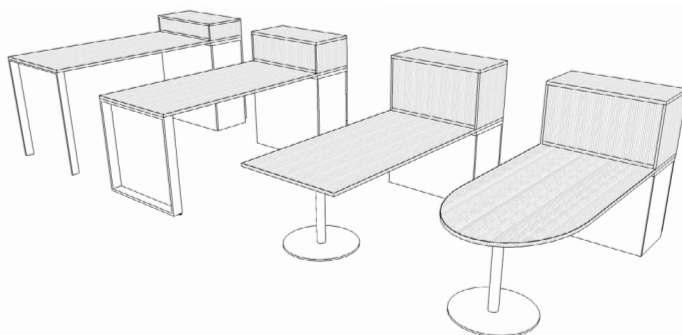
introduction (continued)

semi-supported worksurfaces with wood add-on storage

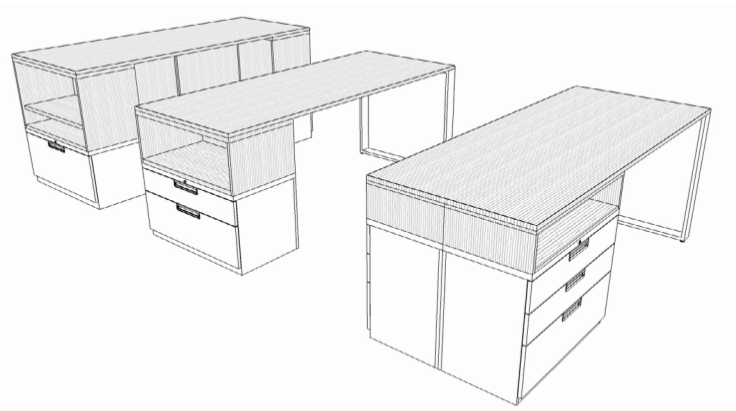
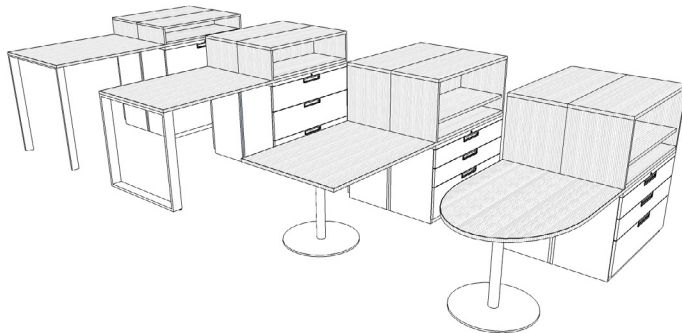
Wood Add-On storage and semi-supported worksurfaces can achieve a datum height of 40" and 48". They can be planned with single or back to back storage units.



Add-Ons facing inwards



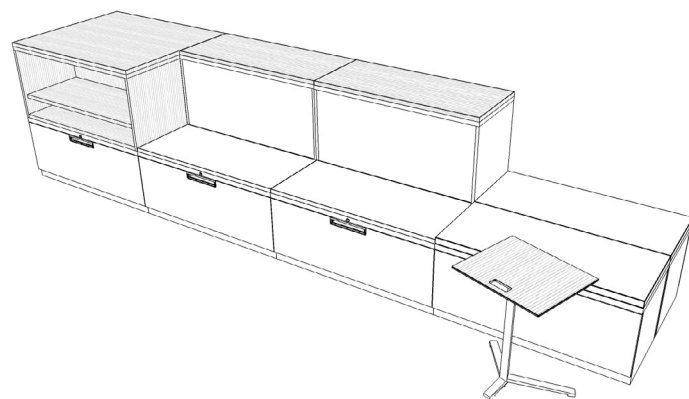
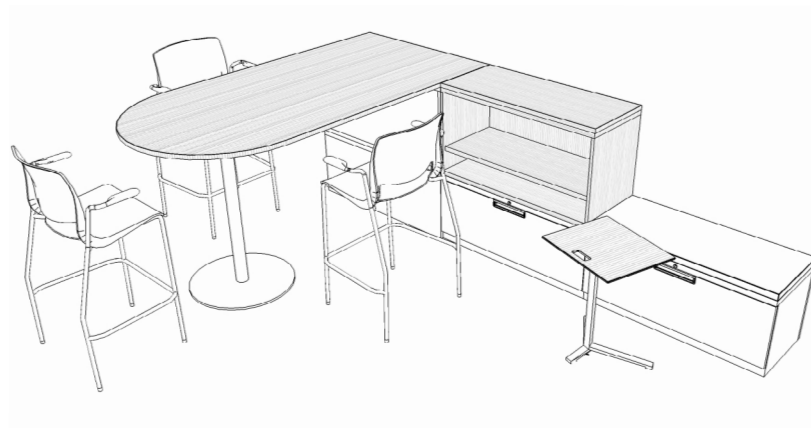
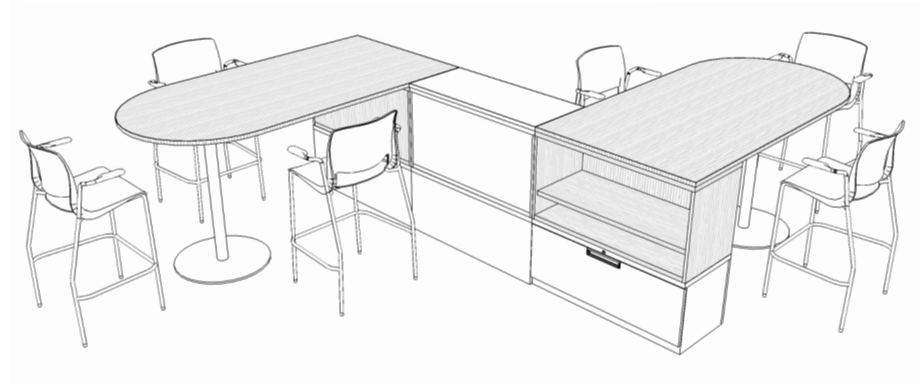
Add-Ons facing outwards



introduction (continued)

mixed configurations

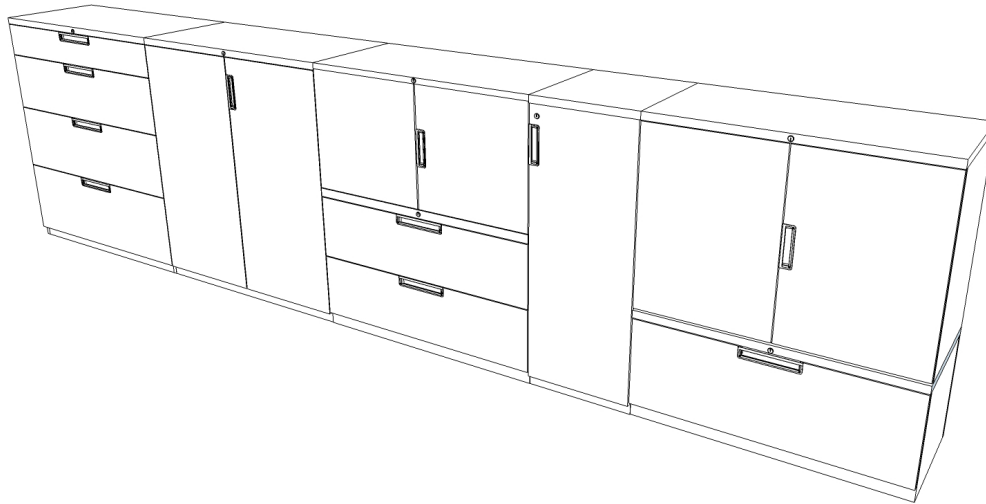
Matching depths and heights between Ledger Plus units allows for an infinite number of storage and worksurface combinations.



metal cabinet overview

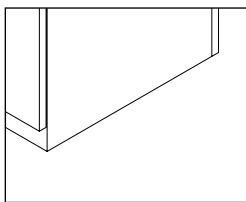
Ledger Plus provides storage solutions for managing information and resources and includes metal drawer, storage and combo cabinets, locker towers and add-on cabinets.

- All door fronts are an overlay style and are available in metal, Source Laminate and Flintwood
- Locks are available keyed random or keyed alike



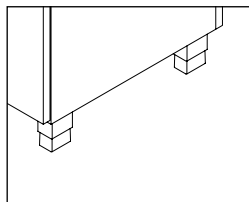
Combination of Storage Cabinets, Locker Towers and Combo Towers shown

Two base styles are available on all cabinets, **Standard** and **Elevated**



Standard

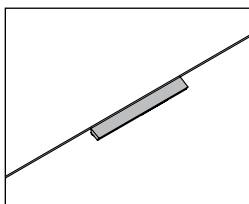
- With levelers
- +1" leveling range



Elevated

- With Interpret foot
- The leg is 3.2" high so the case height will be 3.2" less
- 7/8" up and 3/4" down leveling range

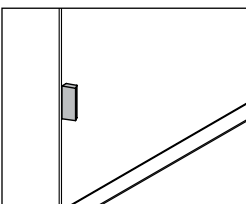
Two handle styles are available, **District** and **Interpret**.



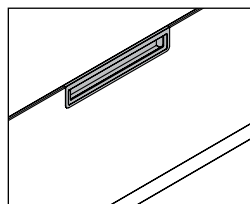
Horizontal

District

- Can be used on the Standard Cabinet only
- Available in Storm White, Platinum and Very White
- Available on wood or metal fronts



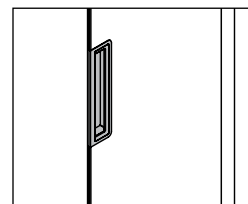
Vertical



Horizontal

Interpret

- Can be used on the Standard and Elevated Cabinet
- The Two-Tone color option is available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finish
- Available on wood or metal fronts

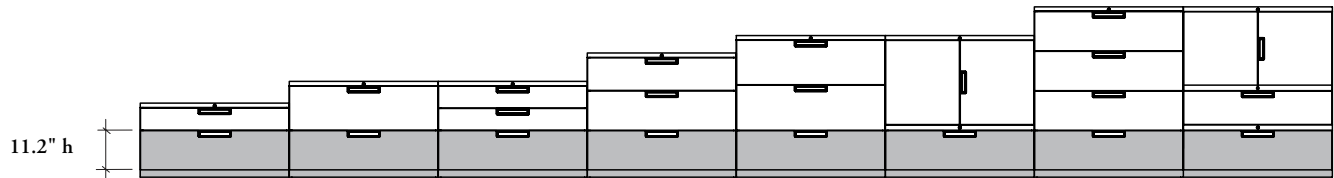


Vertical

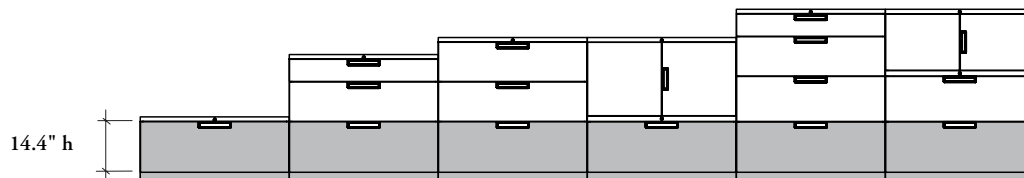
metal cabinet datum heights

The bottom drawer on Drawer Cabinets and Combo Cabinets align to maintain consistent datum lines. File drawers are available large (L) or Extra Large (XL), and vary in height depending on whether the cabinet is Standard or Elevated. The following outlines the datum lines that are achieved.

standard_F (file)

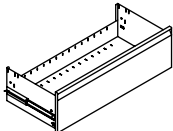
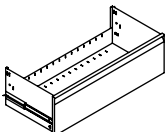
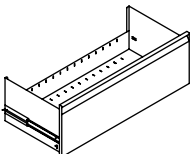
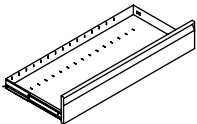
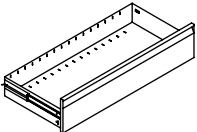


standard_Q (XL file)



metal cabinet drawer heights

The chart below aids in selecting the appropriate drawer for specific applications.

module code		interior height	product illustration	applications
drawer type	exterior height			
F	112 11.2"	10.8"		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines • Accommodates front-to-back and side-to-side filing
L	128 12.8"	12.4"		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines • Does not accommodate metric-size binders
Q	144 14.4"	14"		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits binders and hanging files in letter and A4 sizes, books and magazines • Accommodates metric-size binders
B	64 6.4"	6"		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits writing equipment office supplies, CDs, DVDs, personal items
B*	96 9.6"	9.2"		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer extends for easy access from any position • Fits writing equipment office supplies, CDs, DVDs, personal items

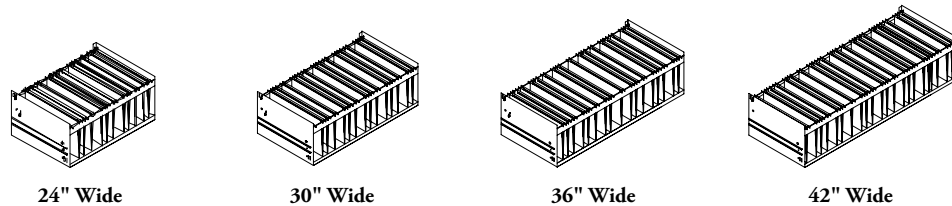
lateral file drawer storage capacities

Lateral File drawer storage capacities arrangements are shown below.

All measurements are in linear inches and centimeters

side-to-side

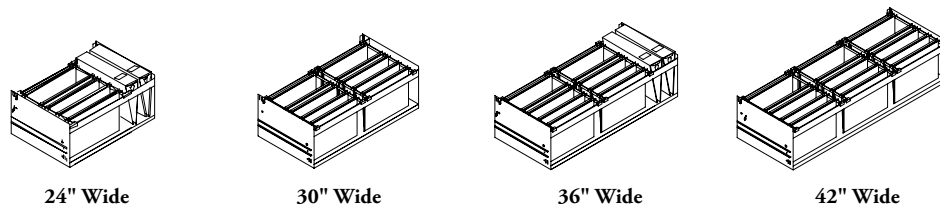
letter, legal, A4 binders



18" and 20" Deep	One-High	20-5/8"/52 cm	26-5/8"/68 cm	32-5/8"/83 cm	38-5/8"/98 cm
	Two-High	41-1/4"/105 cm	53-1/4"/135 cm	65-1/4"/166 cm	77-1/4"/196 cm
	Three-High	61-7/8"/157 cm	79-13/16"/203 cm	97-13/16"/249 cm	115-13/16"/294 cm
	Four-High	82-1/2"/210 cm	106-1/2"/271 cm	130-1/2"/331 cm	154-1/2"/392 cm

front-to-back

letter binders

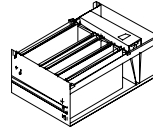


18" Deep	One-High	15-1/4"/39 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	30-1/2"/77 cm	30-1/2"/77 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm
	Two-High	30-1/2"/77 cm +13"/33 cm side space	61"/155 cm	61" 155 cm +13"/33 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm
	Three-High	45-3/4"/116 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	91-1/2"/232 cm	91-1/2"/232 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	137-1/4"/349 cm
	Four-High	61"/155 cm +26"/66 cm side space	122"/310 cm	122"/310 cm +26"/66 cm side space	183"/465 cm

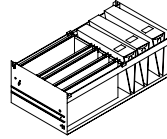
20" Deep	One-High	16-5/8"/42 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	33-1/4"/84 cm	33-1/4"/84 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space	49-7/8"/127 cm
	Two-High	33-1/4"/84 cm +13" 33 cm side space	66-1/2"/169 cm	66-1/2"/169 cm +13"/33cm side space	99-3/4"/254 cm
	Three-High	49-7/8"/127 cm +19 1/2"/50 cm side space	99-3/4"/253 cm	99-3/4"/253 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space	149-5/8"/380 cm
	Four-High	66-1/2"/169 cm side space +26"/66 cm side space	133"/338 cm	132"/338 cm +26"/66 cm side space	199-1/2"/507 cm

lateral file drawer storage capacities (continued)

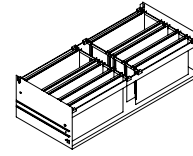
legal binders
front-to-back



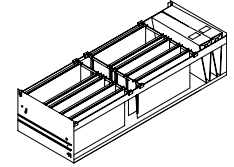
24" Wide



30" Wide



36" Wide



42" Wide

18" Deep

One-High	15-1/4"/39 cm +4"/10 cm side space	15-1/4"/39 cm + 10"/25 cm side space	30-1/2"/77 cm	30-1/2"/77 cm + 6-1/2"/17 cm side space
Two-High	30-1/2"/77 cm +8"/20 cm side space	30-1/2"/77 cm +20"/51 cm side space	61"/155 cm	61"/155 cm +13"/33 cm side space
Three-High	45-3/4"/116 cm +12"/30 cm side space	45-3/4"/116 cm +30"/76 cm side space	91-1/2"/232 cm	91-1/2"/252 cm +19-1/2"/51 cm side space
Four-High	61"/155 cm +16"/41 cm side space	61"/155 cm +46"/102 cm side space	122"/310 cm	122"/310 cm +26"/66 cm side space

20" Deep

One-High	16-5/8"/42 cm +4"/10 cm side space	16-5/8"/42 cm +10"/125 cm side space	33-1/4"/84 cm	33-1/4"/84 cm +6-1/2"/17 cm side space
Two-High	33-1/4"/84 cm +8"/20 cm side space	33-1/4"/84 cm +20"/51 cm side space	66-1/2"/169 cm	66-1/2"/169 cm+ +13"/33 cm side space
Three-High	49-7/8"/127 cm +12"/30 cm side space	49-7/8"/127 cm +30"/76 cm side space	99-3/4"/253 cm	99-3/4"/253 cm +19-1/2"/50 cm side space
Four-High	66-1/2"/155 cm +16"/41 cm side space	66-1/2"/155 cm +40"/102 cm side space	133"/338 cm	133"/338 cm +26"/66 cm side space

metal drawer cabinet basics

Ledger Plus metal Drawer cabinets are offered in six pre-configured arrangements.

- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6' module allowing the drawer configurations to be changed or retrofitted at any time

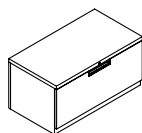
Standard Profile



All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep* and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

*Drawer Cabinets (PLDLS) in depth 20" have interior drawer depth of 18"

lounge height (17.6")

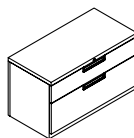


Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDLS)

Extra Large File (Q)

When freestanding application and 18" depth is specified, 42" is not available.

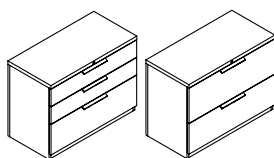
under worksurface height (20.8")



Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDUS)

Box/File (BF)

worksurface height (27.2")



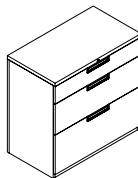
Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDWS)

Box/Extra Large File (BQ)

Box/Box/File (BBF)

Large File/File (LF)

counter height (35.2")

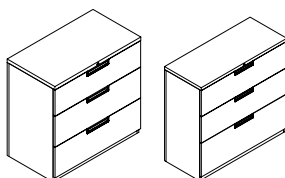


Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDCS)

Box/File/File (BFF)

Box/File/Extra Large File (BFQ)

bar height (40")

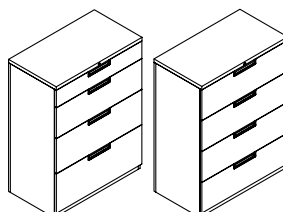


Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDBS)

File/File/Extra Large File (FFQ)

Large File/Large File/File (LLF)

tall height (48")



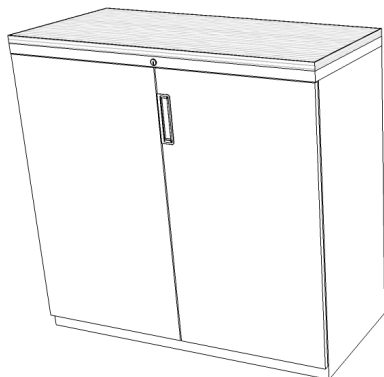
Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard (PLDTS)

Box/File/Large File/Extra Large File (BFLQ)

File/File/File/File (FFFF)

metal storage cabinet basics

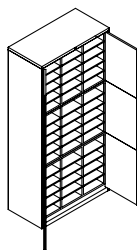
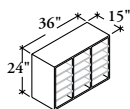
Ledger Plus Metal Storage Cabinets are offered in three pre-configured arrangements.



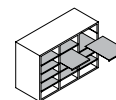
Standard profile shown with work surface top

All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

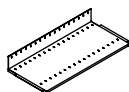
Interior shelves are included and are adjustable in 1.6" increments



The Max Store Unit includes 12 Max Storage Trays (SA6), creating 15 cubbyholes



Max Storage Trays (SA6) create additional cubbyholes to a maximum of 24 trays per unit, creating 27 cubbyholes



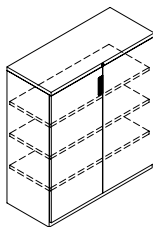
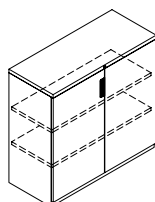
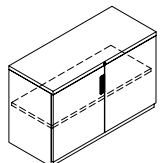
SA2 shown

Additional Shelves (SA1) and Slotted Shelves (SA2) can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

two-high (27.2")

three-high (40")

four-high (48")

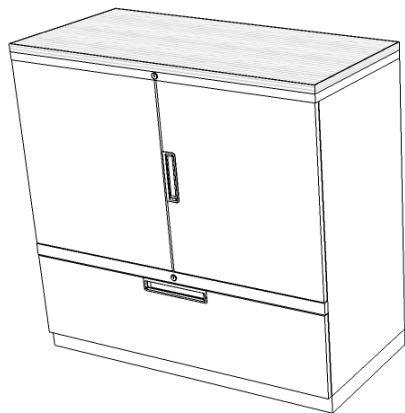


Storage Cabinets- Standard (PLSS)

metal combo cabinet basics

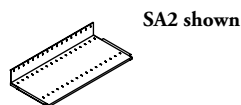
Ledger Plus Metal Combo Cabinets are offered in two pre-configured arrangements and provide a combination of drawers and closed storage.

- All drawer heights are based on a 1.6" module
- Counterweights are required on all four-high cabinets and three-high cabinets in Extra Large File configuration



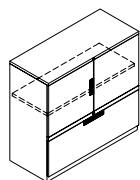
All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

One interior shelf is included with each Combination Cabinet and is adjustable in 1.6" increments



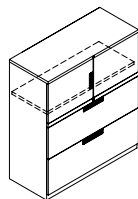
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

three-high (40")



File (F)
Extra Large File (Q)

four-high (48")



File, File (FF) - Shown
Large File, Extra Large File (LQ)

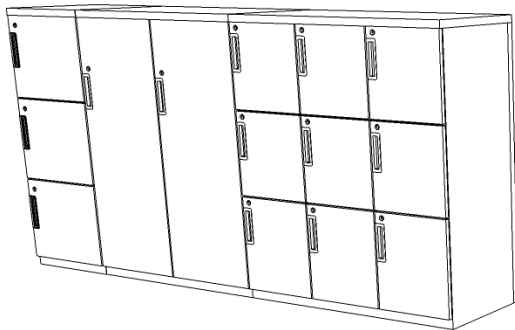
Combo Cabinets - Standard (PLCS)

locker tower basics

Ledger Plus Locker Towers provide a variety of locker options for both personal and coat storage and are available one, two, three or four cubbies high, and one, two or three units wide in Standard and Elevated profiles.

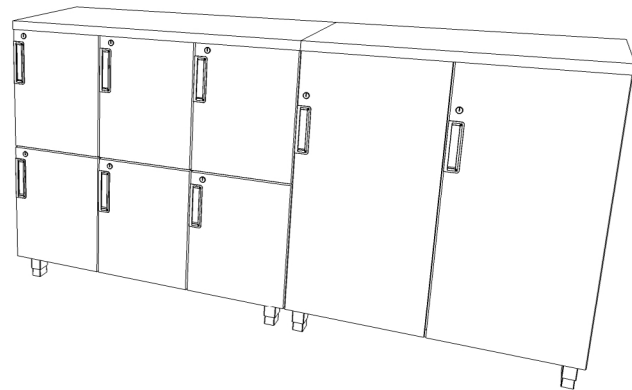
- All overall heights are based on a 1.6" module, so not all interior heights are equal
- One-High configuration is not available in height 72"
- Three-High configuration is not available in heights 35" or 40"
- Four-High configuration is not available in height 35", 40", 48" and 66"
- Heights 48", 66", and 72" must be tethered to a wall or adjacent storage unit of equal or greater size
- All locks are individual
- Lockers are handed
- Handedness refers to door swing direction and is determined by the location of the hinges on the door
- Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap

Standard profile



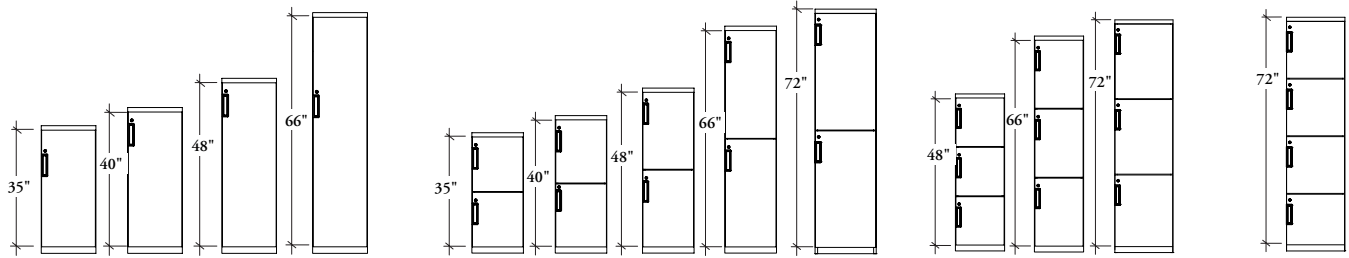
All cabinets are available 18" and 20" deep and 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide.

Elevated profile



locker tower basics (continued)

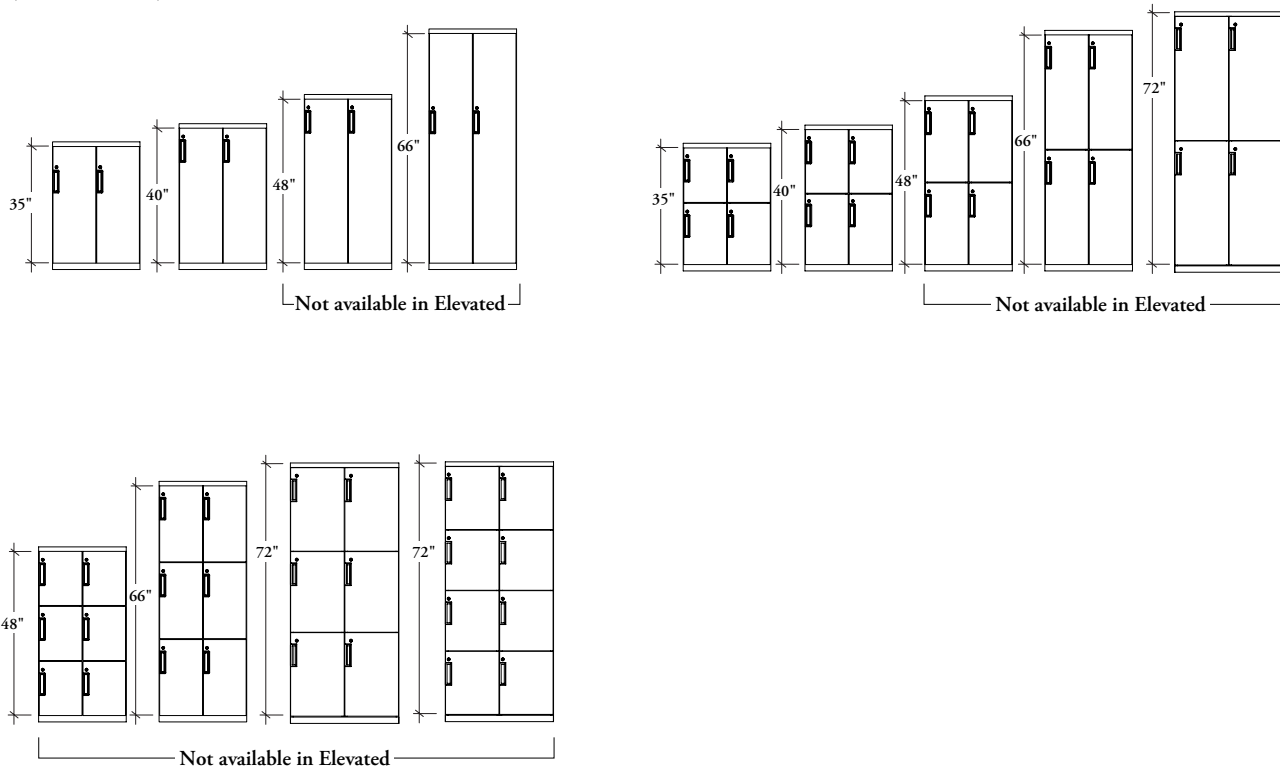
single lockers



Single Locker Tower (PLTMS)

double lockers

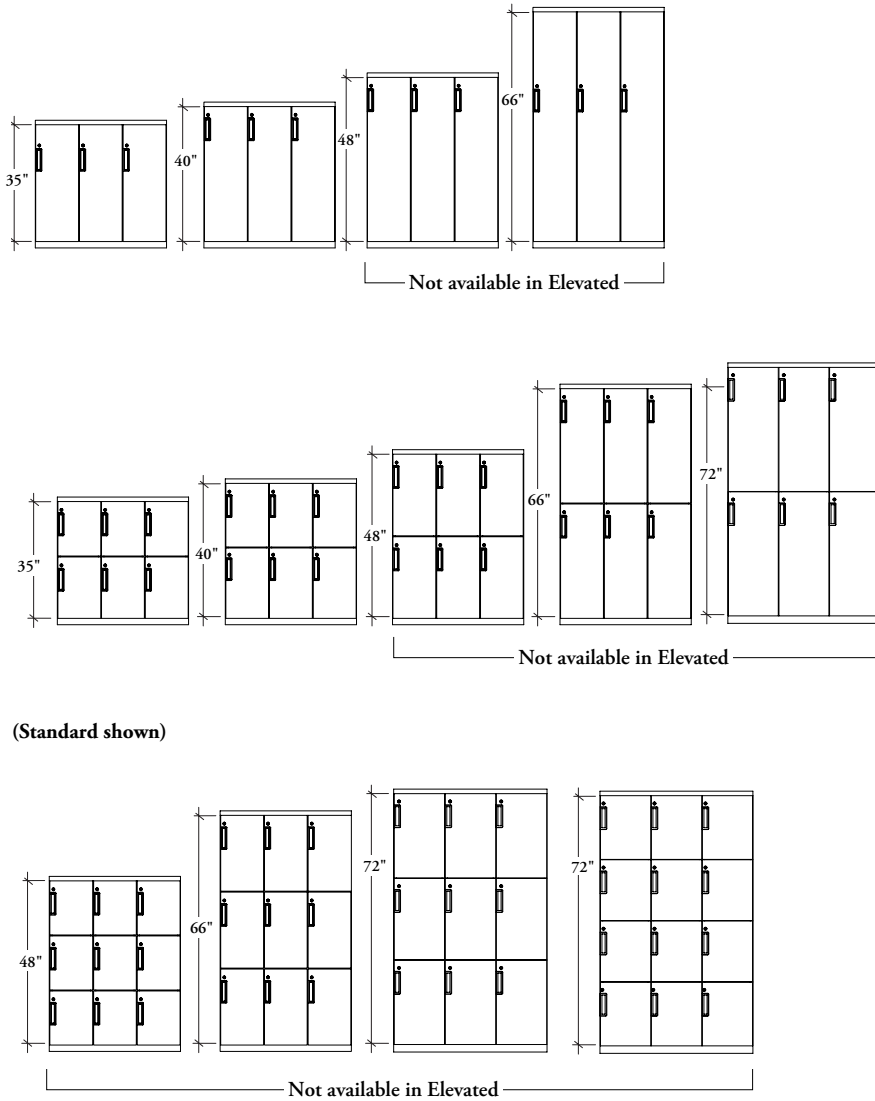
(Standard shown)



Dual Locker Tower (PLTMD / PLTDE)

locker tower basics (continued)

triple lockers



Triple Locker Tower (PLTMT / PLTTE)

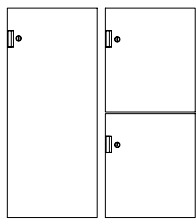
locker tower door and opening heights

The following outlines the door heights, shelf heights, and hook locations for all Locker Towers. The handle heights vary depending on the number of doors on the unit. It is recommended when planning that the same heights and configurations be planned side by side.

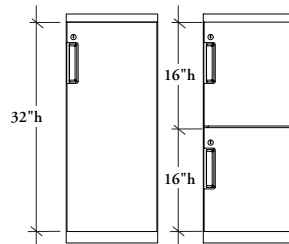
standard

35" high

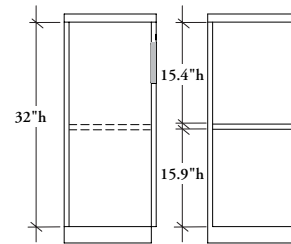
Available with 1 or 2 doors



Exterior door dimensions



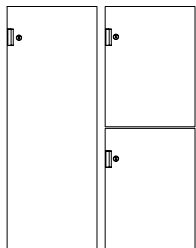
Interior compartment dimensions



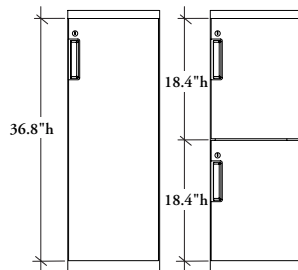
1 door with
1 fixed shelf 2 doors with
no shelf

40" high

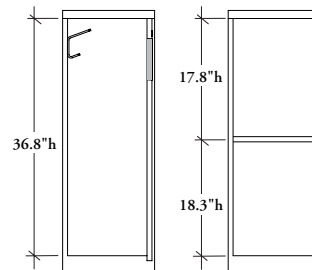
Available with 1 or 2 doors



Exterior door dimensions



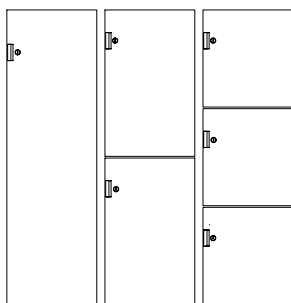
Interior compartment dimensions



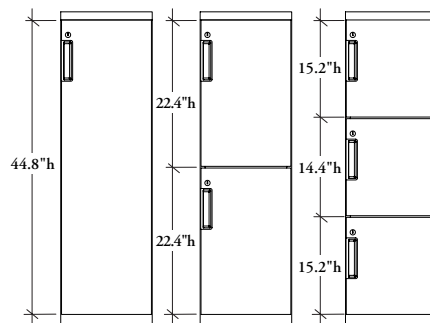
1 door available
1 coat hook 2 doors with
no shelf

48" high

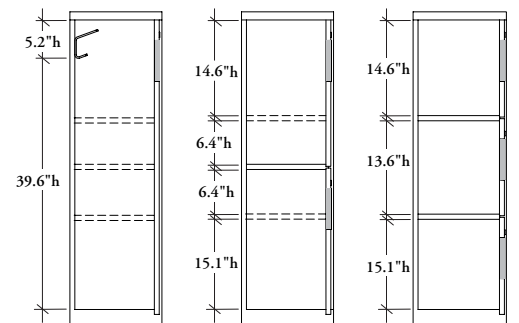
Available with 1, 2 or 3 doors



Exterior door dimensions



Interior compartment dimensions



1 door available with
1 adjustable shelf
that can be mounted
in three positions;
1 coat hook 2 doors with
1 fixed shelf
per cubby 3 doors with
no shelf

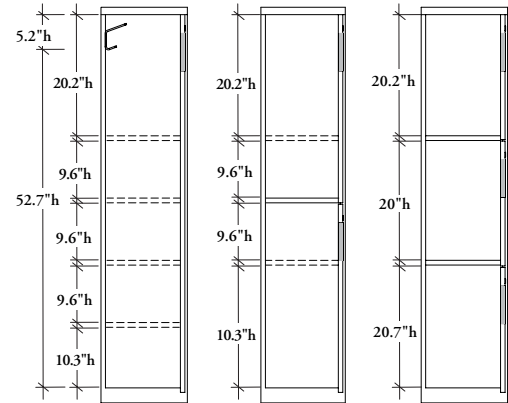
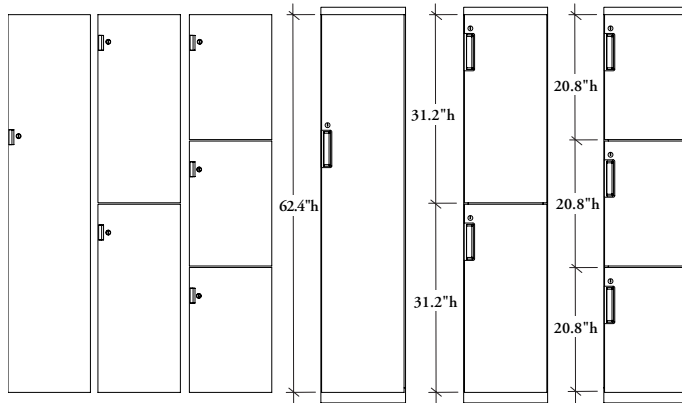
locker tower door and opening heights (continued)

66" high

Available with 1, 2 or 3 doors

Exterior door dimensions

Interior compartment dimensions



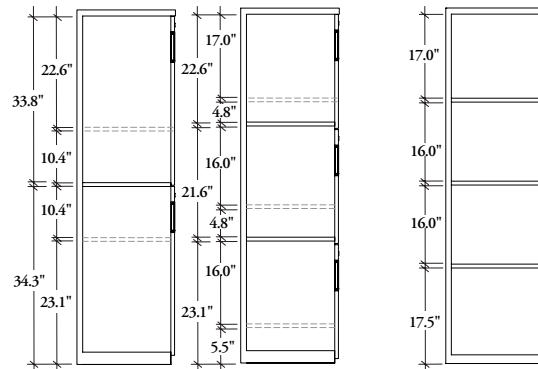
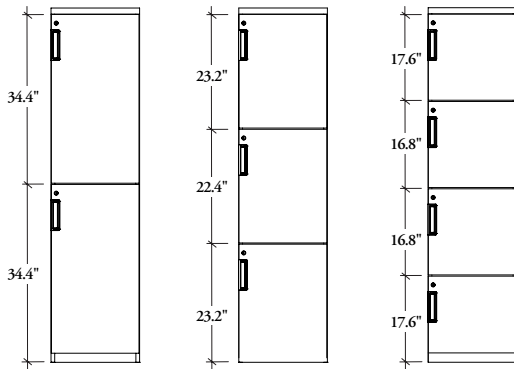
1 door available with 2 adjustable shelves that can be mounted in four positions; 1 coat hook
 2 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby
 3 doors with no shelf

72" high

Available with 2, 3 or 4 doors

Exterior door dimensions

Interior compartment dimensions



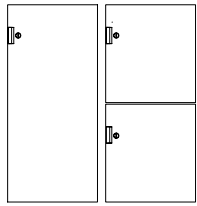
2 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby
 3 doors available with 1 shelf per cubby
 4 doors with no shelf

locker tower door and opening heights (continued)

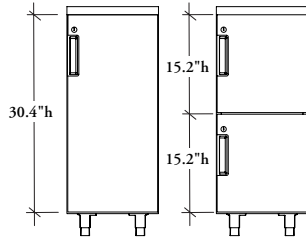
elevated

35" high

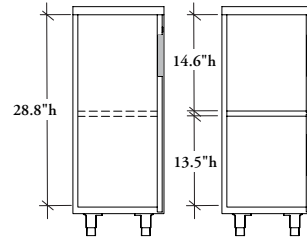
Available with 1 or 2 doors



Exterior door dimensions



Interior compartment dimensions

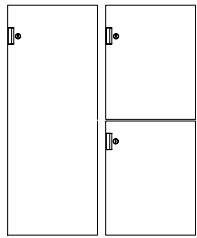


1 door available with 1 fixed shelf

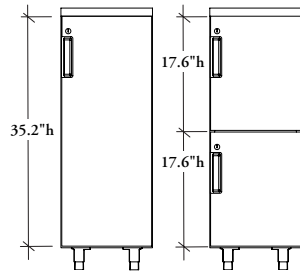
2 door with no shelf

40" high

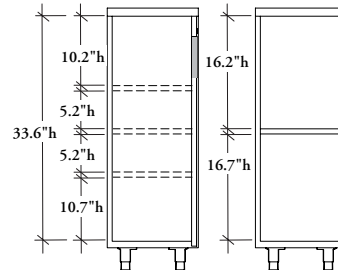
Available with 1 or 2 doors



Exterior door dimensions



Interior compartment dimensions



1 door available with 1 adjustable shelf that can be mounted in three positions

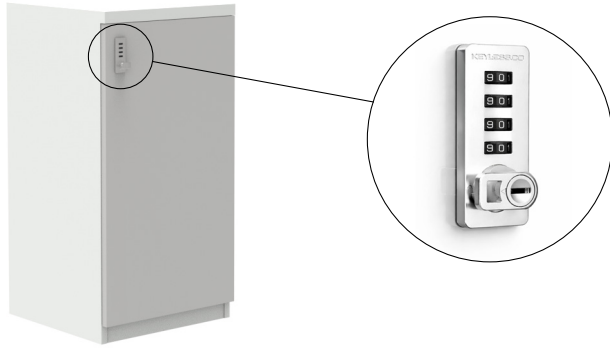
2 doors with no shelf

planning locks for tower lockers

lock styles

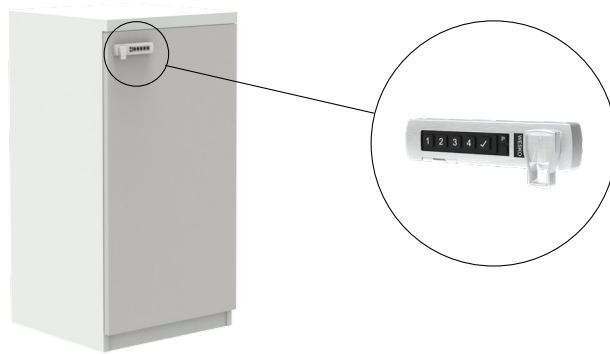
Keyless Mechanical

- Built in handle
- Not compatible with District (D) or Interpret (I) Handle



Digital Nano eLock

- Available with or without handle



Digital Nano eLock are available with no handle or with a District or Interpret handle.



No Handle



District Handle



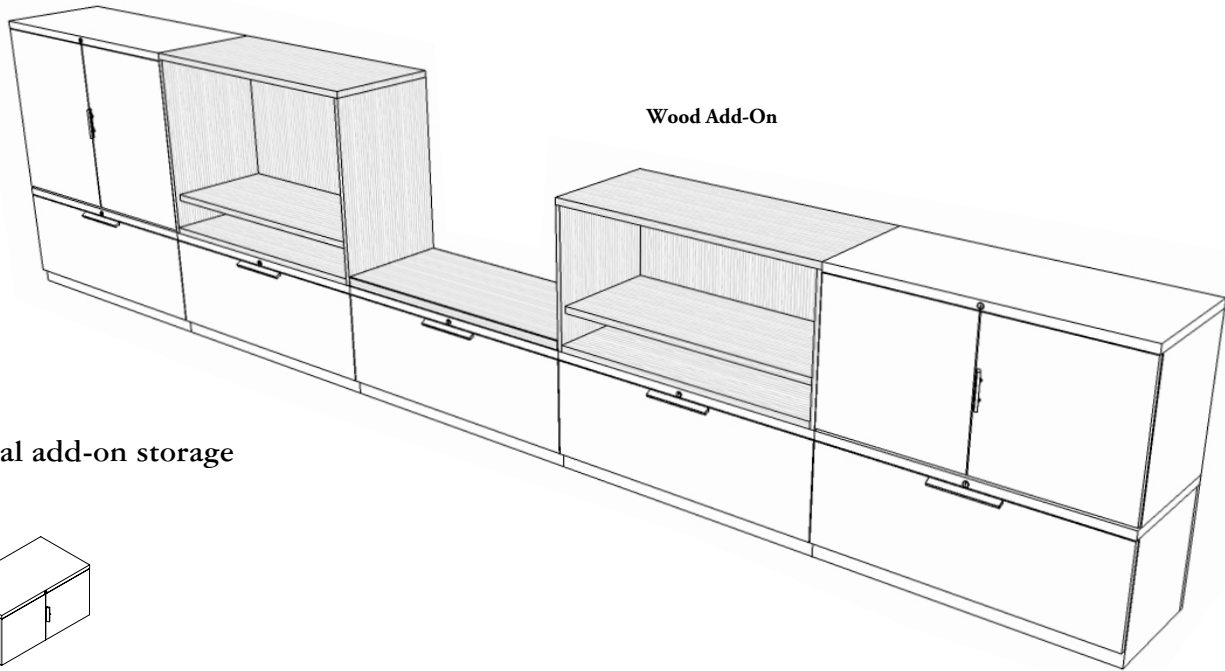
Interpret Handle
Finish is suited, two tone is not available

If keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, see [Digital Locks User Guide](#) for instructions.

metal and wood add-on storage basics

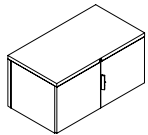
Ledger Plus Metal Add-On Storage provides enclosed storage that is mounted on top of Ledger Cabinets. The wood add-on provides open storage that is mounted to the top of Ledger one-high cabinets, worksurfaces or between worksurfaces and metal storage.

Metal Add-On



Wood Add-On

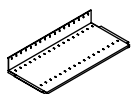
metal add-on storage



Add-On Storage Cabinet (PLACM)

Height: 18", 22", 30"
 Depth: 18" and 20"
 Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

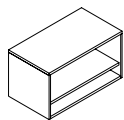
When positioned next to each other, the wood add-on top thickness and metal add-on top thickness are not the same due to variance in material thickness so they will not align.



SA2 shown

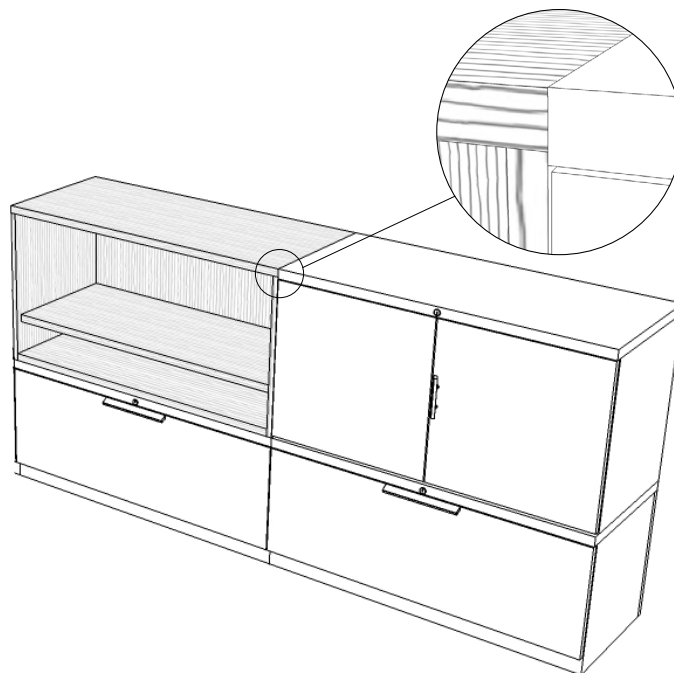
- One interior shelf is included with each Add-On Cabinet except for 18" high and is adjustable in 1.6" increments
- **Additional Shelves (SA1)** and **Slotted Shelves (SA2)** can be specified. The Slotted Shelf is pierced with openings that accept Divider Plates (LFA10, 24, 32)

wood add-on storage



Add-On Storage Cabinet (PLACW)

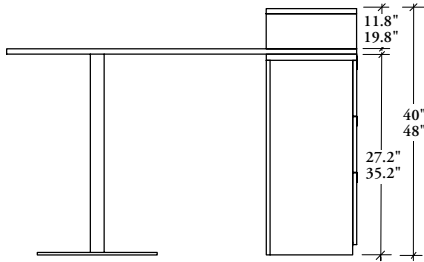
Height:
 above worksurface: 7", 12", 20"
 below worksurface: 8", 10", 13", 14", 18", 19", 22"
 on storage: 8", 13", 19", 21", 22", 27", 30"
 Depth: 18" and 20"
 Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"



planning with add-on storage

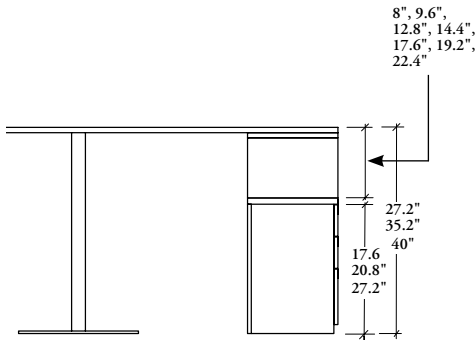
Add-on storage units in metal or wood have been sized to achieve a specific datum height of Lounge, Worksurface, Counter or Bar height when combined with metal storage units below.

above worksurface



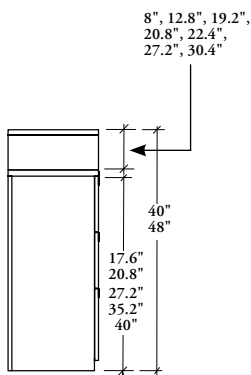
Height	Actual Datum Height	Nominal Datum Height	Actual Height Supporting Cabinet	Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet	Actual Height Add-On
	48	48	27.2	27	19.8
	48	48	35.2	35	11.8
	40	40	27.2	27	11.8

below worksurface



Height	Actual Datum Height	Nominal Datum Height	Actual Height Supporting Cabinet	Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet	Actual Height Add-On
	40	40	17.6	18	22.4
	40	40	20.8	21	19.2
	40	40	27.2	27	12.8
	35.2	35	17.6	18	17.6
	35.2	35	20.8	21	14.4
	35.2	35	27.2	27	8
	27.2	27	17.6	18	9.6

stack storage



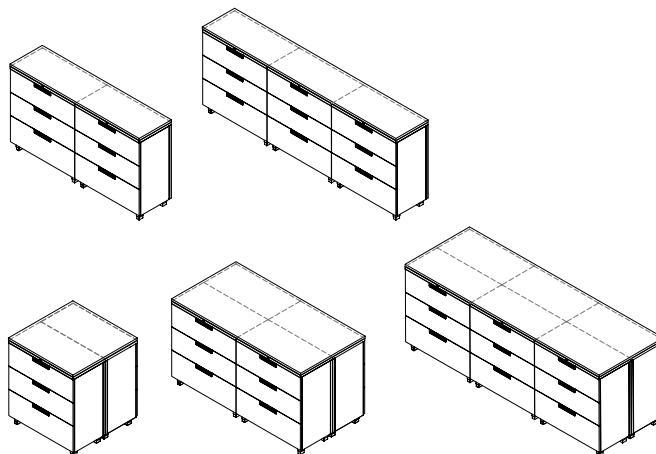
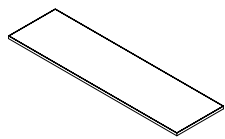
Height	Actual Datum Height	Nominal Datum Height	Actual Height Supporting Cabinet	Nominal Height Supporting Cabinet	Actual Height Add-On
	48	48	17.6	18	30.4
	48	48	20.8	21	27.2
	48	48	27.2	27	20.8
	48	48	35.2	35	12.8
	48	48	40	40	8
	40	40	17.6	18	22.4
	40	40	20.8	21	19.2
	40	40	27.2	27	12.8

storage top basics

Ledger Plus Storage tops add extra functionality to the top of drawer cabinets. They have been sized precisely to fit on top of predetermined storage clusters and, therefore, provide the most ideal fit.



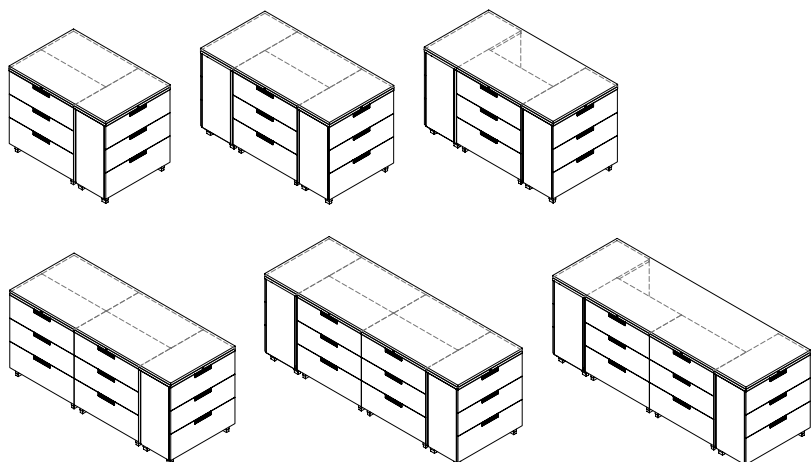
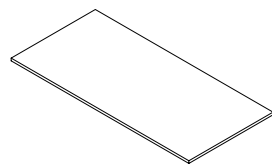
Storage Top for Clusters Without End Units



Storage Top for Clusters without End Units (PLSTN)

Storage Depth: 18" and 20"
Storage Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

- Used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers when no end units are used
- Mechanical fastening to the storage unit



Storage Top for Clusters with End Units (PLSTY)

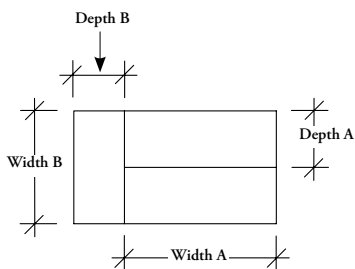
Storage Depth: 18" and 20"
Storage Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

- Used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers when end units are used
- Mechanical fastening to the storage unit

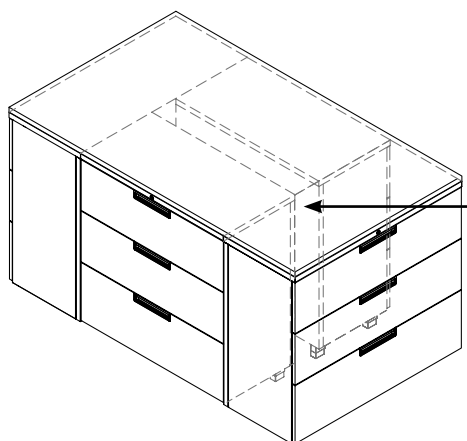
planning with storage tops

The following should be considered when planning with Ledger Plus Storage tops.

Ledger Plus storage tops are available in pre-configured sizes to accommodate common configurations. The following chart outlines the available standard configurations.



Application	Configuration	Depth A	Depth B	Width A	Width B	Depth of Top	Width of Top
(S) Single-Sided	(A) 2 units side by side	18, 20	n/a	24, 30, 36, 42	n/a	18, 20	48, 60, 72, 84
	(B) 3 units side by side	18, 20	n/a	24, 30	n/a	18, 20	72, 90
(D) Double-Sided	(C) 2 back to back units	18, 20	n/a	24, 30, 36, 42	n/a	36, 40	24, 30, 36, 42
	(D) back to back cluster of 4 units	18, 20	n/a	24, 30, 36, 42	n/a	36, 40	48, 60, 72, 84
	(E) back to back cluster of 6 units	18, 20	n/a	24, 30	n/a	36, 40	72, 90
	(F) 2 back to back units with 2 end units	18, 20	18 20	24, 30, 36, 42 24, 30, 36, 42	36, 42	36, 42	60, 66, 72, 78 64, 70, 76, 82
		(G) cluster of 4 back to back units with 2 end units	18, 20	18 20	24, 30 24	36, 42	36, 42
	(J) 2 back to back units with 1 end unit	18	18 20	24, 30, 36, 42 24, 30, 36, 42	36	36	42, 48, 54, 60 44, 50, 56, 62
		(H) cluster of 4 back to back units with 1 end unit	18	18 20	24, 30, 36 24, 30, 38	36	36



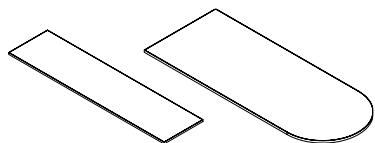
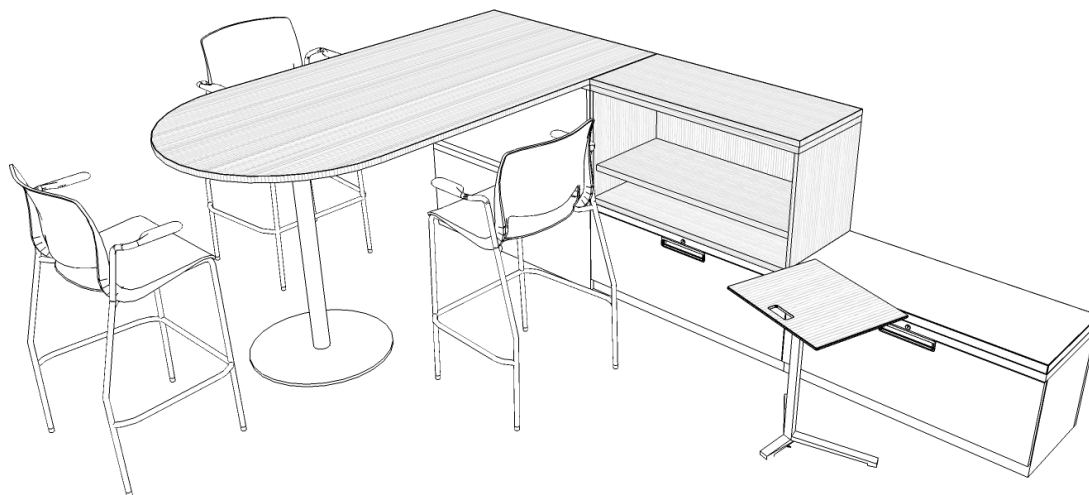
Note that top sizes are nominal, the actual size is intended to slightly overlap the filing. It is recommended that only one top be used on each filing configuration. For non standard configurations, contact the *Teknion Specials department* to request a single top.

When planning with 42" wide storage ends on both sides it is possible to create an internal gap in the center to allow for power access.

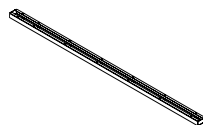
worksurface basics

Ledger Plus Semi-supported Worksurfaces with legs used in combination with Ledger Plus Storage provides casual areas for collaboration.

- Ledger Plus worksurfaces are used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers
- Two shapes are available, Rectangular and Bullet
- The surfaces are mechanically fastened to the storage unit
- Reinforcement channels are ordered separately

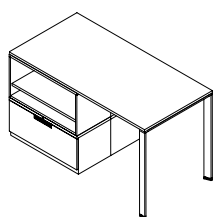


Semi-supported with Legs (PLSW)
 Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"
 Width: 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96"



Worksurface Reinforcement Channel (PLRC)
 Width: 42", 48", 54" 60", 66", 72"

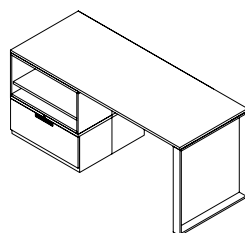
Three leg styles are available to support Ledger Plus worksurfaces.



District Leg (PLSD)
 Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
 Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

Available in Foundation, Mica, Accent and Clear Anodized finish.

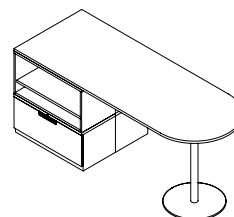
- Cluster Leveling range of +1



Loop Leg (PLSL)
 Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
 Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

Available in Foundation, Mica, Accent and Clear Anodized finish.

- Cluster Leveling range of +1



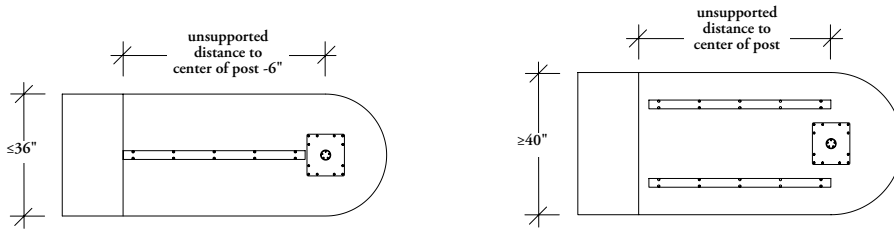
Pedestal Leg (PLSP)
 Height: 27.2", 35.2", 40"
 Depth: 24", 30", 36" 40", 42"

Available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finish.

- Only available for surfaces over 36" deep
- Cluster Leveling range of +1

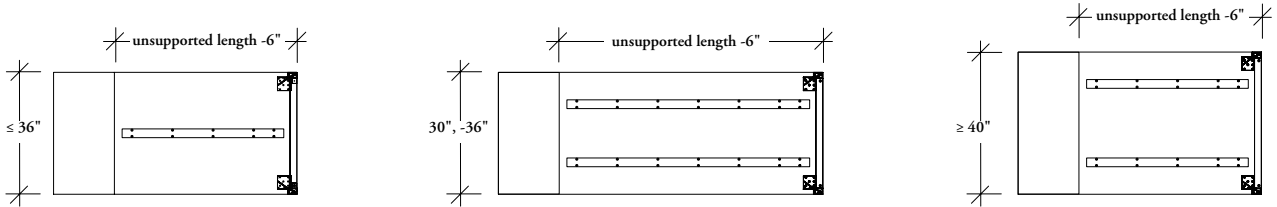
planning with worksurfaces

The following should be considered when planning with Worksurfaces.



Pedestal Legs

- If the unsupported span to the center of the pedestal leg is ≥ 54 " and the depth of the surface is ≤ 36 ", then one reinforcement channel is required and must be mounted in the center of the surface
- The channel should be ordered at least 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the center of the pedestal leg is ≥ 48 " and the depth of the surface is ≥ 40 ", then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted on either side of the pedestal leg
- The channel should be ordered the same length as the unsupported span to The Center of The Pedestal Leg

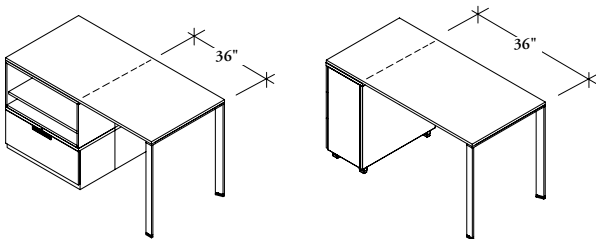


District and Loop Legs

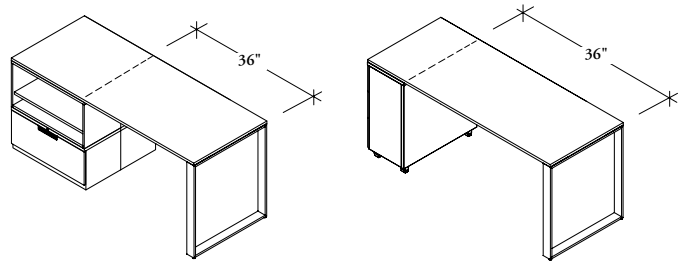
- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is between 52" and 70" and the depth is ≤ 36 ", then one reinforcement channel is required and must be mounted in the center of the surface
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is ≥ 70 " and the depth is between 30" and 36", then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted equally from both sides
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span
- If the unsupported span to the end of the worksurface is ≥ 52 " and the depth is more than 40" then two reinforcement channels are required and must be mounted on equally from both sides
- The channel should be ordered no more than 6" shorter than the unsupported span

seating clearances for worksurface legs.

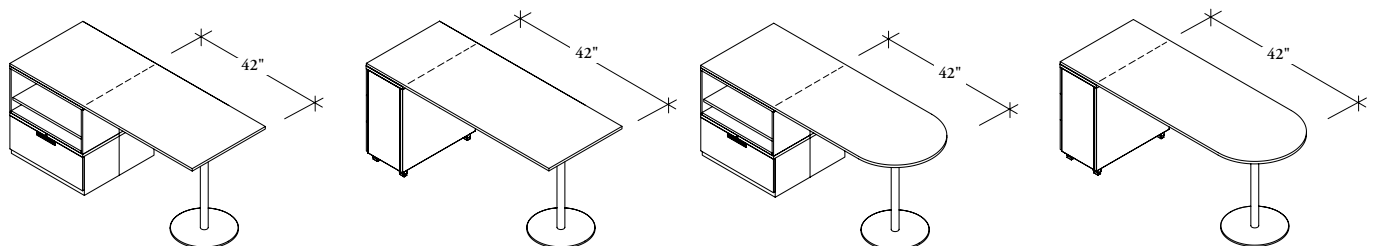
District Leg (PLSD)



Loop Leg (PLSL)



Pedestal Leg (PLSP)



cantilevered worksurface basics

Ledger Plus Cantilevered Worksurfaces used with storage provide Counter and Bar height casual seating and perching areas.

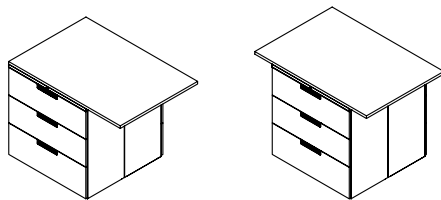
- Ledger Plus cantilevered worksurfaces are used on drawer cabinets, storage cabinets, combo cabinets and lockers
- The surfaces are mechanically fastened to the storage unit
- Surfaces are available in Foundation Laminate and Flintwood

Two styles of worksurface are available, Single Sided Overhang and Dual Sided Overhang.

Single Sided Overhang



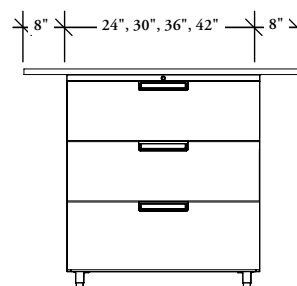
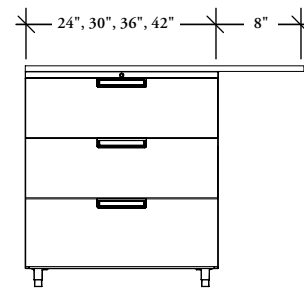
Dual Sided Overhang



Cantilevered with Storage (PLCW)

Depth: 36", 40"
Width: 24", 30", 36", 42"

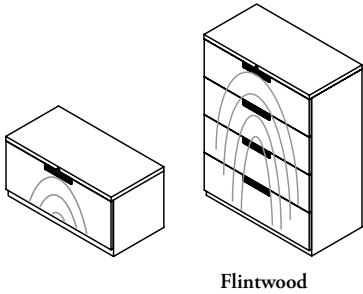
Worksurface finish options: Foundation Laminate, Flintwood



wood grain direction

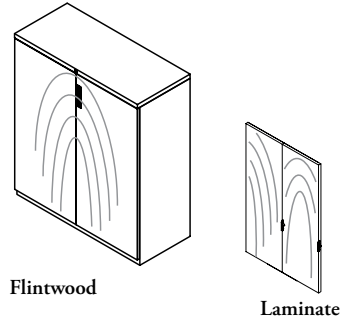
The following outlines the wood grain direction for all Ledger Plus storage units with wood or laminate fronts.

metal drawer cabinets



Flintwood

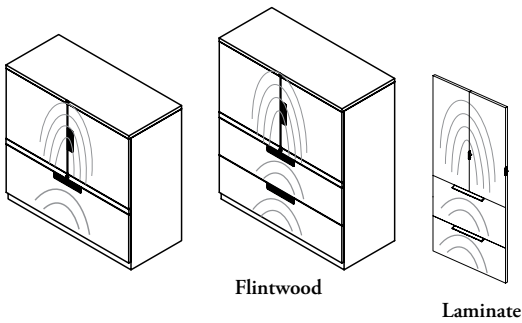
metal storage cabinets



Flintwood

Laminate

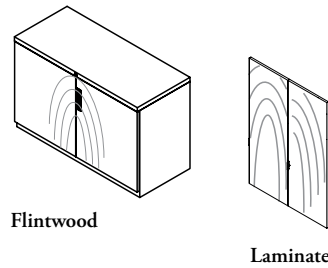
metal combo cabinets



Flintwood

Laminate

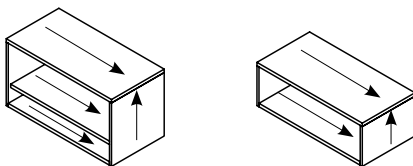
metal add-on storage



Flintwood

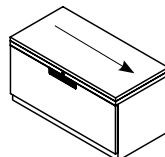
Laminate

wood add-on storage

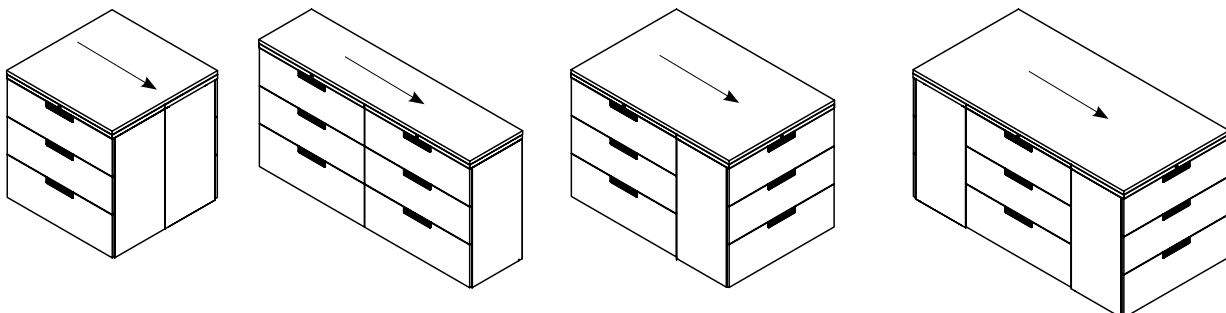


Note: Back is Vertical Grain

storage top grain direction

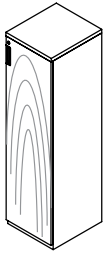


storage top clusters

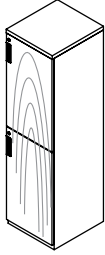


wood grain direction (continued)

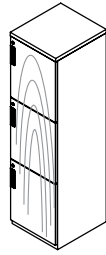
lockers



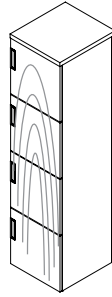
Single Locker Tower
(PLTMS)



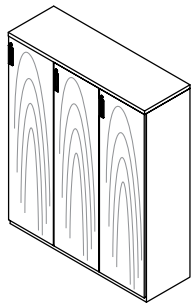
Single Locker Tower
(PLTMS)



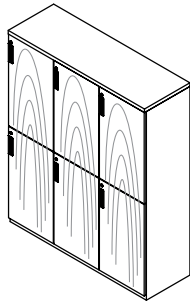
Single Locker Tower
(PLTMS)



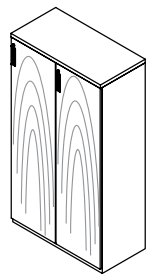
Single Locker Tower
(PLTMS)



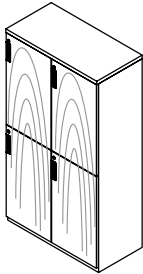
Triple Locker Tower
(PLTMT / PLLTTE)



Triple Locker Tower
(PLTMT / PLLTTE)

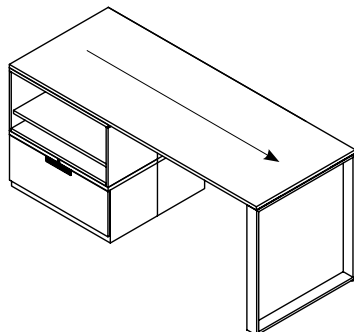


Dual Locker Tower
(PLTMD / PLTDE)



Dual Locker Tower
(PLTMD / PLTDE)

worksurface



standard storage

standard storage

STANDARD STORAGE BASICS99

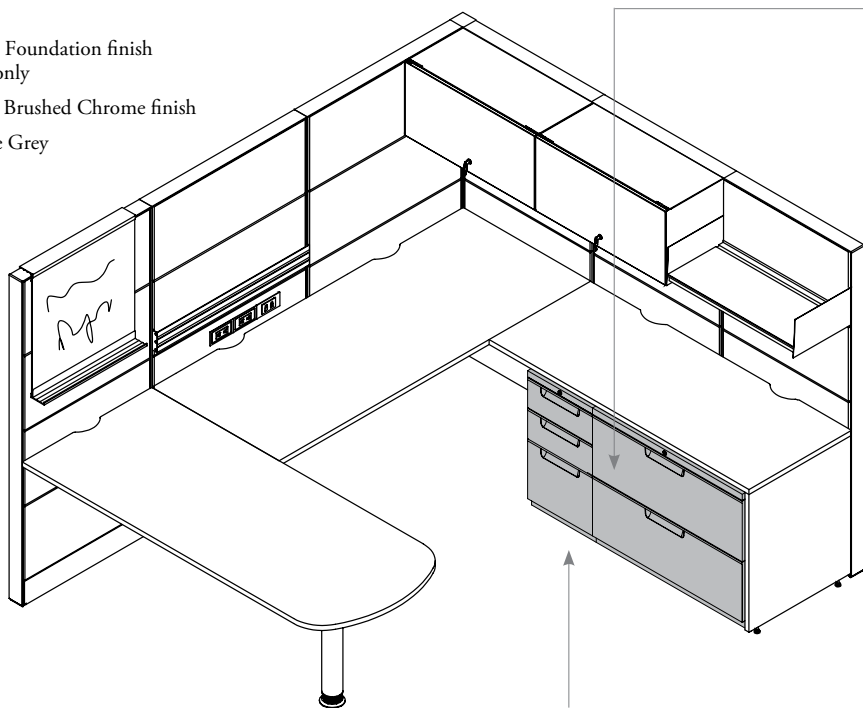
standard storage basics

Standard Storage products provide filing and miscellaneous storage beneath the worksurface for an economical alternative to more extensive storage offerings.

- Adjacent drawers align for clean, continual lines. All datum lines are consistent
- All Pedestals are dimensioned to fit beneath the worksurface for filing of documents and small objects. It can be placed anywhere below the worksurface, and is not dependent on panel widths for placement
- Box drawers extend 16" and file drawers extend 19"
- The Integral Pull allows for easy extension of the drawer
- Can be keyed alike or keyed randomly for a dedicated lock
- Pedestals and Stretch Pedestals
 - Counterweights are required if they are not located under a worksurface
 - If counterweights are specified for the 30" and 36" wide Stretch Pedestals, two counterweights will be installed and three counterweights for the 42" wide Stretch Pedestals will be installed
- Mobile Pedestals are available with two balance options
 - Four casters and a counterweight
 - Five casters with no counterweight
- Pedestal accessories (LPA) and Stretch Pedestal Accessories (LFA) are available and must be ordered separately

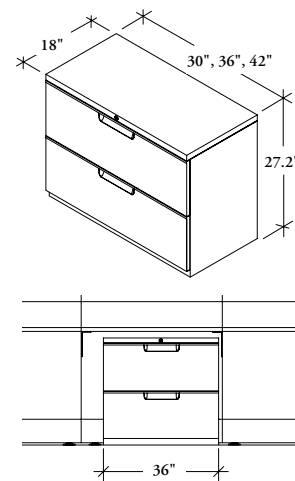
Finishes

- Available in Foundation finish
Ebony (E) only
- Keys have a Brushed Chrome finish
- Interiors are Grey

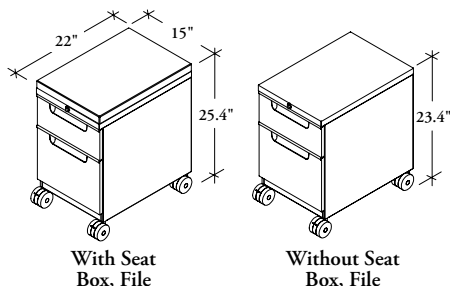
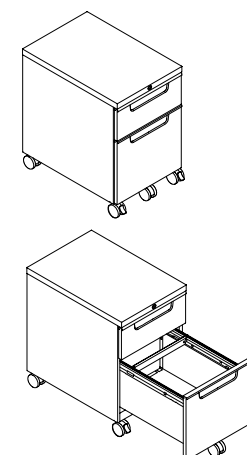


Stretch Pedestal (LCE)

- All drawers fully extend
- Can accommodate imperial and metric size documents
- The width of the Stretch Pedestal should be less than the dimension between worksurface supports of the worksurface it is below

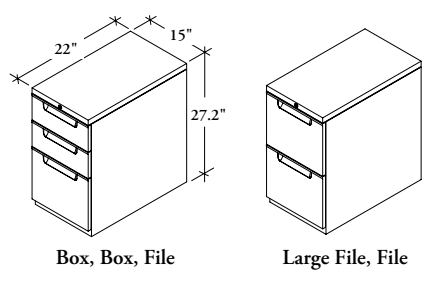


Example of five caster application.



With Seat
Box, File

Without Seat
Box, File



Box, Box, File

Large File, File

Mobile Pedestals (LCMS)

- Available in Box, File configuration
- Available with or without a seat

Pedestals (LCD)

- Available in two drawer configurations: Box, Box, File and Large File, File drawers
- Can accommodate letter size documents
- All drawers fully extend with box drawers extending 16" and file drawers extending 19"

overhead storage

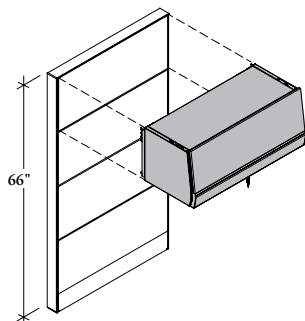
overhead storage

MOUNTING APPLICABILITY	103
UNIVERSAL OVERHEAD BASICS	104
UNIVERSAL OVERHEAD APPLICATIONS	105
UNIVERSAL UPMOUNT OVERHEAD APPLICATIONS	105
LEDGER FLUSH FRONT OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS	106
LEDGER FLUSH FRONT OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS	106
LEDGER FULL PULL OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS	107
LEDGER FULL PULL OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS	108
SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET BASICS	109
SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET APPLICATIONS	110
UPMOUNT SLIDING DOOR STORAGE CABINET APPLICATIONS	110
ALMANAC OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS	111
ALMANAC OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS	111
STANDARD OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS	112
UPMOUNT OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS	112
STANDARD OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS	113
ALTOS APPLICATIONS	114

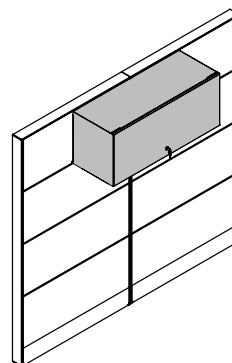
mounting applicability

A variety of overhead storage options are available for mounting on- or off-module to Teknion's panel and wall systems. The chart below summarizes the options. See the following pages for detailed descriptions.

storage cabinet	lyft	t/o/s	leverage	altos	district
LUSF Universal Overhead	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	On-Module
LUSU Universal Upmount	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	n/a	n/a
LSF Ledger Flush Front	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	On-Module
SSF Ledger Full Pull	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	On-Module
SSFM Ledger Full Pull A4	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	n/a
LMSU Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	n/a	n/a
LSSF Almanac	n/a	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	On-Module	Off-Module
LCSF Standard	On-Module	On-Module	On-Module and Off-Module	On-Module	n/a
LCSU Standard Upmount	n/a	On-Module	On-Module	n/a	n/a



The width of On-Module Overhead Cabinets must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is being suspended



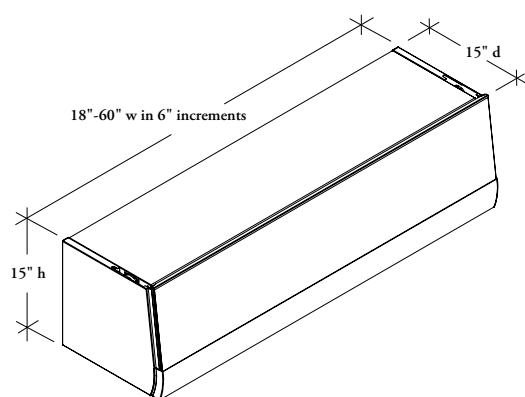
Overhead Cabinet with off-module mounting cannot be mounted within 1 1/2" of the end of a panel or at a panel-to-panel connector.

universal overhead basics

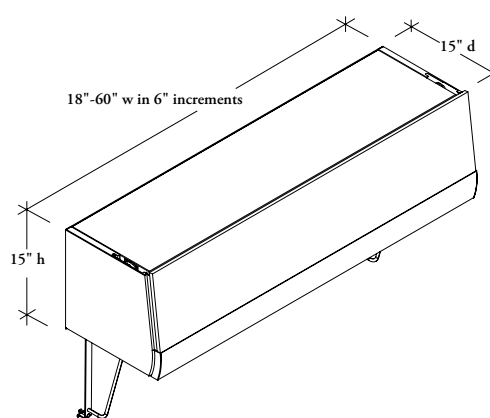
The Universal Overhead Cabinet mounts to Altos and all Panel Systems. The Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet mounts to all Post and Beam and Panel Systems.

- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Equipped with an assisted opening mechanism. The door retracts outside/over the Overhead Cabinet
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock

Universal Overhead Cabinet (LUSF)

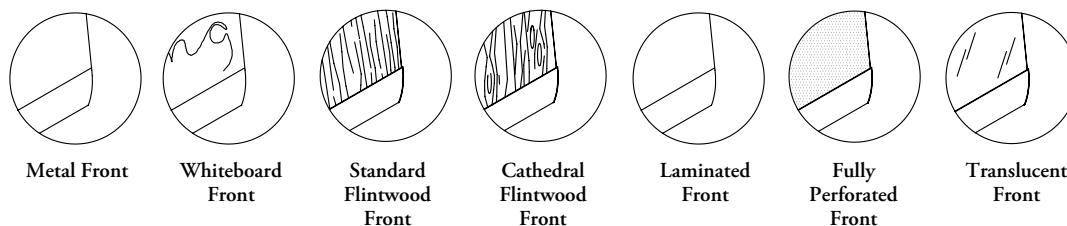


Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet (LUSU)



Finishes

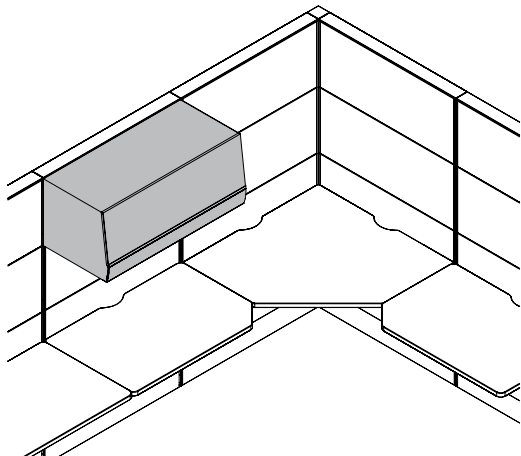
- Offered with seven front finish styles
- Case is available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Laminated fronts are available in Foundation Laminated colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains
- Flintwood and Laminate doors are not available in 54" and 60" widths



universal overhead applications

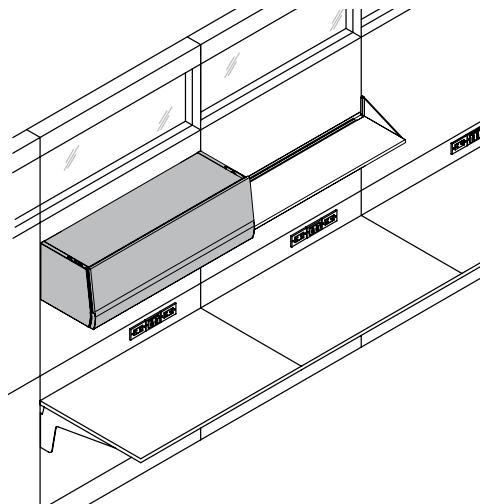
Universal Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- The 18" cabinet is not compatible with Leverage Panels
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available



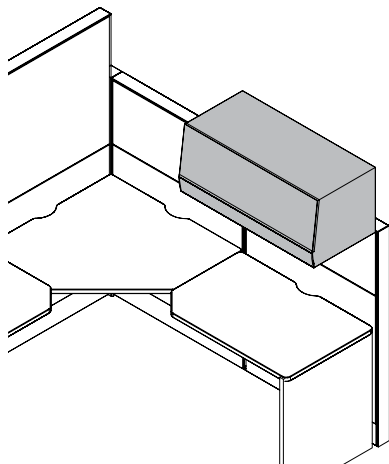
Altos On-Module

- The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module
- The 18" wide cabinet is not compatible with Altos walls

universal upmount overhead applications

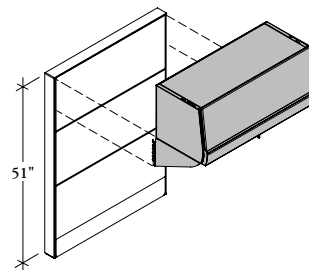
Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- The 18" cabinet is not compatible with Leverage Panels
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available



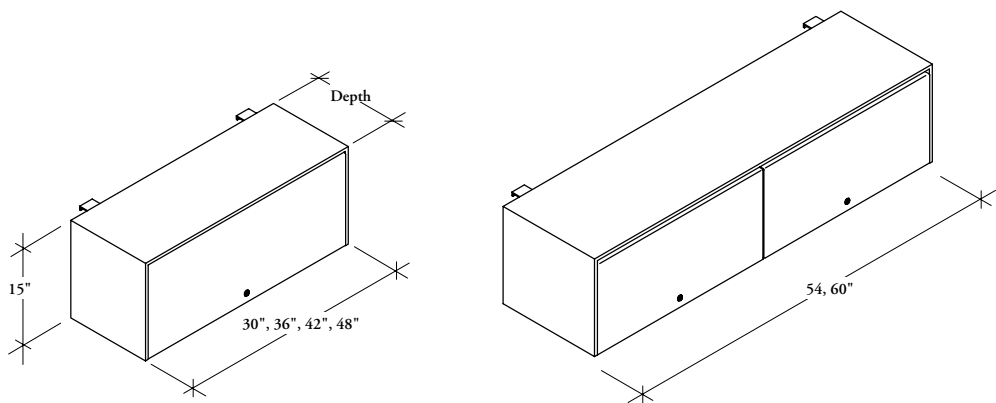
The width of the on-module overhead cabinet must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is suspended

ledger flush front overhead cabinet basics

The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet is a lockable storage unit with flush fronts that mounts to Altos and panel systems.

- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- The door retracts inside/within the overhead cabinet

Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet (LSF)



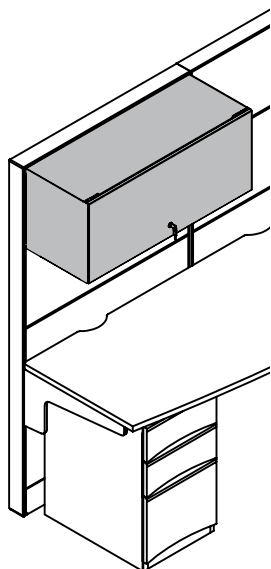
Finishes

- Case and metal fronts are available in a selection of Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains

ledger flush front overhead cabinet applications

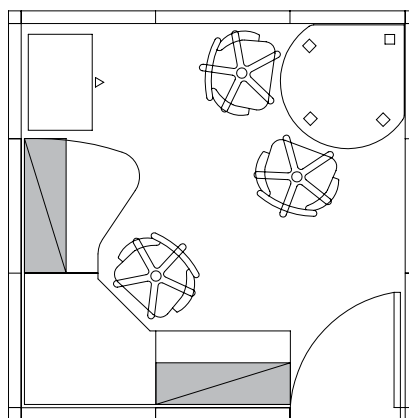
The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- District On-Module available
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element



Altos On-Module

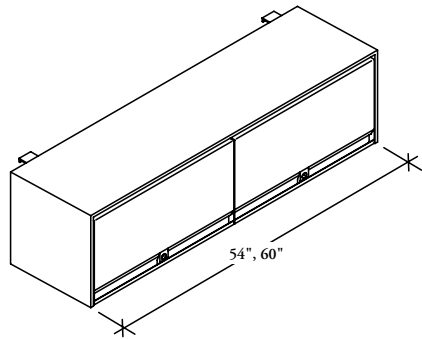
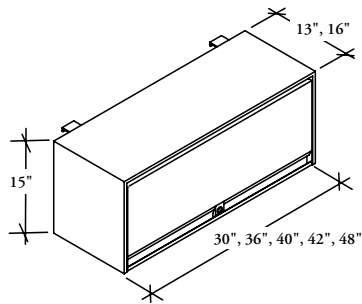
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

ledger full pull overhead cabinet basics

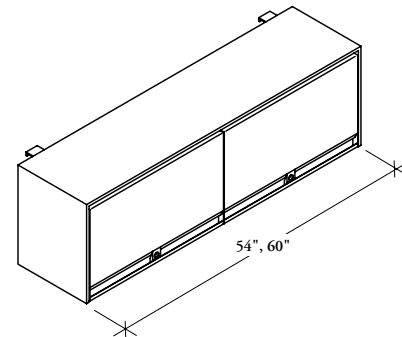
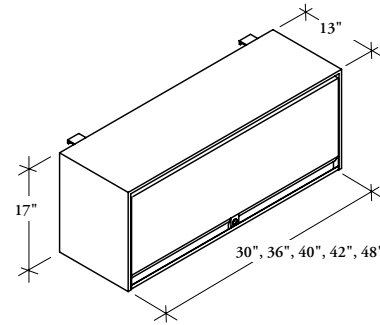
The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet is a lockable storage unit that mounts to Altos and panel systems.

- The A4 Cabinet is a metric-height unit
- Cabinets 54" and 60" wide have two doors, all other cabinets have one door
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- The door retracts inside/within the overhead cabinet

Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinets (SSF)



Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinets (SSFM)



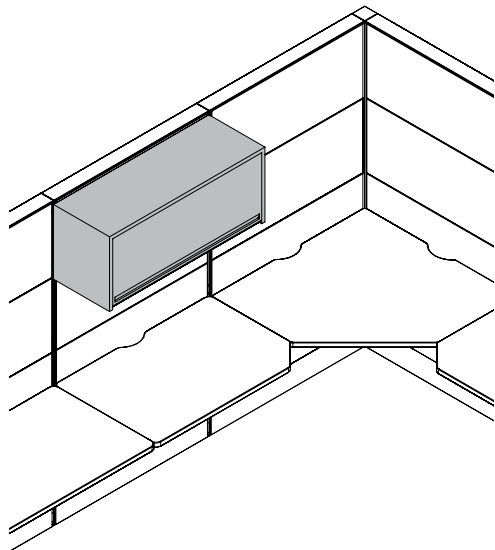
Finishes

- Case and metal fronts are available in Foundation, Mica colors and Accent

ledger full pull overhead cabinet applications

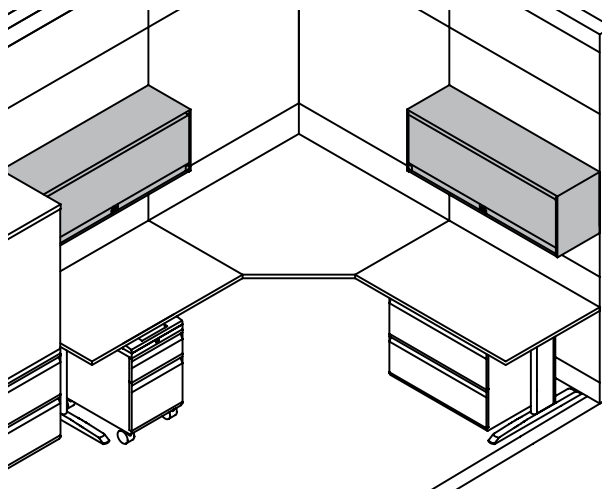
The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- District On-Module available



T/O/S On-Module

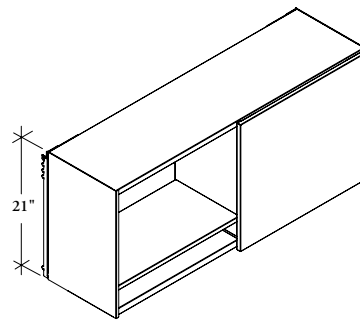
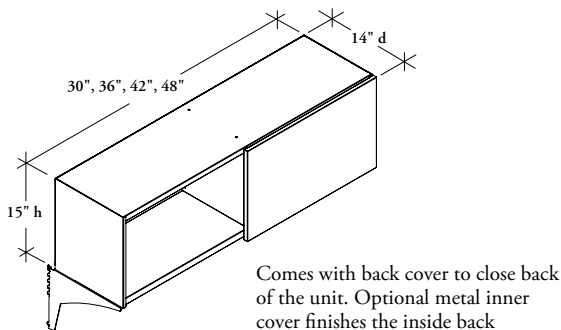
- T/O/S Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element

sliding door storage cabinet basics

The Sliding Door Storage Cabinet mounts to Leverage, T/O/S, District and Altos. The Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet mounts to Leverage and T/O/S.

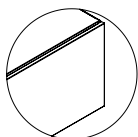
- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Comes with a center dividing gable and sliding door
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock
- Lock is located on the underside of the cabinet
- Fits metric and imperial binders
- There is no handle so the unit is non-handed
- Inner covers are specified separate

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (LMSU)

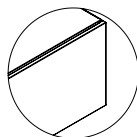


Finishes

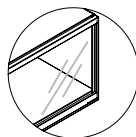
- Offered with seven front finish styles
- Case metal fronts and inner covers are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Laminate fronts are available in a selection of grade 1 and 2 colors
- Glass front is frosted
- Wood fronts are available in Flintwood and Natural Veneer



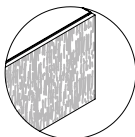
Metal
(Paint)



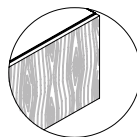
Fascia
Laminate



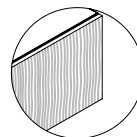
Glass



Standard
Flintwood



Cathedral
Flintwood

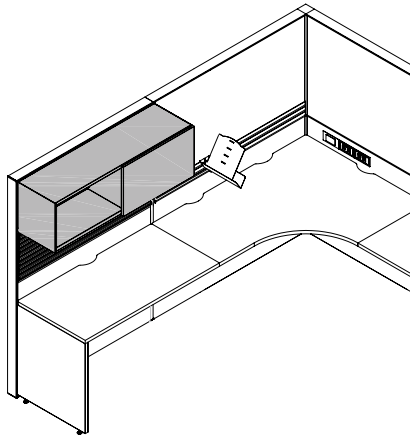


Natural
Veneer

sliding door storage cabinet applications

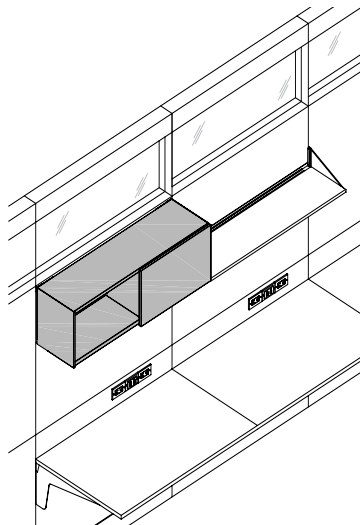
Sliding Door Storage Overhead Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



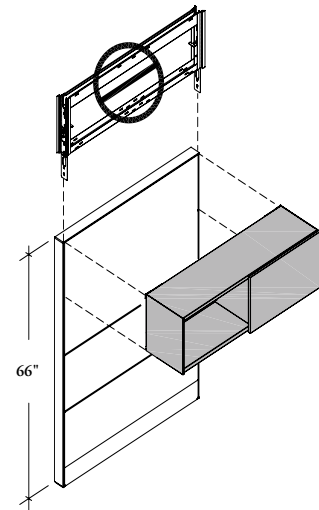
Leverage on-module (shown)

- District On-Module available
- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module, cabinet cannot span across two panels



Altos on-module

The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module



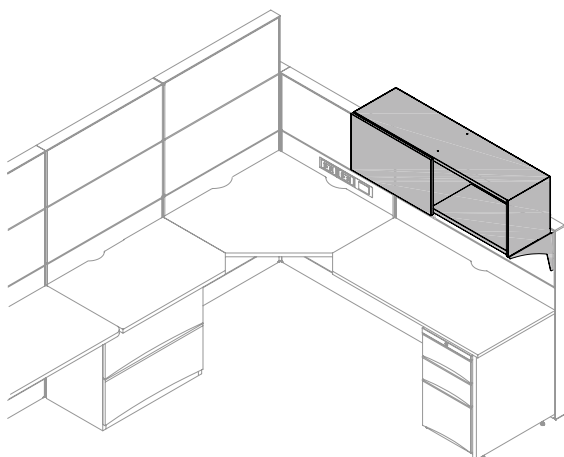
- An on-module cabinet can be mounted onto a 30' high element because the brackets mount over the top of the panel
- An on-module overhead can be mounted onto an add-on module but an additional add-on cannot be mounted above it
- The cabinet must mount from the top

upmount sliding door storage cabinet applications

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinets can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (LMSU)



Leverage On-Module (shown)

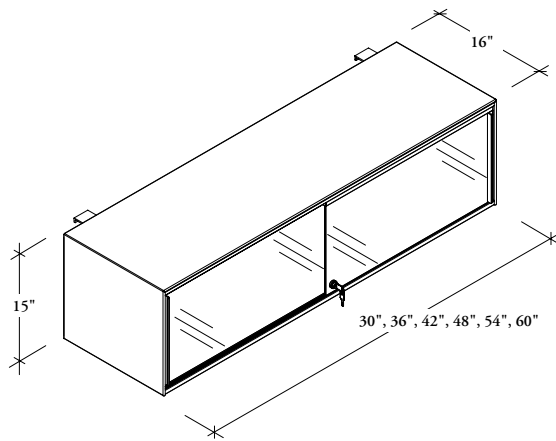
- T/O/S on- and off-module available
- The width of the on-module overhead cabinet must be equal to the width of the panel from which it is suspended

almanac overhead cabinet basics

The Almanac Overhead cabinet is a lockable storage unit, with sliding doors that mounts to Altos and panel systems.

- Provides an efficient method of placing frequently used items within arms reach
- Can be mounted on- or off-module depending on the system
- Locks can be keyed alike to match other lockable storage components or keyed random to provide a dedicated lock

Almanac Overhead Cabinet (LSSF)



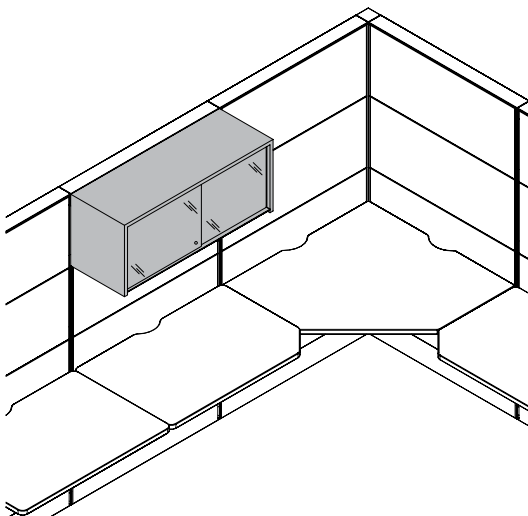
Finishes

- Available with metal, Flintwood, Glass and Translucent front finish styles
- Case and metal fronts are available in Satin, Satin Mica, Textured and Textured Mica colors
- Flintwood fronts are available in a selection of Flintwood stains
- Glass and Translucent fronts will have a frosted finish

almanac overhead cabinet applications

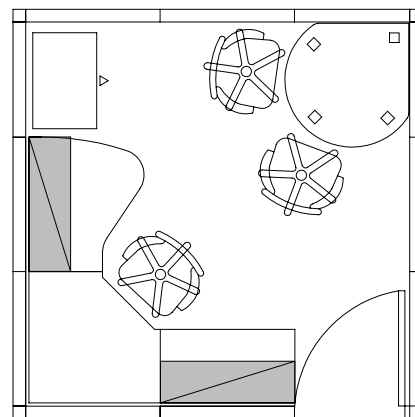
The Almanac Overhead cabinet can be used on- or off-module in the following applications.

on-module



Leverage On-Module (shown)

- T/O/S On and Off-Module available.
- T/O/S Off-Module **cannot** be installed on a 30" high element



Altos On-Module

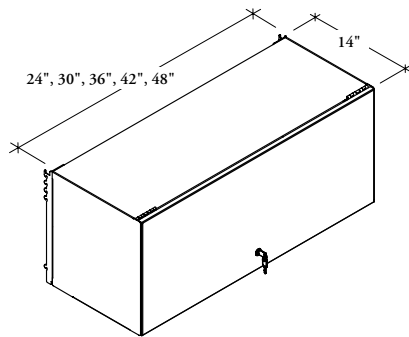
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

standard overhead cabinet basics

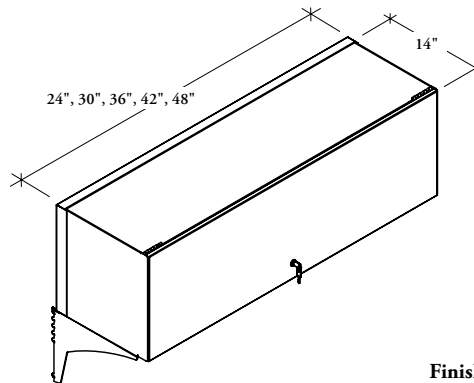
Standard Overhead Cabinets are lockable, on- or off-module storage units that mount to Altos, Lyft and panel systems.

- Standard storage is available with a lockable option
- The door retracts outside/over the cabinet
- **Cannot** accommodate Book Organizer (TBKGS)

Standard Overhead Cabinet (LCSF)



Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet (LCSU)



Finishes

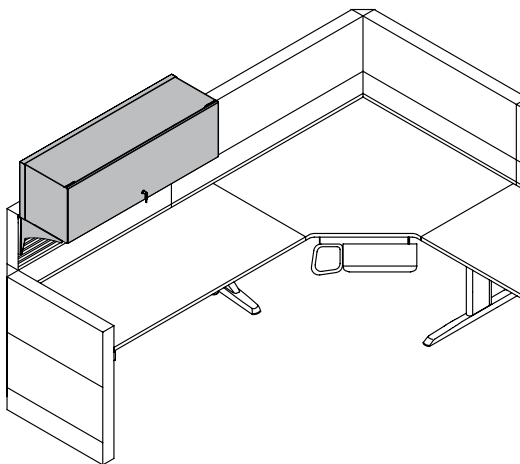
Case and front finishes are available in Ebony

upmount overhead cabinet applications

Upmount Overhead Cabinets are panel-mounted, lockable, on-module storage units.

on-module

Upmount Overhead Cabinet (LCSU)



T/O/S On-Module (shown)

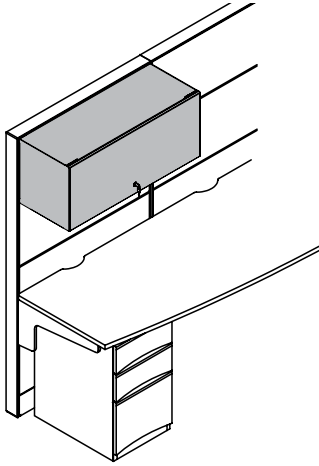
- Leverage on-module available
- Can be mounted on-module only

standard overhead cabinet applications

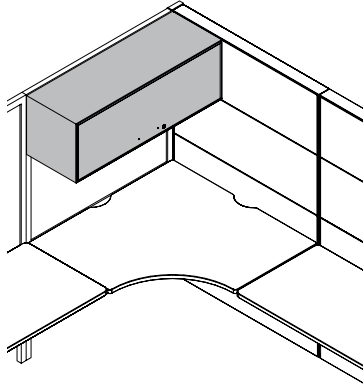
Standard Overhead Cabinets are panel-mounted, lockable, on- or off-module storage units.

on-module

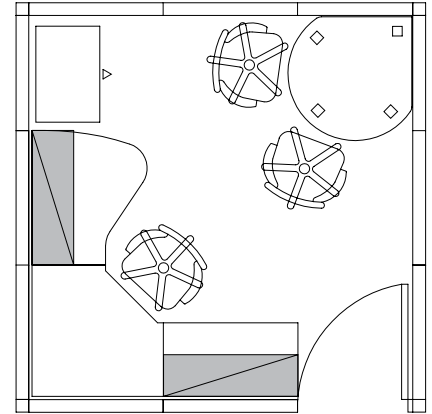
Standard Overhead Cabinet (LCSF)



Leverage On-Module (shown)
T/O/S on-module available



Lyft On-Module

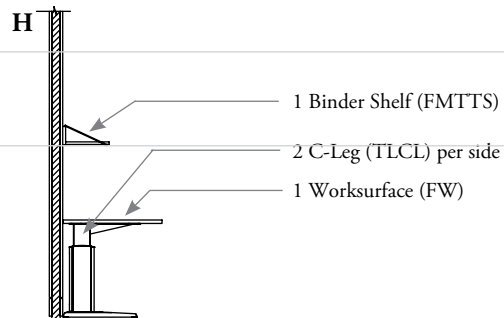
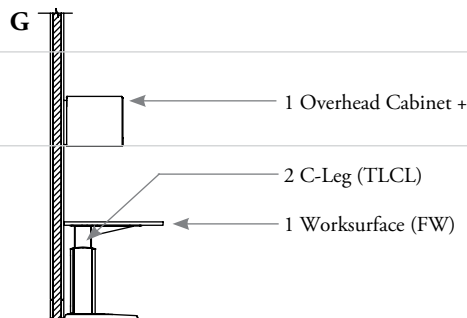
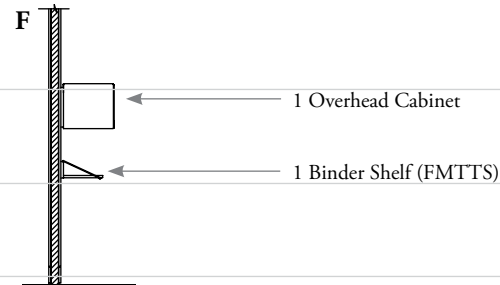
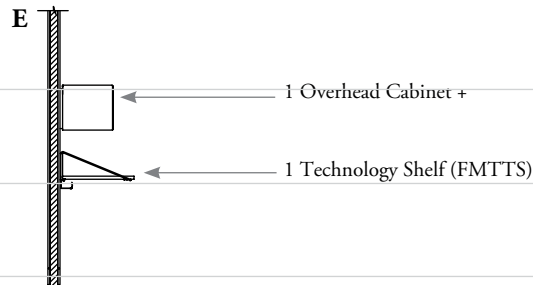
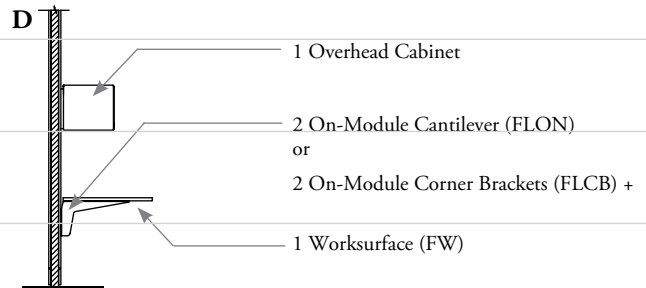
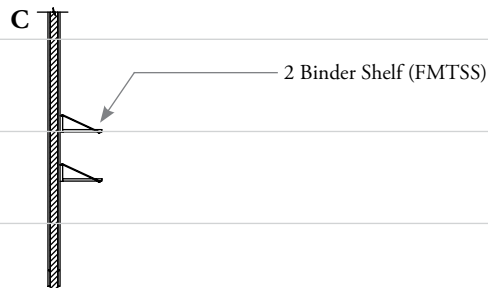
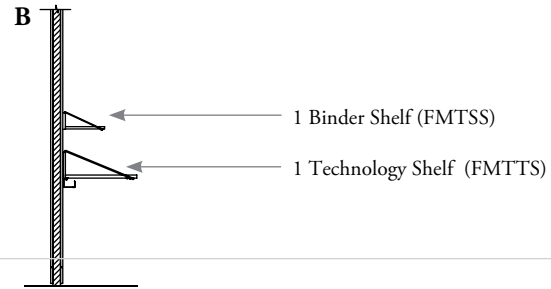
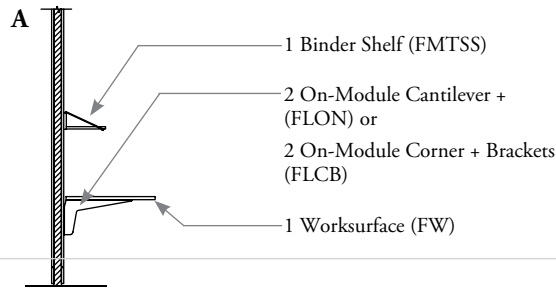


Altos On-Module

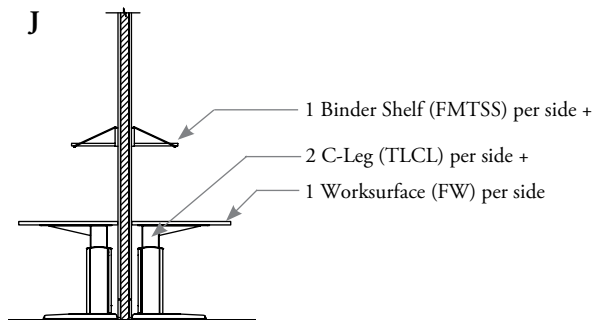
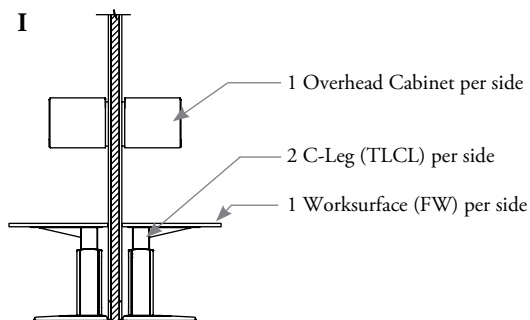
The overhead is suspended by two brackets that hook into the Vertical Post Packages, so all applications must be on-module and span the width of the wall module

altos applications

single-sided applications per wall module



double-sided applications per wall module



altos applications (continued)

The chart below shows the maximum possible combinations of the mounted storage configurations on the previous pages.

All combinations are based on a maximum wall run of 16'-0" wide and four (48" wide each) wall modules. For example, if combining configuration A with configuration G, a maximum of three wall modules may be mounted in any combination with configuration A, G and G.

Configuration	Configuration									
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
A	A,A*	A,B*	A,C*	A,D	A,E	A,F	A,G,G	A,H,H,H	A,I	A,J*
B	B,A*	B,B*	B,C*	B,D	B,E	B,F*	B,G,G	B,H,H,H B,B,H	n/a	B,J*
C	C,A*	C,B*	C,C,C	C,D	C,E*	C,F*	C,G,G C,C,G	C,H,H,H C,C,H,H	C,I	C,J,J C,C,J
D	D,A	D,B	D,C	D,D	n/a	D,F	D,G*	D,H,H	n/a	D,J
E	E,A	E,B	E,C*	n/a	E,E	E,F	E,G*	E,H,H,H	n/a	E,J*
F	F,A	F,B*	F,C*	F,D	F,E	F,F	F,G,G	F,H,H,H	F,I	F,J*
G	G,G,A	G,G,B	G,G,C G,C,C	G,D*	G,E*	G,G,F	G,G,G*	G,G,H,H/ G,H,H,H/ G,G,G,H	G,I*	G,G,J G,J,J
H	H,H,H,A	H,H,H,B H,B,B	H,H,H,C H,H,C,C	H,H,D	H,H,H,E	H,H,H,F	H,G,G,G/ H,H,G,G/ H,H,H,G	H,H,H,H	H,H,I	H,H,J,J H,H,H,J
I	I,A	n/a	I,C	n/a	n/a	I,F	I,G*	I,H,H	I,I	I,J
J	J,A*	J,B*	J,J,C J,C,C	J,D	J,E*	J,F*	J,G,G J,J,G	J,J,H,H J,H,H,H	J,I	J,J,J

* Combination may accept an additional scenario H on a 16'-0" wall run.

price & product guide

price & product guide

LEDGER	
LATERAL FILES	119
STORAGE CABINETS	129
PEDESTALS	151
STORAGE LOCKERS	129
LEDGER PLUS	
CABINETS	187
LOCKERS	217
TOP & SEMI-SUPPORTED WORKSURFACES	235
STANDARD STORAGE	249
OVERHEAD STORAGE	255
ACCESSORIES	269

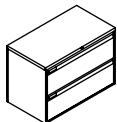
ledger – lateral files

ledger – lateral files product map

L L F 2 0 Two-High Lateral Files

Xpress

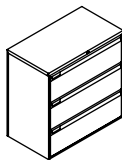
Page 120



L L F 3 0 Three-High Lateral Files

Xpress

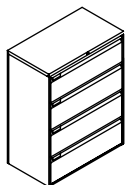
Page 121



L L F 4 0 Four-High Lateral Files

Xpress

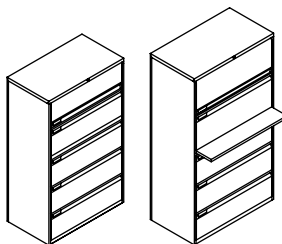
Page 122



L L F 5 0 / 5 1 Five-High Lateral Files

Xpress

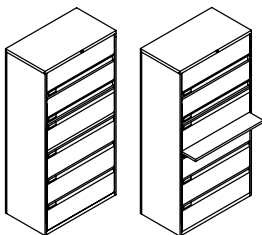
Page 124



Binder-Height with Posting Shelf

L L F 6 0 / 6 1 Six-High Lateral Files

Page 126



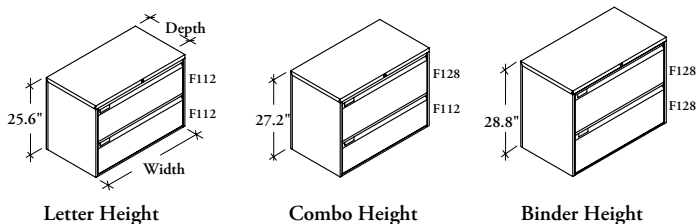
With Posting Shelf

ledger – lateral files

Xpress

LLF 20

Two-High Lateral Files



Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (25.6")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight
C Combo (27.2")				B Rectangular Handle Pull				
B Binder (28.8")				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF20 L	18	30	D1	A	52		K	W2
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1414	1486
1512	1587
1618	1699
1414	1486
1512	1587
1618	1699
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1443	1516
1540	1617
1642	1725
1443	1516
1540	1617
1642	1725
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1463	1536
1562	1641
1664	1748
1463	1536
1562	1641
1664	1748

RECTANGULAR FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1484	1558
1582	1661
1685	1770
1484	1558
1582	1661
1685	1770
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1507	1584
1608	1689
1711	1797
1507	1584
1608	1689
1711	1797
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1533	1610
1631	1714
1731	1818
1533	1610
1636	1718
1731	1818

FLINTWOOD FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2186	2296
2342	2459
2497	2624
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2225	2336
2378	2496
2537	2664
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2261	2374
2420	2541
2574	2703
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381
 If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218 for 30" and 36" wide cabinets
 add 326 for 42" wide cabinets

Xpress

LLF30

Three-High Lateral Files

Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

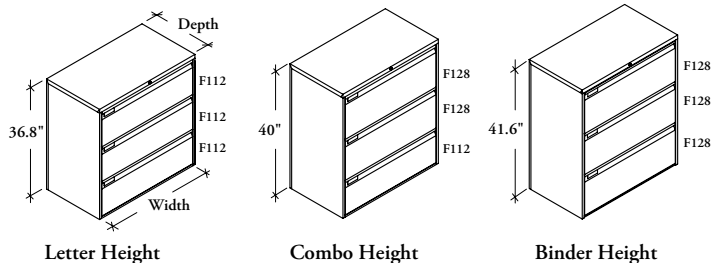
1 cabinet case, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (36.8")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight
C Combo (40")								
B Binder (41.6")								

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF30 B	20	36	D1	A	55		K	W2
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

D		W		METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR FRONT		FLINTWOOD FRONT	
				LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT	
				Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
18 / 457	30 / 762	1920	2016	2022	2123	2999	3150		
18 / 457	36 / 914	2057	2161	2161	2269	3215	3376		
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2197	2308	2298	2414	3427	3599		
20 / 508	30 / 762	1920	2016	2022	2123	n/a	n/a		
20 / 508	36 / 914	2057	2161	2161	2269	n/a	n/a		
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2197	2308	2298	2414	n/a	n/a		
				COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
				Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
18 / 457	30 / 762	1972	2070	2073	2178	3079	3234		
18 / 457	36 / 914	2108	2213	2209	2320	3297	3462		
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2247	2360	2349	2467	3508	3684		
20 / 508	30 / 762	1972	2070	2073	2178	n/a	n/a		
20 / 508	36 / 914	2108	2213	2209	2320	n/a	n/a		
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2247	2360	2349	2467	n/a	n/a		
				BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
				Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
18 / 457	30 / 762	1996	2096	2095	2201	3119	3275		
18 / 457	36 / 914	2130	2237	2229	2342	3335	3502		
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2271	2385	2371	2490	3547	3724		
20 / 508	30 / 762	1996	2096	2095	2201	n/a	n/a		
20 / 508	36 / 914	2130	2237	2229	2342	n/a	n/a		
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2271	2385	2371	2490	n/a	n/a		

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 759

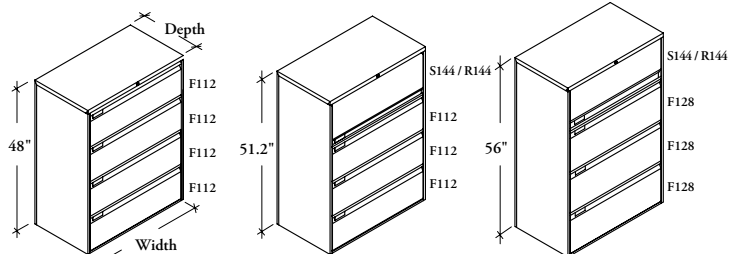
If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218 for 30" and 36" wide cabinets
add 326 for 42" wide cabinets

ledger – lateral files

Xpress

LLF 40

Four-High Lateral Files



Letter Height (L)

Combo Height (C) / Combo with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (P)

Binder Height (B) / Binder with Receding Front / Pull-Out Shelf (S)

Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 4 drawers, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Only metal front is available for Heights C,B, P, S.

Combo (C) and Binder (B) height options default to Standard Top Shelf.

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height Binder (B) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (48")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight
C Combo (51.2")								
B Binder (56")								
P Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf								
S Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf								

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF40 B	18	42	D1	A	65		L	W2
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

LLF 40

Four-High Lateral Files
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2374	2493
2545	2673
2717	2854
2374	2493
2545	2673
2717	2854

COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2541	2668
2711	2848
2891	3037
2541	2668
2711	2848
2891	3037

BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2614	2744
2788	2928
2960	3108
2614	2744
2788	2928
2960	3108

COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2620	2751
2792	2932
2969	3117
2620	2751
2792	2932
2969	3117

BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2696	2831
2864	3009
3040	3192
2696	2831
2864	3009
3040	3192

RECTANGULAR FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2510	2635
2680	2814
2856	2999
2510	2635
2680	2814
2856	2999

COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2675	2809
2845	2988
3025	3178
2675	2809
2845	2988
3025	3178

BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2749	2886
2921	3069
3095	3250
2749	2886
2921	3069
3095	3250

COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2758	2897
2926	3072
3105	3260
2758	2897
2926	3072
3105	3260

BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2828	2970
3000	3151
3176	3336
2828	2970
3000	3151
3176	3336

FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3815	4007
4088	4293
4369	4588
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (D1), add 137

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1138

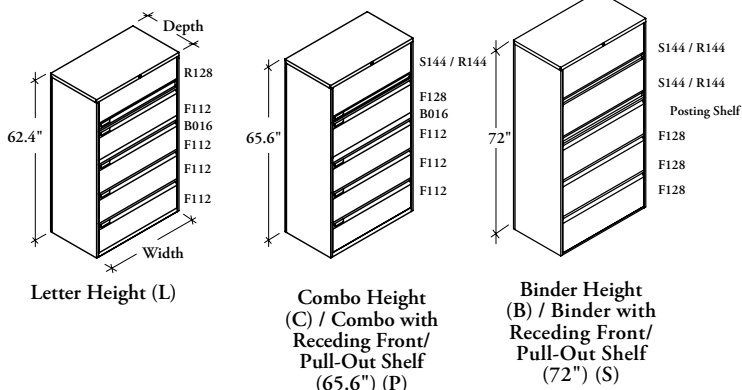
If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

ledger – lateral files

Xpress

LLF 50 / 51

Five-High Lateral Files



Pre-configured Lateral Files combine various drawer heights to provide dedicated letter-, binder- or combination-use cabinets and drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 5 drawers, Structural Module or Posting Shelf above the third drawer, as specified, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Combo (C) and Binder (B) height options default to Standard Top Shelf.

Individually Locked (L) is not available if Height (S) is specified.

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Five-High with Posting Shelf (51), Height (B) Binder, (P) Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (65.6") and (S) Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (72") are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
50 Five-High with Structural Module	L Letter (62.4")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front only)	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight
	C Combo (65.6")							
51 Five-High with Posting Shelf	B Binder (72")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight
	P Combo with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (65.6")							
	S Binder with Receding Front/ Pull-Out Shelf (72")							

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF 50	L	20	42	D1	B	65	K	W2
--------	---	----	----	----	---	----	---	----

See pricing on the following page.

LLF50/51

Five-High Lateral Files
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

FIVE-HIGH WITH STRUCTURAL MODULE (50)			
METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3144	3302	3313	3479
3342	3510	3513	3690
3553	3731	3723	3908
3144	3302	3313	3479
3342	3510	3513	3690
3553	3731	3723	3908

COMBO HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3146	3304	3315	3481
3351	3519	3519	3695
3556	3734	3727	3915
3146	3304	3315	3481
3351	3519	3519	3695
3556	3734	3727	3915

BINDER HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3376	3546	3546	3723
3581	3760	3750	3938
3792	3982	3963	4162
3376	3546	3546	3723
3581	3760	3750	3938
3792	3982	3963	4162

COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3226	3388	3395	3566
3427	3599	3598	3779
3636	3818	3806	3997
3226	3388	3395	3566
3427	3599	3598	3779
3636	3818	3806	3997

BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3452	3625	3624	3806
3662	3846	3831	4022
3872	4066	4040	4242
3452	3625	3624	3806
3662	3846	3831	4022
3872	4066	4040	4242

FIVE-HIGH WITH POSTING SHELF (51)			
METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3451	3624	3623	3805
3691	3875	3858	4051
3936	4133	4110	4315
3451	3624	3623	3805
3691	3875	3858	4051
3936	4133	4110	4315

COMBO HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3456	3629	3627	3810
3694	3879	3863	4057
3938	4135	4112	4317
3456	3629	3627	3810
3694	3879	3863	4057
3938	4135	4112	4317

BINDER HEIGHT			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3670	3853	3839	4032
3914	4110	4079	4285
4159	4368	4328	4545
3670	3853	3839	4032
3914	4110	4079	4285
4159	4368	4328	4545

COMBO WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3536	3714	3706	3892
3773	3961	3940	4136
4021	4223	4190	4401
3536	3714	3706	3892
3773	3961	3940	4136
4021	4223	4190	4401

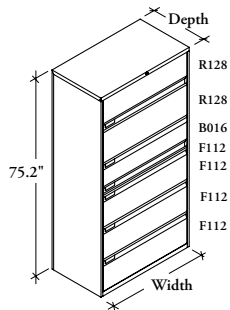
BINDER WITH RECEDING FRONT / PULL-OUT SHELF			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3750	3938	3921	4117
3987	4186	4159	4368
4241	4454	4409	4630
3750	3938	3921	4117
3987	4186	4159	4368
4241	4454	4409	4630

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1519
If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

ledger – lateral files

LLF 60 / 61

Six-High Lateral Files



Pre-configured Lateral Files provide dedicated letter drawer openings.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 6 drawers, Structural Module or Posting Shelf above the third drawer, as specified, hanging file bars, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
60 Six-High with Structural Module	L Letter (75.2")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight
61 Six-High with Posting Shelf					B Rectangular Handle Pull			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLF 60	L	20	42	D1	A	80	K	W2
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

SIX-HIGH WITH STRUCTURAL MODULE (60)				SIX-HIGH WITH POSTING SHELF (61 (61))			
WITHOUT POSTING SHELF				WITH POSTING SHELF			
METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR HANDLE PULL		METAL FRONT		RECTANGULAR HANDLE PULL	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
3778	3967	3981	4181	4099	4305	4303	4519
4014	4216	4216	4428	4368	4587	4570	4799
4256	4469	4462	4685	4647	4879	4854	5096
4014	4216	3981	4181	4099	4305	4303	4519
4256	4469	4216	4428	4368	4587	4570	4799
4256	4937	4462	4685	4647	4879	4854	5096

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

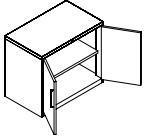
ledger – storage cabinets

ledger – storage cabinets product map

L S C 2 1 Two-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

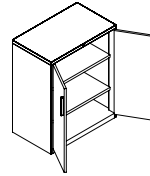
Page 132



L S C 3 1 Three-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

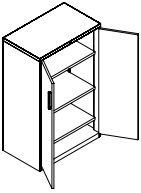
Page 133



L S C 4 1 Four-High Storage Cabinets

Xpress

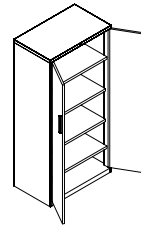
Page 134



L S C 5 1 Five-High Storage Cabinets

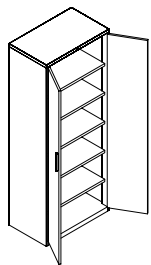
Xpress

Page 135



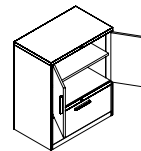
L S C 6 1 Six-High Storage Cabinets

Page 136



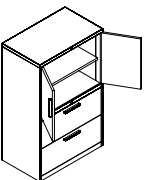
L C C 3 1 Three-High Combination Cabinets

Page 137



L C C 4 1 Four-High Combination Cabinets

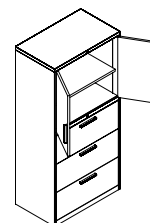
Page 138



L C C 5 1 Five-High Combination Cabinets

Xpress

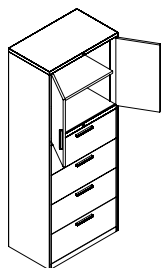
Page 139



ledger – storage cabinets product map

L C C 6 1 Six-High Combination Cabinets

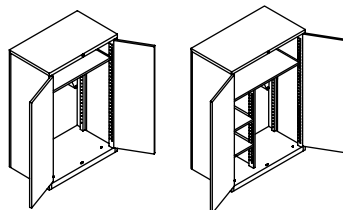
Page 140



L W C 4 1 Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

Page 141



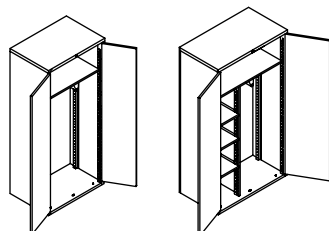
Undivided

Divided

L W C 5 1 Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

Page 142



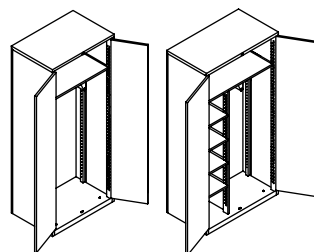
Undivided

Divided

L W C 6 1 Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Xpress

Page 143

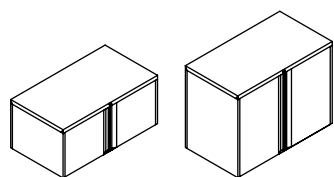


Undivided

Divided

L S A Add-On Storage Cabinets

Page 144

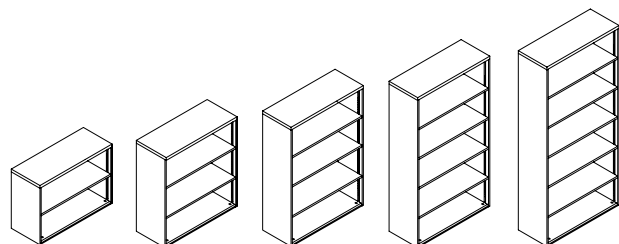


One-High

Two-High

L B T Bookshelf

Page 146



Two-High

Three-High

Four-High

Five-High

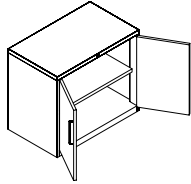
Six-High

ledger – storage cabinets

Xpress

LSC21

Two-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (25.6")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (27.2")			D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (28.8")			D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Accent			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC21 L	18	30	D1	A	74		K
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

1 SHELF 2-HIGH

METAL FRONT FULL PULL

LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1105	1161
1188	1248
1262	1326
1105	1161
1188	1248
1262	1326

COMBO HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1132	1189
1213	1274
1291	1356
1132	1189
1213	1274
1291	1356

BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1160	1218
1236	1299
1310	1377
1160	1218
1236	1299
1310	1377

METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL

LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1171	1232
1256	1321
1328	1395
1171	1232
1256	1321
1328	1395

COMBO HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1201	1261
1277	1342
1357	1425
1201	1261
1277	1342
1357	1425

BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1224	1287
1306	1373
1377	1446
1377	1446
1377	1446
1377	1446

FLINTWOOD FRONT

LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1901	1997
2041	2143
2171	2280
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

COMBO HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1951	2050
2090	2195
2219	2329
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

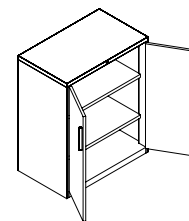
BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2002	2102
2139	2247
2266	2380
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

Xpress

LSC31

Three-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 2 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (36.8")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (40")			D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (41.6")			D District Handle Pull (non-metal)				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC31 C	20	36	D1	A	74	R
---------	----	----	----	---	----	---

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

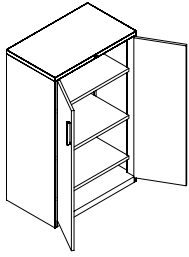
2 SHELF 3-HIGH					
METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT		METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT		FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1507	1584	1579	1659	2545	2673
1619	1700	1686	1771	2717	2854
1706	1791	1774	1863	2868	3013
1507	1584	1579	1659	n/a	n/a
1619	1700	1686	1771	n/a	n/a
1706	1791	1774	1863	n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1565	1644	1635	1717	2652	2786
1672	1755	1739	1826	2819	2960
1760	1848	1829	1920	2975	3126
1565	1644	1635	1717	n/a	n/a
1672	1755	1739	1826	n/a	n/a
1760	1848	1829	1920	n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1594	1675	1663	1747	2704	2840
1700	1786	1771	1860	2875	3019
1790	1882	1859	1953	3028	3181
1594	1675	1663	1747	n/a	n/a
1700	1786	1771	1860	n/a	n/a
1790	1882	1859	1953	n/a	n/a

ledger – storage cabinets

Xpress

LSC41

Four-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 3 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from Teknion's Xpress Program.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (48")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (51.2")			D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (56")			D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Accent			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC41 C	18	42	D1	A	74	R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

3 SHELF 4-HIGH

METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1799	1889
1923	2020
2022	2123
1799	1889
1923	2020
2022	2123
1855	1948
1977	2077
2074	2179
1855	1948
1977	2077
2074	2179
1933	2031
2061	2165
2158	2266
1933	2031
2061	2165
2158	2266

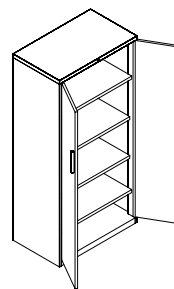
METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1868	1961
1990	2090
2089	2194
1868	1961
1990	2090
2089	2194
1923	2020
2044	2147
2142	2250
1923	2020
2044	2147
2142	2250
2001	2101
2126	2233
2226	2338
2001	2101
2126	2233
2226	2338

FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3080	3235
3275	3440
3449	3622
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
3180	3339
3386	3555
3555	3733
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
3340	3508
3536	3714
3711	3898
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

Xpress

LSC51

Five-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 4 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (62.4")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (65.6")			D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (72")				D District Handle Pull (non-metal)			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC51 B	20	42	D1	A	74	K
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

4 SHELF 5-HIGH

METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2139	2247
2278	2392
2389	2509

COMBO HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2196	2307
2337	2455
2438	2561

BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2298	2414
2441	2564
2548	2677

METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2207	2318
2345	2462
2457	2580

COMBO HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2262	2375
2403	2524
2507	2632

BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
2369	2488
2510	2635
2617	2748

FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
3722	3907
3943	4140
4134	4342

COMBO HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
3826	4017
4049	4253
4240	4453

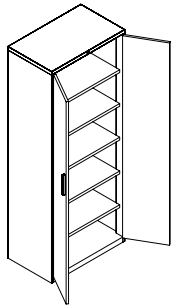
BINDER HEIGHT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
4031	4233
4254	4467
4446	4668

ledger – storage cabinets

L S C 6 1

Six-High Storage Cabinets



Pre-configured Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 5 shelves, hardware, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (75.2")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull (non-metal)	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSC61 L	20	36	D1	A	74		K
---------	----	----	----	---	----	--	---

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

5 SHELF 6-HIGH					
METAL FRONT FULL PULL		METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL		FLINTWOOD FRONT	
LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
2453	2576	2522	2649	4309	4524
2608	2739	2673	2807	4553	4781
2724	2861	2795	2935	4763	5001
2453	2576	2522	2649	n/a	n/a
2608	2739	2673	2807	n/a	n/a
2724	2861	2795	2935	n/a	n/a

Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

LCC31

Three-High Combination Cabinets

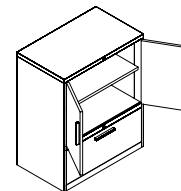
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 drawer, 1 shelf, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (36.8") C Combo (40") B Binder (41.6")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCC31 C	20	36	D1	B	74	R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

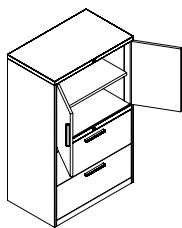
PRICING

METAL FRONT			
FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
LETTER HEIGHT		LETTER HEIGHT	
1824	1915	1925	2022
1945	2043	2046	2149
2054	2157	2158	2266
1824	1915	1925	2022
1945	2043	2046	2149
2054	2157	2158	2266
COMBO HEIGHT		COMBO HEIGHT	
1877	1973	1978	2078
1994	2094	2094	2200
2108	2213	2209	2320
1877	1973	1978	2078
1994	2094	2094	2200
2108	2213	2209	2320
BINDER HEIGHT		BINDER HEIGHT	
1901	1997	2002	2102
2021	2122	2121	2228
2130	2237	2229	2342
1901	1997	2002	2102
2021	2122	2121	2228
2130	2237	2229	2342

ledger – storage cabinets

LCC41

Four-High Combination Cabinets



Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 2 drawers, 1 shelf, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (48")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight
C Combo (51.2")							
B Binder (56")							

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCC41 C	18	42	D1	A	74	R	W2
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT	
FULL PULL	RECTANGULAR PULL
Foundation	Mica/Accent
LETTER HEIGHT	
2278	2392
2436	2559
2576	2705
2278	2392
2436	2559
2576	2705
COMBO HEIGHT	
2329	2446
2484	2608
2632	2764
2329	2446
2484	2608
2632	2764
BINDER HEIGHT	
2406	2528
2557	2685
2705	2841
2406	2528
2557	2685
2705	2841

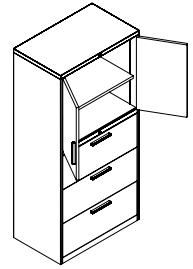
If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218 for 30", 36" and 42" wide cabinets

Xpress

LCC51

Five-High Combination Cabinets



Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 3 drawers, 1 shelf, 1 structural module with lock, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Height (B) Binder is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Heights	Depths	Widths	Front Finish Styles	Pull Styles	Case & Metal Front Finishes	Key Styles	Counterweight
L Letter (62.4") C Combo (65.6") B Binder (72")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCC51 B	20	42	D1	A	74	K	W2
---------	----	----	----	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D		W	
18 / 457	30 / 762	36 / 914	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762	36 / 914	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762	36 / 914	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762	36 / 914	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762	36 / 914	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762	36 / 914	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762	36 / 914	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762	36 / 914	42 / 1067

PRICING

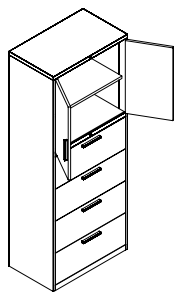
METAL FRONT			
FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
LETTER HEIGHT			
2790	2930	2956	3105
2967	3115	3137	3294
3152	3310	3323	3490
COMBO HEIGHT			
2841	2983	3008	3159
3021	3173	3191	3351
3202	3363	3374	3545
BINDER HEIGHT			
2939	3087	3108	3265
3124	3280	3291	3456
3306	3473	3476	3650

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 759
If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

ledger – storage cabinets

LCC61

Six-High Combination Cabinets



Pre-configured Combination Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 doors, 4 drawers, 1 shelf, 1 structural module with lock, hardware, 2 hanging file bars per drawer, 2 counterweights, if specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Letter (75.2")	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCC61 L	20	36	D1	A	74	K	W2
---------	----	----	----	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT

FULL PULL

Foundation	Mica/Accent
LETTER HEIGHT	
3267	3430
3482	3658
3698	3884
LETTER HEIGHT	
3267	3430
3482	3658
3698	3884

RECTANGULAR PULL

Foundation	Mica/Accent
LETTER HEIGHT	
3472	3645
3690	3874
3902	4098
LETTER HEIGHT	
3472	3645
3690	3874
3902	4098

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 1138

If Counterweights (W2) are specified, add 218

Xpress

LWC41

Four-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Pre-configured Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Undivided Wardrobe: 1 30" wide Cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

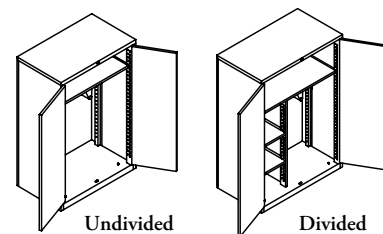
Divided Wardrobe: 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 2 hat shelves, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (48")	18, 20	30 Undivided	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike
C Combo (51.2")		36 Divided	D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent		R Keyed Randomly
B Binder (56")		42 Divided		D District Handle Pull			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LWC41 L	18	30	D1	A	74	K
---------	----	----	----	---	----	---

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1826	1918
2242	2354
2486	2610
1826	1918
2242	2354
2486	2610
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1877	1973
2294	2409
2538	2665
1877	1973
2294	2409
2538	2665
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1954	2052
2369	2488
2613	2743
1954	2052
2369	2488
2613	2743

METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1892	1986
2309	2424
2557	2685
1892	1986
2309	2424
2557	2685
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1945	2043
2363	2481
2608	2739
1945	2043
2363	2481
2608	2739
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2022	2123
2436	2559
2678	2812
2022	2123
2436	2559
2678	2812

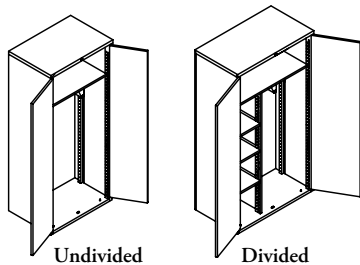
FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2834	2976
3297	3462
3580	3759
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2935	3082
3394	3565
3678	3863
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3079	3234
3539	3717
3826	4017
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

ledger – storage cabinets

Xpress

LWC51

Five-High Wardrobe Cabinets



Pre-configured Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Lateral Files and other cabin.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Undivided Wardrobe: 1 30" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

Divided Wardrobe: 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 3 hat shelves, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (62.4")	18, 20	30 Undivided	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly
C Combo (65.6")		36 Divided					
B Binder (72")		42 Divided					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LWC51 C	18	36	D1	B	74	FY	R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2057	2161
2532	2658
2770	2909
2057	2161
2532	2658
2770	2909
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2112	2218
2583	2714
2816	2957
2112	2218
2583	2714
2816	2957
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2209	2320
2683	2817
2926	3072
2209	2320
2683	2817
2926	3072

METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2123	2230
2602	2734
2841	2983
2123	2230
2602	2734
2841	2983
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2178	2287
2652	2786
2889	3034
2178	2287
2652	2786
2889	3034
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
2277	2391
2754	2891
2993	3143
2277	2391
2754	2891
2993	3143

FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3274	3439
3792	3982
4080	4286
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3371	3540
3890	4085
4177	4386
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3569	3749
4087	4292
4376	4595
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

Xpress

LWC61

Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets

Pre-configured Six-High Wardrobe Cabinets provide enclosed storage in heights to match Six-High Lateral Files and other six-high cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Undivided Wardrobe: 1 30" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, lock and keys.

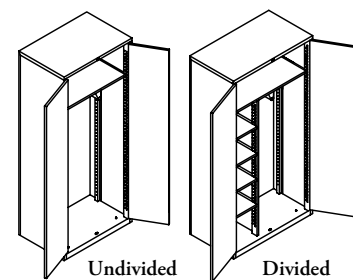
Divided Wardrobe: 1 36" or 42" wide cabinet case, 2 doors, 1 shelf, 1 coat rod, 4 hat shelves, lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular and District Handle Pull styles will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style
L Letter (75.2")	18, 20	30 Undivided	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly
		36 Divided	D3 Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent		
		42 Divided		D District Handle Pull			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LWC61 L	18	30	D1	B	74	FX	R
---------	----	----	----	---	----	----	---

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D		W	
18 / 457	30 / 762		
18 / 457	36 / 914		
18 / 457	42 / 1067		
20 / 508	30 / 762		
20 / 508	36 / 914		
20 / 508	42 / 1067		

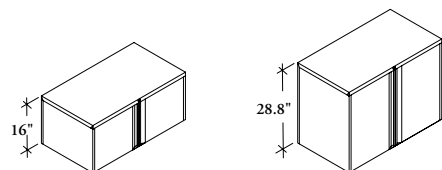
PRICING

METAL FRONT FULL PULL LETTER HEIGHT		METAL FRONT RECTANGULAR PULL LETTER HEIGHT		FLINTWOOD FRONT LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
2260	2373	2329	2446	3667	3850
2793	2933	2859	3002	4245	4458
3034	3186	3102	3256	4532	4759
2260	2373	2329	2446	n/a	n/a
2793	2933	2859	3002	n/a	n/a
3034	3186	3102	3256	n/a	n/a

ledger – storage cabinets

LSA

Add-On Storage Cabinets



Add-On Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Ledger Lateral Files and Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Cabinet case, 2 doors, hardware, 1 shelf (two-high only), lock and keys.

NOTES

Full Pull style is finished to match drawer front. Rectangular Handle Pull style will default to Platinum.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Key Style
10 One-High, no shelf	B Binder	18, 20	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal Front	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	K Keyed Alike
21 Two-High with one shelf					B Rectangular Handle Pull	Mica Accent	R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSA 10	B	20	30	D1	A	74	K
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

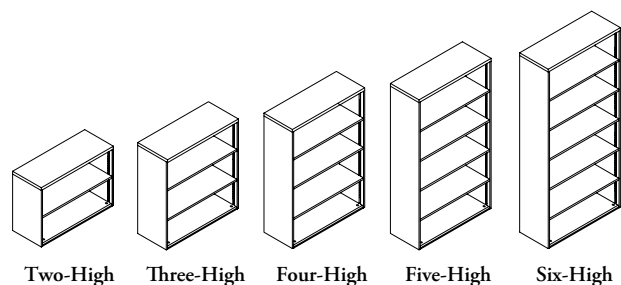
ONE-HIGH					
FULL PULL			RECTANGULAR PULL		
Foundation	Mica/Accent		Foundation	Mica/Accent	
965	1013		1031	1082	
1031	1082		1097	1152	
1101	1156		1167	1225	
965	1013		1031	1082	
1031	1082		1097	1152	
1101	1156		1167	1225	

TWO-HIGH					
FULL PULL			RECTANGULAR PULL		
Foundation	Mica/Accent		Foundation	Mica/Accent	
1211	1271		1275	1339	
1292	1357		1358	1427	
1366	1436		1438	1512	
1211	1271		1275	1339	
1292	1357		1358	1427	
1366	1436		1438	1512	

ledger – storage cabinets

L B T

Bookshelf



The Bookshelf is a freestanding, shelving storage unit.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Bookshelf, movable shelves, as specified, levelers.

NOTES

The leveler caps are not included. They can be ordered through a special request and are available in Black only.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Finish
20 Two-High	L Letter C Combo B Binder	15, 18, 20	30, 36, 42	Foundation Mica Accent
30 Three-High				
40 Four-High				
50 Five-High				
60 Six-High				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LBT 40	L	20	30	74
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

TWO-HIGH	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1080	1133
1124	1174
1167	1220
1133	1189
1180	1235
1224	1278
1133	1189
1180	1235
1224	1278
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1135	1191
1182	1236
1227	1279
1195	1254
1242	1299
1291	1344
1195	1254
1242	1299
1291	1344

THREE-HIGH	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1167	1230
1230	1295
1295	1359
1224	1292
1292	1360
1360	1421
1224	1292
1292	1360
1360	1421
COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1227	1295
1295	1362
1362	1434
1291	1360
1360	1434
1434	1501
1291	1360
1360	1434
1434	1501

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L B T
Bookshelf (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

TWO-HIGH (CONTINUED)	
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1195	1254
1242	1299
1291	1344
1256	1315
1306	1363
1357	1413
1256	1315
1306	1363
1357	1413

FOUR-HIGH	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1254	1325
1339	1412
1420	1496
1315	1391
1407	1484
1495	1572
1315	1391
1407	1484
1495	1572

COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1317	1395
1408	1486
1500	1576
1384	1463
1474	1557
1574	1656
1384	1463
1474	1557
1574	1656

BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1384	1463
1474	1557
1574	1656
1451	1538
1551	1637
1655	1742
1451	1538
1551	1637
1655	1742

THREE-HIGH (CONTINUED)	
BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1291	1360
1360	1434
1434	1501
1357	1427
1427	1501
1501	1576
1357	1427
1427	1501
1501	1576

FIVE-HIGH	
LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1499	1594
1615	1712
1735	1832
1574	1672
1698	1798
1823	1924
1574	1672
1698	1798
1823	1924

COMBO HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1578	1677
1701	1804
1827	1926
1655	1762
1783	1890
1920	2024
1655	1762
1783	1890
1920	2024

BINDER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1655	1762
1783	1890
1920	2024
1735	1854
1873	1985
2017	2123
1735	1854
1873	1985
2017	2123

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L B T

Bookshelf (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

SIX-HIGH LETTER HEIGHT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1790	1905
1926	2044
2073	2187
1879	1999
2027	2149
2177	2296
1879	1999
2027	2149
2177	2296

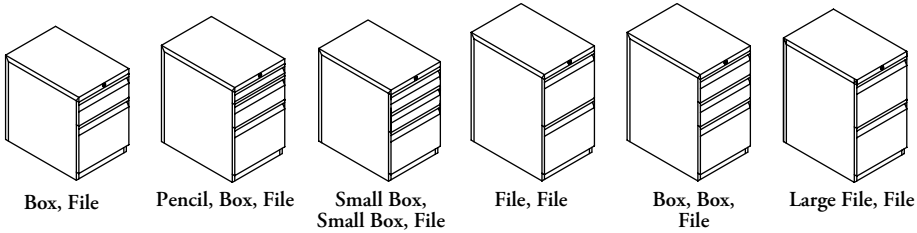
ledger – pedestals

ledger – pedestals product map

LPFN Pedestals

Xpress

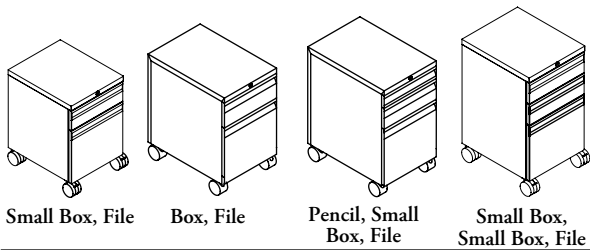
Page 154



LPWN Mobile Pedestals

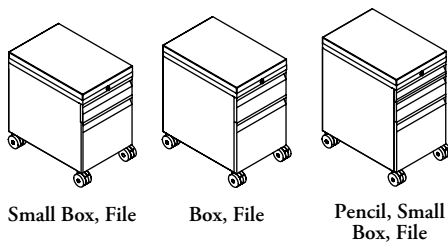
Xpress

Page 156



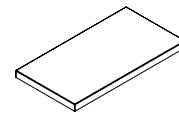
LP CN Mobile Pedestals With Cushion

Page 158



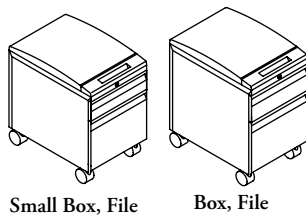
LP SC Fitted Storage Top Cushion

Page 164



LP KN Mobile Pedestals with Seat

Page 166

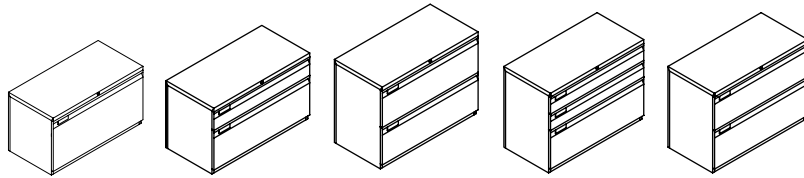


ledger – pedestals product map

L P S Stretch Pedestals

Xpress

Page 168



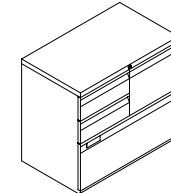
Extra Large File

Box, File

File, File

Box, Box,
File

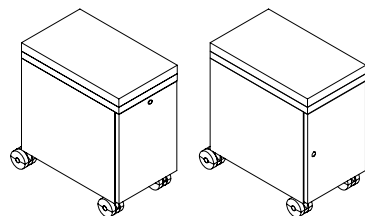
Large File, File



Box, Box, File

L M P C Mobile Personal Cubby

Page 170



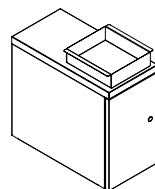
Side Drawer

Door

L S P C Suspended Personal Cubby

Xpress

Page 172



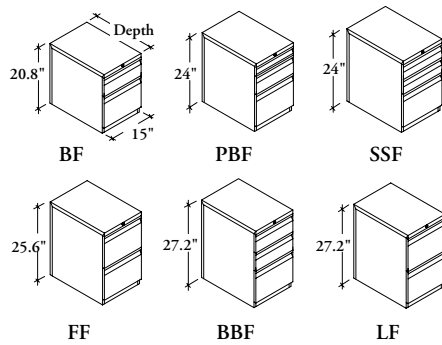
Door

ledger – pedestals

Xpress

LPFN

Pedestals



Pedestals provide storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights to match Stretch Pedestals.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, levelers, 1 counterweight, if specified, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

	Drawer Combinations					
	BF	PBF	FF	BBF	LF	SSF
Pencil Tray	1	1	n/a	1	n/a	1
Drawer Divider	1	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a
Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only)	1	1	2	1	2	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1	2	1	2	1

NOTES

If pedestal is being used to support a worksurface in a freestanding application, counterweights must be specified.

Not all depths of pedestals can receive casters and counterweights (W1) option. If mobility is required, see Mobile Pedestal (LPWN).

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Pencil (PBF), Box, File (BF) and Small Box, Small Box, File (SSF), Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish
BF Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front only) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent
PBF Pencil, Box, File					
FF File, File					
BBF Box, Box, File					
LF Large File, File					
SSF Small Box, Small Box, File					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPFN BF	18	15	D1	A	74
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable)	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style	Worksurface Supporting	Counter-weight
Flintwood	Foundation	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked (FF or LF Full Pull Metal only)	1 Yes 2 No	W1 Casters and Counter-weight W2 Counter-weight
	Mica			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

		K	2	W2
--	--	----------	----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

Pedestals (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

BOX, FILE (BF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
816	866	876	923	1050	1100
852	902	911	959	1095	1142
891	940	951	1000	1141	1189

PENCIL, BOX, FILE (PBF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
908	956	997	1045	1199	1247
950	999	1038	1084	1259	1306
993	1043	1079	1129	1309	1359

FILE, FILE (FF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
840	886	895	942	1077	1127
872	920	932	979	1120	1168
907	955	966	1013	1160	1207

BOX, BOX, FILE (BBF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
943	992	1036	1082	1248	1299
988	1038	1077	1127	1304	1353
1031	1078	1118	1167	1353	1402

LARGE FILE, FILE (LF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
859	908	917	967	1107	1155
894	941	955	1005	1148	1197
932	979	988	1038	1188	1237

SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
943	992	1036	1082	1248	1299
988	1038	1077	1127	1304	1353
1031	1078	1118	1167	1353	1402

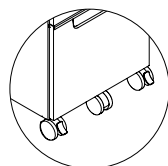
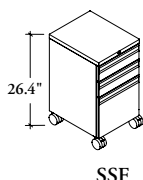
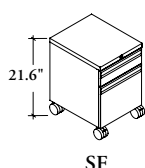
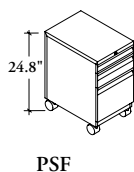
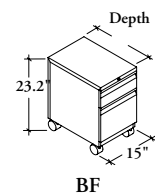
If Individual Lock (L) is specified, add 222
 If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 40
 If Casters and Counterweight (W1) are specified, add 85
 If Worksurface Supporting option No (2) is specified, upcharge for Counterweight is included

ledger – pedestals

Xpress

LPWN

Mobile Pedestals



With Five Casters

Mobile Pedestals are equipped with large casters that allow for easy movement within a workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, 4 casters (front casters are lockable) or 5 casters if specified, counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

	Drawer Combinations			
	BF	PSF	SF	SSF
Pencil Tray	1	1	1	1
Drawer Divider	1	1	n/a	n/a
Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only)	1	1	1	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1	1	1

NOTES

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Option
BF Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front only)
PSF Pencil, Small Box, File			D3 Standard Flintwood	B Rectangular Handle Pull
SF Small Box, File				D District Handle Pull
SSF Small Box, Small Box, File				
VBF Box, File with Five Casters				
VPSF Pencil, Small Box, File with Five Casters				
VSF Small Box, File with Five Casters				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPWN BF	22	15	DO	A
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable)	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style
Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Key Alike R Key Random

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

25		G	R
-----------	--	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

L P W N
Mobile Pedestals

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

BOX, FILE (BF) & SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1006	1053	1060	1108	1222	1271
1039	1085	1089	1136	1264	1310
1070	1117	1120	1168	1301	1349

PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE (PSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1116	1165	1196	1243	1421	1469
1153	1203	1233	1279	1468	1517
1196	1243	1272	1323	1519	1566

SMALL BOX, SMALL BOX, FILE (SSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
1136	1185	1214	1264	1414	1463
1179	1227	1256	1304	1463	1512
1198	1246	1276	1326	1471	1522

BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF) & SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
797	846	851	901	1014	1064
901	949	950	999	1125	1173
932	979	982	1031	1163	1211

PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VPSF)					
METAL			FLINTWOOD		
FULL PULL (A)		RECTANGULAR (B) OR DISTRICT (D)			
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
908	956	987	1037	1213	1262
1014	1064	1095	1142	1330	1377
1056	1105	1134	1182	1380	1429

ledger – pedestals

LPCN

Mobile Pedestal With Cushion

Mobile Pedestals with Cushion are equipped with Large Casters that allow for easy movement within a workstation. Suitable for seating.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

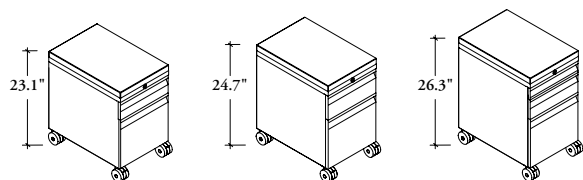
1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, 4 casters (front casters are lockable) or 5 casters if specified, counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

Drawer Combinations

	BF	PSF	SF
Pencil Tray	1	1	1
Drawer Divider	1	1	n/a
Hanging File Bar (22" or 28" depth only)	1	1	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1	1

NOTES

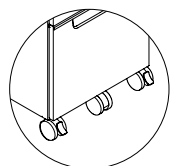
If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.



SF

BF

PSF



With Five Casters

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style
BF Box, File	18, 22, 28	15	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull
PSF Pencil, Small Box, File				
SF Small Box, File				
VBF Box, File with Five Casters				
VPSF Pencil, Small Box, File with Five Casters				
VSF Small Box, File with Five Casters				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPCN BF	22	15	D0	A
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish (if applicable)	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style	Seat Cushion Finish
Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	Fabric Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

25		G	R	A120
-----------	--	----------	----------	-------------

See pricing on the following page.

L P C N
Mobile Pedestal With Cushion
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

BOX, FILE (BF) & SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)										
METAL FRONT (D1)										
Full Pull (A)										
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
1355	1411	1431	1460	1471	1486	1515	1542	1571	1598	
1386	1443	1463	1491	1503	1518	1547	1574	1603	1630	
1413	1469	1490	1518	1531	1544	1573	1601	1629	1658	
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
1759	1814	1994	2046							
1790	1845	2026	2079							
1818	1873	2052	2106							
Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)										
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
1405	1461	1480	1508	1522	1535	1564	1591	1620	1647	
1436	1492	1513	1541	1554	1567	1596	1623	1651	1679	
1467	1523	1543	1572	1584	1598	1627	1655	1683	1711	
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
1809	1863	2043	2097							
1841	1895	2074	2128							
1871	1926	2106	2158							
FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)										
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
1564	1620	1640	1668	1682	1695	1724	1751	1780	1807	
1598	1655	1675	1702	1716	1730	1757	1786	1814	1842	
1636	1692	1712	1741	1753	1767	1796	1823	1852	1879	
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
1969	2024	2203	2257							
2003	2059	2237	2291							
2041	2095	2275	2328							

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 49

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L P C N

Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE (PSF)

METAL FRONT (D1)

Full Pull (A)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1462	1518	1538	1566	1579	1593	1621	1649	1677	1706
1498	1554	1574	1603	1614	1629	1658	1685	1714	1742
1535	1591	1612	1640	1654	1667	1695	1724	1751	1780

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1867	1922	2100	2154
1902	1957	2137	2190
1941	1996	2174	2228

Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1538	1594	1614	1643	1656	1670	1698	1726	1754	1782
1574	1630	1650	1678	1692	1706	1733	1762	1789	1818
1613	1670	1691	1718	1731	1746	1773	1802	1830	1858

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1943	1998	2177	2230
1979	2034	2212	2266
2018	2073	2253	2307

FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1802	1822	1851	1862	1876	1905	1932	1961	1989	1989
1852	1871	1900	1913	1926	1955	1982	2011	2038	2038
1901	1922	1949	1962	1977	2004	2033	2061	2089	2090

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2150	2205	2384	2437
2201	2255	2434	2488
2250	2306	2484	2538

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 49

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L P C N
Mobile Pedestal With Cushion
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF) & SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VSF)

METAL FRONT (D1)

Full Pull (A)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1147	1203	1222	1251	1264	1277	1306	1333	1362	1390
1247	1303	1324	1352	1364	1379	1407	1435	1463	1491
1275	1331	1352	1380	1392	1407	1435	1463	1491	1519

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1551	1606	1785	1838
1651	1707	1886	1940
1679	1734	1914	1967

Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1197	1253	1274	1302	1315	1328	1357	1384	1413	1441
1299	1355	1375	1403	1415	1430	1459	1486	1515	1542
1328	1384	1406	1434	1446	1461	1488	1517	1544	1573

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1603	1658	1836	1890
1702	1757	1938	1990
1733	1788	1967	2021

FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1356	1412	1432	1461	1472	1487	1516	1543	1572	1600
1461	1517	1536	1565	1578	1591	1620	1647	1676	1703
1498	1554	1574	1603	1614	1629	1658	1685	1714	1742

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1760	1815	1995	2048
1866	1920	2099	2153
1902	1957	2137	2190

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 49

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger – pedestals

L P C N

Mobile Pedestal With Cushion (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

D	W
18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

18 / 457	15 / 381
22 / 559	15 / 381
28 / 711	15 / 381

PRICING

PENCIL, SMALL BOX, FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VPSF)

METAL FRONT (D1)

Full Pull (A)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1252	1308	1328	1357	1371	1383	1412	1439	1468	1496
1358	1414	1435	1463	1476	1490	1518	1547	1574	1603
1397	1453	1474	1502	1516	1530	1557	1586	1613	1642

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1658	1712	1891	1945
1763	1818	1997	2051
1803	1858	2036	2090

Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1331	1388	1408	1436	1448	1463	1491	1519	1548	1575
1436	1492	1513	1541	1554	1567	1596	1623	1651	1679
1474	1531	1551	1579	1591	1606	1635	1662	1691	1718

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1735	1790	1971	2024
1841	1895	2074	2128
1879	1933	2114	2167

FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1536	1593	1613	1642	1655	1668	1696	1725	1753	1781
1658	1714	1733	1762	1774	1788	1817	1844	1873	1901
1706	1762	1782	1810	1823	1837	1866	1893	1922	1949

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1942	1997	2175	2229
2062	2117	2296	2349
2110	2166	2345	2398

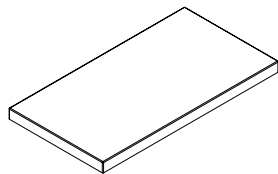
If Mica/Accent is specified, add 49

ledger – pedestals

L P S C

Fitted Storage Top Cushion

Fitted Storage Top Cushion is designed to fit on top of LPS Stretch Pedestal, Extra Large File configuration. Combined, the Stretch Pedestal and Cushion provide dual purpose solution suitable for storage as well as seating.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Seat Finish
18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	Fabric

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPSC 18	42	A118
----------------	-----------	-------------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1066
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1066

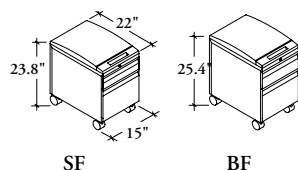
PRICING

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Leather/ Grade 10
522	601	633	666	695	731	769	807	848	887
576	661	694	731	767	806	844	886	934	976
644	741	778	814	855	901	944	991	1043	1093
712	817	859	904	948	996	1045	1096	1155	1212
522	601	633	666	695	731	769	807	848	887
576	661	694	731	767	806	844	886	934	976
644	741	778	814	855	901	944	991	1043	1093
712	817	859	904	948	996	1045	1096	1155	1212

ledger – pedestals

LPKN

Mobile Pedestals with Seat



Mobile Pedestals with Seat provide temporary casual seating within a workstation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, large casters (front casters are lockable), counterweight, lock and keys and accessories as listed below.

	Drawer Combinations	
	SF	BF
Pencil Tray	1	1
Drawer Divider	1	1
Hanging File Bar	1	1
A4/Letter Conversion Rails	1	1

NOTES

Top molded handle is available in Black.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Style	Pull Style
SF Small Box, File	22	15	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front only)
BF Box, File				B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPKN SF	22	15	D3	B
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Front Finish Case & Metal Front Finish	Seat Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style
Foundation	Fabric	Flintwood	Foundation	K Keyed Alike
Mica	Leather		Mica	R Keyed Randomly
Accent				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	C110	FY	E	K
-----------	-------------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

L P K N
Mobile Pedestals with Seat
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

D		W		SMALL BOX, FILE (SF)							
15 / 381		22 / 559		METAL FRONT (D1)							
				Full Pull (A)							
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10		
1403	1445	1488	1571	1615	1656	1739	1780	1990	2073		
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD								
2073	2134	2307	2366								
				Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)							
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10		
15 / 381	22 / 559	1455	1495	1538	1622	1666	1706	1788	1830	2042	2123
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD								
15 / 381	22 / 559	2123	2185	2361	2417						
				FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)							
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10		
15 / 381	22 / 559	1636	1677	1725	1807	1852	1893	1981	2029	2239	2326
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD								
15 / 381	22 / 559	2326	2382	2559	2617						
				BOX, FILE (BF)							
				METAL FRONT (D1)							
				Full Pull (A)							
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10		
15 / 381	22 / 559	1416	1456	1500	1584	1623	1666	1754	1795	2003	2087
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD								
15 / 381	22 / 559	2087	2149	2324	2380						
				Rectangular (B) / District Pull (D)							
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10		
15 / 381	22 / 559	1468	1509	1554	1635	1676	1718	1805	1849	2054	2142
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD								
15 / 381	22 / 559	2142	2198	2377	2433						
				FLINTWOOD FRONT (D3)							
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10		
15 / 381	22 / 559	1663	1710	1751	1839	1882	1920	2006	2055	2269	2355
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD								
15 / 381	22 / 559	2355	2413	2590	2646						

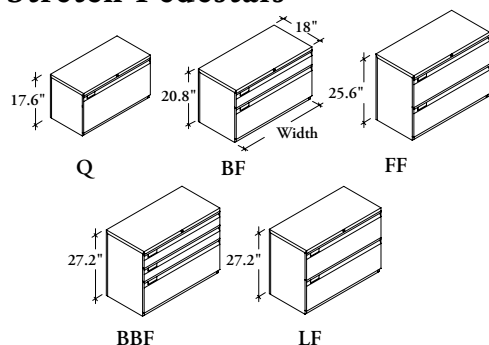
If Mica/Accent is specified, add 48

ledger – pedestals

Xpress

L P S

Stretch Pedestals



Stretch Pedestals provide filing storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights to match pedestals.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 stretch pedestal case, drawers, as specified, levelers, counterweights, if specified, 1 set of hanging file bars/per file/large file drawer, lock and keys.

NOTES

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Configuration Extra Large File (Q), Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style	Counterweight
BF Box, File	18	30, 36, 42	D1 Metal D3 Standard Flintwood Front	A Full Pull (metal front only) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly L Individually Locked	W2 Counterweight
FF File, File									
BBF Box, Box, File									
LF Large File, File									
Q Extra Large File									

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPS LF	18	36	D0	D	74	ZA	7	K	W2
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067

PRICING

METAL FRONT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
BOX, FILE	
1342	1409
1445	1518
1547	1625
FILE, FILE	
1414	1486
1512	1587
1618	1699
BOX, BOX, FILE	
1727	1814
1861	1955
2003	2103
LARGE FILE, FILE	
1443	1516
1540	1617
1642	1725
EXTRA LARGE FILE	
1242	1305
1307	1374
1371	1439

RECTANGULAR FRONT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
BOX, FILE	
1408	1478
1509	1586
1612	1694
FILE, FILE	
1484	1558
1582	1661
1685	1770
BOX, BOX, FILE	
1829	1920
1965	2064
2108	2213
LARGE FILE, FILE	
1507	1584
1608	1689
1711	1797
EXTRA LARGE FILE	
1274	1338
1342	1409
1406	1476

FLINTWOOD FRONT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
BOX, FILE	
1733	1820
1858	1951
1981	2081
FILE, FILE	
2037	2140
2180	2290
2325	2441
BOX, BOX, FILE	
2602	2734
2804	2945
3011	3162
LARGE FILE, FILE	
2074	2179
2214	2326
2363	2481
EXTRA LARGE FILE	
1753	1841
2106	2211
1929	2027

If Individual Lock (L) is specified, add 381

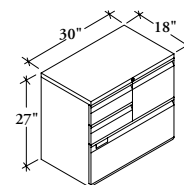
If Counterweight (W2) for Box, Box, File (BBF) or Large File, File (LFF) is specified, add 335

If Counterweight (W2) for Box, File (BF) or Extra Large File (Q) is specified, add 441

Xpress

L P C

Combo Pedestal



Combo Pedestals provide filing storage in freestanding and workstation applications in heights matching other Pedestals.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 Combo Pedestal, levelers, applicable accessories, locks and keys.

NOTES

The handed side is determined by the location of the box drawers.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Location of Box Drawers	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Handle Finish (B & D Pull Style)	Key Style	Counterweight
BBF Box Box, File FF File, File	18	30	L Left-Handed (shown) R Right-Handed	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	A Full Pull (metal front only) B Rectangular Handle Pull D District Handle Pull	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	Foundation Mica	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPC BBF	18	30	L	D1	B	74	FN	E	R	W2
---------	----	----	---	----	---	----	----	---	---	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762

PRICING

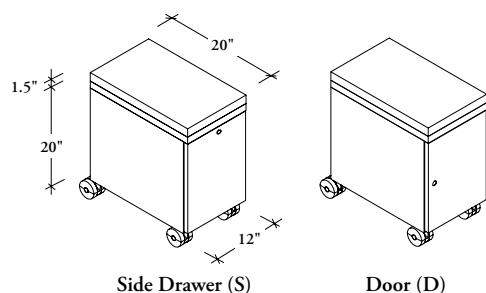
METAL FRONT			
BOX, BOX, FILE			
FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
2465	2589	2565	2693
FILE, FILE			
FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
2406	2528	2475	2599
FLINTWOOD FRONT			
BOX, BOX, FILE			
RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL			
Foundation	Mica/Accent		
3360	3529		
FILE, FILE			
RECTANGULAR FULL PULL / DISTRICT PULL			
Foundation	Mica/Accent		
3305	3472		

If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 480

ledger – pedestals

LMPC

Mobile Personal Cubby



The Mobile Personal Cubby provides personal storage beneath the worksurface, with or without a seated option.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cubby case, 4 casters (front casters are lockable), side drawer with counterweight (as specified), lock and keys and seat cushion (as specified).

NOTES

Counterweight is included if Side Drawer(S) is specified. Counterweight is not needed for Door (D).

PET inlay is included.

If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Seat Cushion	Handedness	Case Finish Colors	Metal Front Finish Colors	Key Style	Seat Finish (if applicable)
S Side Drawer	20	12	N No	L Left	Foundation	Foundation	K Key Alike	Fabric
D Door			Y Yes	R Right	Mica Accent	Mica Accent	R Key Random N No	Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LMPC S	20	12	Y	R	74	74	N	F510
---------------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-------------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	12 / 305

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

D	W
20 / 508	12 / 305

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

PRICING

FOUNDATION CASE FINISH WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)

679

Side Drawer (S)

870

WITH SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1141	1180	1223	1261	1310	1380	1405	1448	1492	1542

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1631	1735	1856	1996

Side Drawer (S)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1331	1371	1414	1451	1501	1571	1594	1639	1683	1732

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1822	1926	2046	2186

If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 13

Pricing is continued on the following page.

L M P C
Mobile Personal Cubby (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	12 / 305

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

D	W
20 / 508	12 / 305

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

20 / 508	12 / 305
----------	----------

PRICING

MICA / ACCENT CASE FINISH

WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)

800

Side Drawer (S)

990

WITH SEAT CUSHION

Door (D)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1262	1301	1345	1382	1432	1501	1525	1571	1613	1663

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1753	1858	1978	2117

Side Drawer (S)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1451	1490	1534	1572	1621	1691	1715	1759	1803	1853

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1942	2046	2167	2307

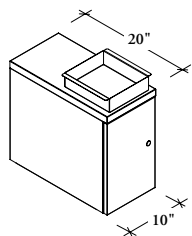
If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 13

ledger – pedestals

Xpress

LSPC

Suspended Personal Cubby



The Suspended Cubby caters to personal storage requirements and can be mounted to different types of height-adjustable tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cubby case, 1 mounted bracket and lock and keys.

NOTES

PET inlay is included.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Mounting Bracket	Handedness	Case Finish Colors	Metal Front Finish Colors	Key Style
D Door	20	10	H Height-Adjustable	L Left R Right	Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent	K Key Alike R Key Random N No

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSPC D	20	10	H	R	74	74	N
---------------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	10 / 254

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
608	722

If Accent/Mica is specified for Metal Front Finish, add 21

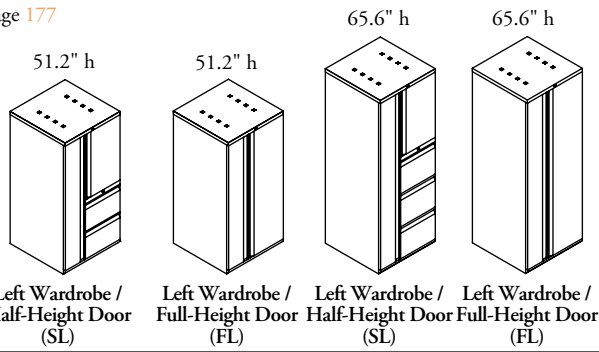
ledger – storage lockers

product map

L S L Storage Lockers

Xpress

Page 177



Left Wardrobe /
Half-Height Door
(SL)

Left Wardrobe /
Full-Height Door
(FL)

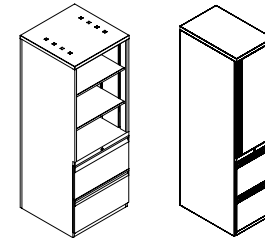
Left Wardrobe /
Half-Height Door
(SL)

Left Wardrobe /
Full-Height Door
(FL)

L S L F Open Storage Lockers – Front

Xpress

Page 178

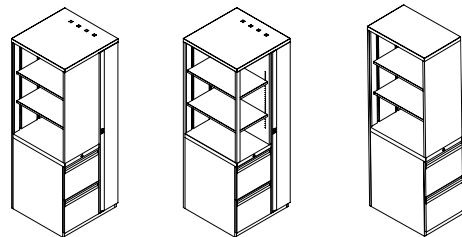


Open Shelf (O)
– No Wardrobe
(N)

Metal Front (M) –
No Wardrobe, Right
Swing Door (H)

L S L S Open Storage Locker – Side

Page 182



Side Open Shelf
(O) – Right
Wardrobe (R)

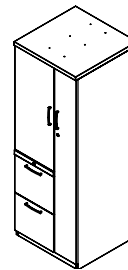
Front & Side Open
Shelf (A) – Right
Wardrobe (R)

Side Open Shelf
(O) – Left Open
Shelf (G)

L C K Basic Locker

Xpress

Page 184



Xpress

LSL

Storage Lockers

Storage Lockers provide a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod, adjustable shelf, 12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bar, lock and keys.

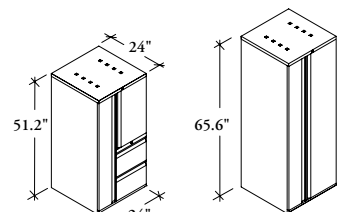
NOTES

The handed side is determined by the location of the wardrobe.

Full-Height Doors (FL and FR) still come with two or three file drawers (depending on height). Drawers are located in the interior of the cabinet.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Drawer Combination File, File (42) with Wardrobe Location Full Height Door (FL, FR) Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3), Pull Style District Handle Pull (D) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



Left Wardrobe/
Half-Height
Door (SL)

Left Wardrobe/
Full-Height
Door (FL)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Drawer Combination	Depth	Wardrobe Location	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key Style	
42 File, File (51.2")	24	SL Left Wardrobe/ Half-Height Door	D1 Metal	A Full Pull (metal front)	Foundation	Flintwood	Foundation	K Keyed Alike	
52 File, File, File (65.6")		SR Right Wardrobe/ Half-Height Door	D3 Standard Flintwood Front	B Rectangular Handle Pull	D District Handle Pull (non-metal)		Mica	Mica	R Keyed Randomly
		FL Left Wardrobe/ Full-Height Door					Accent		L Individually Locked
		FR Right Wardrobe/ Full-Height Door							

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSL 42	24	SL	D1	A	74	7	R
--------	----	----	----	---	----	---	---

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

H	D
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610

65.6 / 1666	24 / 610
-------------	----------

PRICING

METAL FRONT	
FILE, FILE	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3890	4056

FILE, FILE, FILE	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
4119	4288

FLINTWOOD FRONT	
FILE, FILE	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
6696	6880

FILE, FILE, FILE	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
6986	7170

If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (D1), add 38 per handle

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 222 for two file drawer units

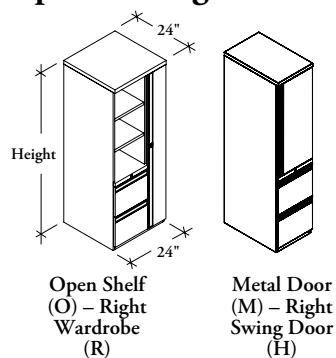
add 437 for three file drawer units

ledger – storage lockers

Xpress

LSLF

Open Storage Lockers – Front



The Front Opening Storage Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod (if wardrobe selected), adjustable shelf, 12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bar, lock and keys.

NOTES

24" width unit with Metal or Flintwood front style (and no wardrobe option) will have two hinged doors.

The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe for the 24" wide locker. Wardrobe option (L) or (R) must be selected.

Wardrobe Location option (G) and (H) are not available on 15" wide and when Top Front Style (O) is specified; Wardrobe Location (N) must be selected.

Individual lock is only available for file drawers.

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight must be specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Drawer Combination File, File (42) with Wardrobe Location Full Height Door (FL, FR), Top Front Style Flintwood (D) and Open Shelf(O), Flintwood Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Bottom Drawer Combination	Top Front Style	Wardrobe Location	Pull Style
40 Four-High (49.6")	15, 24	1212 File, File (shown)	M Metal	L Left Wardrobe	A Full Pull (metal front)
45 Four-High (51.2")		6612 Box, Box, File	D Flintwood	R Right Wardrobe	B Rectangular Handle Pull
50 Five-High (65.6")				O Open Shelf	G No Wardrobe, Left Door Swing H No Wardrobe, Right Door Swing N Not Applicable

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSLF 50	24	6612	O	L	B
----------------	-----------	-------------	----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case & Metal Front Finish	Flintwood Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
Foundation	Flintwood	Foundation	K Keyed Alike	No Counterweight
Mica		Mica	R Keyed Randomly	W2 With Counterweight
Accent			L Individually Locked	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74		7	R	W2
-----------	--	----------	----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

L S L F

**Open Storage Lockers – Front
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

H		W		METAL FRONT (M)									
				FILE/FILE (1212)									
H		W		LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)		LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)							
				RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL			
				Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent		
49.6 / 1260		15 / 381		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2675	2809	2576	2707		
49.6 / 1260		24 / 610		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3815	4008	3678	3871		
51.2 / 1300		15 / 381		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2675	2809	2576	2707		
51.2 / 1300		24 / 610		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3815	4008	3678	3871		
65.6 / 1666		15 / 381		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2809	2947	2707	2845		
65.6 / 1666		24 / 610		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4008	4199	3871	4063		
H		W		BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)									
				LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)									
H		W		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)					
				RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL	
				Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
49.6 / 1260		15 / 381		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2776	2912	2642	2776	2776	2912
49.6 / 1260		24 / 610		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3943	4133	3776	3967	3943	4133
51.2 / 1300		15 / 381		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2776	2912	2642	2776	2776	2912
51.2 / 1300		24 / 610		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3943	4133	3776	3967	3943	4133
65.6 / 1666		15 / 381		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2912	3045	2776	2909	2912	3045
65.6 / 1666		24 / 610		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4133	4326	3967	4157	4133	4326

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 109

ledger – storage lockers

Xpress

L S L F

Open Storage Lockers – Front (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

DIMENSIONS		PRICING							
		FLINTWOOD DOOR (D) (PRICE INCLUDES RECTANGULAR PULL UPCHARGE)							
		FILE/FILE (1212)							
		LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)				LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)			
		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4015	4162	n/a	n/a
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5736	5948	n/a	n/a
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4015	4162	n/a	n/a
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5736	5948	n/a	n/a
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4162	4310	n/a	n/a
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5948	6159	n/a	n/a
		BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)							
		LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)				LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)			
		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL	
H	W	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4088	4240	n/a	n/a
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5843	6053	n/a	n/a
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4088	4240	n/a	n/a
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5843	6053	n/a	n/a
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4240	4388	n/a	n/a
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	6053	6268	n/a	n/a

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 109

L S L F

**Open Storage Lockers – Front
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

H		W		OPEN SHELF (O)									
				FILE/FILE (1212)									
H		W		LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)				LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)					
				RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL			
				Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent		
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	2544	2674	2476	2609	n/a	n/a	3640	3830	3536	3727
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3640	3830	3536	3727
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	2544	2674	2476	2609	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3640	3830	3640	3830	3536	3727
				2674	2811	2609	2745	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3830	4021	3830	4021	3727	3920
H		W		BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)									
				LEFT/RIGHT, NO WARDROBE (G)(H)				LEFT/RIGHT, WARDROBE (L)(R)					
H		W		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL		RECTANGULAR PULL		FULL PULL			
				Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent	Foundation	Mica/ Accent		
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	2648	2776	2544	2674	n/a	n/a	3768	3960	3633	3824
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3768	3960	3633	3824
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	2648	2776	2544	2674	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3768	3960	3768	3960	3633	3824
				2776	2910	2674	2809	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3960	4151	3960	4151	3824	4015

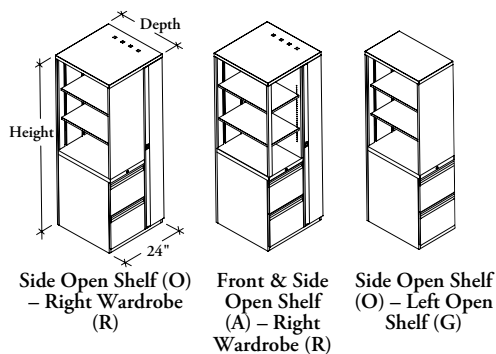
If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 109

ledger – storage lockers

LSLS

Open Storage Locker – Side



182 The Side Opening Storage Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing and coat storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, doors and drawers, as specified, adjustable coat rod, (if 24" wide specified), adjustable shelf, locks and keys.

12" drawer – A4/letter conversion rails, hanging file bars.

6" drawers, 1 pencil tray, 1 drawer divider.

NOTES

The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe for the 24" wide locker. Wardrobe option (L) or (R) must be selected.

For the 15" wide locker, handedness is determined by the location of the open shelves. Wardrobe option (G – left) or (H – right) must be selected.

Side and Front Open Shelf (A) is **not** available in 15" wide.

Individual locks are only available on File, File (FF) drawer configuration.

If width 15" is selected, Counterweight must be specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Depth	Bottom Drawer Combination	Top Front Style	Pull Style
40 Four-High (49.6")	15, 24	24, 30	1212 File, File (shown)	O Side Open Shelf	A Full Pull
45 Four-High (51.2")			6612 Box, Box, File	A Front and Side Open Shelf	B Rectangular Handle Pull
50 Five-High (65.6")					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSLS 40	24	24	1212	A	A
---------	----	----	------	---	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Wardrobe Option	Case & Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
L Left Wardrobe, Right Open Shelf	Foundation	Foundation	K Keyed Alike	No Counterweight
R Right Wardrobe, Left Open Shelf	Mica	Mica	R Keyed Randomly	W2 With Counterweight
G No Wardrobe, Left Open Shelf	Accent		L Individually Locked	
H No Wardrobe, Right Open Shelf				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

R	74	7	K	W2
---	----	---	---	----

See pricing on the following page.

L S L S
Open Storage Locker – Side
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	W	D
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	24 / 610
49.6 / 1260	15 / 381	30 / 762
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	24 / 610
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	30 / 762
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	15 / 381	30 / 762
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	30 / 762
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	15 / 381	30 / 762
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	30 / 762

PRICING

SIDE OPEN SHELF (O)			
FILE/FILE (1212)		BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
2674	2809	2745	2875
2809	2944	2875	3009
3824	4015	3920	4112
4015	4206	4112	4301
2674	2809	2745	2875
2809	2944	2875	3009
3824	4015	3920	4112
4015	4206	4112	4301
2845	2973	2909	3044
2973	3112	3044	3178
4063	4252	4157	4346
4252	4445	4346	4541

H	W	D
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	24 / 610
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610	30 / 762
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	24 / 610
51.2 / 1300	24 / 610	30 / 762
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610	30 / 762

FRONT & SIDE OPEN FRONT (A)			
FILE/FILE (1212)		BOX/BOX/FILE (6612)	
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Foundation	Mica/Accent
4206	4399	4301	4495
4399	4590	4495	4680
4206	4399	4301	4495
4399	4590	4495	4680
4445	4634	4541	4731
4634	4826	4731	4921

If Rectangular Handle Pull (B) is specified on a Metal Front (M), add 38 per handle

If Individual Locks (L) are specified, add 381

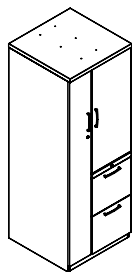
If width 15" is selected, Counterweight (W2) must be specified, add 109

ledger – storage lockers

Xpress

LCK

Basic Locker



The Basic Locker provides a flexible solution for combining filing, coat storage and binder storage.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet case, 2 large file drawers (12.8") with A4/letter conversion rails, 2 hanging file bars, 2 doors, locks and keys, coat hook.

NOTES

The handedness is determined by the location of the wardrobe.

Shelf is not adjustable.

Is a less detailed version of Open Storage Locker - Front (LSLF). Rivet heads may be visible and the door mechanics are simplified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Bottom Configuration	Wardrobe Option	Pull Style	Handle Finish	Finish Colors (For Case & Metal Front)	Key Style
40 Four-High (49.6")	24	1212 File, File	L Left Wardrobe (Shown)	A Standard T/O/S Pull	E Ebony	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike
50 Five-High (65.6")			R Right Wardrobe		Q Storm White		R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCK 40	24	1212	R	A	Q	74	R
---------------	-----------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
49.6 / 1260	24 / 610
65.6 / 1666	24 / 610

PRICING

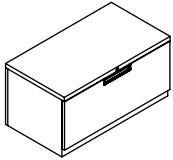
Foundation	Mica/Accent
3113	3271
3305	3470

ledger plus – cabinets

ledger plus – cabinets product map

P L D L S Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

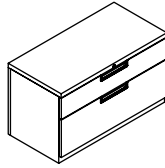
Page 188



Extra Large File

P L D U S Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

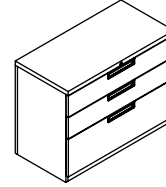
Page 190



Box/File

P L D W S Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

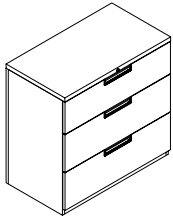
Page 192



Box/Box/File

P L D C S Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

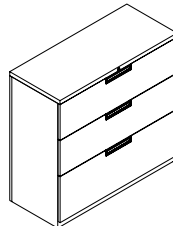
Page 194



Box/File/File

P L D B S Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

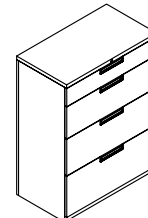
Page 196



File/File/Extra Large File

P L D T S Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard
Xpress

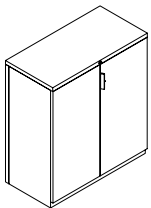
Page 198



Box/File/Large File/
Extra Large File

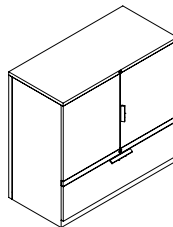
P L S S Storage Cabinets - Standard
Xpress

Page 200



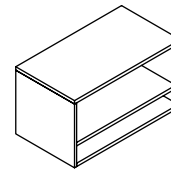
P L C S Combo Cabinets - Standard
Xpress

Page 204



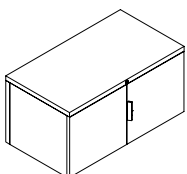
P L A C W Add-On Storage Cabinet - Wood

Page 208



P L A C M Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal
Xpress

Page 212

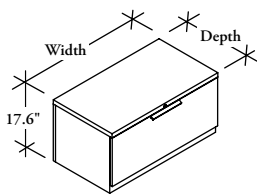


ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDLS

Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Lounge Height Drawer Cabinet is available in Extra large File configuration and can be used as freestanding cabinet, seating bench or support Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 1 drawer, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified).

NOTES

Cushion (LPSC) or Storage Tops (SFVO) can be ordered separately.

Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

If depth 20" is specified the actual interior drawer depth dimension is 18".

Width 42" is not available if Freestanding (F) application and depth 18" are specified.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding S Storage Supporting	Q Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle I Interpret Handle	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDLS F	Q	18	30	D	74
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None Foundation Mica Accent	CC Match Case Source Laminate Flintwood	District Foundation Mica	Interpret A Match Case S Match Secondary Color E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	K Key Alike R Key Randomly	Y Yes

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLDLS
Lounge Height Drawer
Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1520	1596	1662	1867	1950	2155
1586	1665	1750	1962	2079	2291
1744	1832	1930	2155	2297	2522
1520	1596	2118	2353	2531	2766
1586	1665	1662	1867	1950	2155
1744	1832	1750	1962	2079	2291
1915	2011	1930	2155	2297	2522
1915	2150	2118	2353	2531	2766

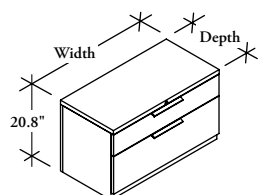
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1554	1632	1695	1900	1983	2188
1619	1700	1783	1997	2112	2325
1778	1867	1964	2187	2331	2554
1554	1632	2153	2388	2565	2801
1619	1700	1695	1900	1983	2188
1778	1867	1783	1997	2112	2325
1949	2048	1964	2187	2331	2554
1949	2185	2153	2388	2565	2801

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDUS

Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Under Worksurface Drawer Cabinet is available in Box/File configuration and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified)

NOTES

Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding	BF Box/File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
S Storage Supporting				I Interpret Handle	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDUS F	BF	18	30	D	74
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case Source Laminate Flintwood	District	Interpret	K Key Alike R Key Randomly	Y Yes
Foundation Mica Accent		Foundation Mica	A Match Case S Match Secondary Color E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLDUS
Under Worksurface Drawer
Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1658	1742	1886	2110	2345	2569
1726	1813	1982	2218	2502	2736
1837	1929	2124	2374	2700	2949
2053	2156	2371	2642	3001	3271
1658	1742	1886	2110	2345	2569
1726	1813	1982	2218	2502	2736
1837	1929	2124	2374	2700	2949
2053	2156	2371	2642	3001	3271

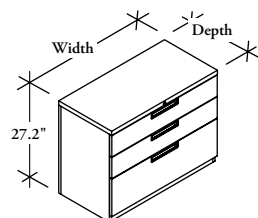
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1726	1813	1955	2178	2413	2636
1795	1885	2051	2285	2569	2804
1905	2001	2193	2445	2768	3020
2121	2228	2438	2707	3069	3337
1726	1813	1955	2178	2413	2636
1795	1885	2051	2285	2569	2804
1905	2001	2193	2445	2768	3020
2121	2228	2438	2707	3069	3337

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDWS

Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 or 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface (C) Application is specified)

NOTES

If storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding	BQ Box/Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
S Storage Supporting	BBF Box/Box/File			I Interpret Handle	Mica
T Supporting Storage Top for Clusters	LF Large File/File				Accent
C Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDWS F	LF	18	30	D	74
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	N No
Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	Y Yes
Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLDWS

Worksurface Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

BOX/ BOX/ FILE (BBF)						
DISTRICT HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
1869	1962	2201	2491	2865	3157	
1956	2054	2328	2633	3074	3379	
2102	2208	2518	2844	3344	3671	
2258	2371	2711	3056	3619	3963	
1869	1962	2201	2491	2865	3157	
1956	2054	2328	2633	3074	3379	
2102	2208	2518	2844	3344	3671	
2258	2371	2711	3056	3619	3963	

INTERPRET HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
1972	2070	2302	2591	2968	3256	
2061	2165	2433	2736	3179	3481	
2205	2316	2620	2947	3447	3775	
2357	2477	2812	3156	3721	4064	
1972	2070	2302	2591	2968	3256	
2061	2165	2433	2736	3179	3481	
2205	2316	2620	2947	3447	3775	
2357	2477	2812	3156	3721	4064	

BOX/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BQ) & LARGE FILE (LF)						
DISTRICT HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
1544	1622	1790	2024	2283	2515	
1619	1700	1898	2143	2454	2700	
1725	1812	2036	2302	2658	2925	
1835	1927	2177	2459	2864	3146	
1544	1622	1790	2024	2283	2515	
1619	1700	1898	2143	2454	2700	
1725	1812	2036	2302	2658	2925	
1835	1927	2177	2459	2864	3146	

INTERPRET HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
1611	1693	1858	2091	2349	2583	
1686	1771	1966	2212	2522	2769	
1790	1882	2102	2369	2724	2991	
1901	1997	2243	2526	2931	3215	
1611	1693	1858	2091	2349	2583	
1686	1771	1966	2212	2522	2769	
1790	1882	2102	2369	2724	2991	
1901	1997	2243	2526	2931	3215	

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Box/File and 30", 36" Widths is specified add 218

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Extra Large File and Large File/File is specified add 326

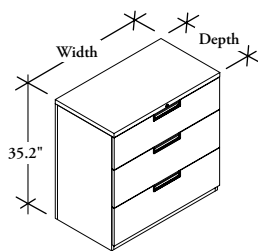
If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 326

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDCS

Counter Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Counter Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface (C) Application is specified)

NOTES

If Storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Box, File, File (BFF) Configuration has a Box drawer that is 9.6" high.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding	BFQ Box/File/ Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
S Storage Supporting				I Interpret Handle	Mica
T Supporting Storage Top for Clusters	BFF Box/File/File				Accent
C Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported worksurface					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDCS F	BFF	18	30	D	74
----------------	------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	N No
Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	Y Yes
Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLDCS
Counter Height Drawer
Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

BOX/ FILE/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BFQ) & BOX/ FILE/ FILE (BFF)						
DISTRICT HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2067	2171	2424	2738	3138	3451	
2166	2275	2569	2901	3376	3707	
2313	2428	2762	3119	3658	4014	
2467	2591	2962	3335	3951	4323	
2067	2171	2424	2738	3138	3451	
2166	2275	2569	2901	3376	3707	
2313	2428	2762	3119	3658	4014	
2467	2591	2962	3335	3951	4323	

BOX/ FILE/ EXTRA LARGE FILE (BFQ) & BOX/ FILE/ FILE (BFF)						
INTERPRET HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2169	2278	2524	2840	3239	3553	
2266	2380	2670	3004	3476	3811	
2414	2536	2864	3219	3760	4115	
2566	2695	3060	3435	4049	4424	
2169	2278	2524	2840	3239	3553	
2266	2380	2670	3004	3476	3811	
2414	2536	2864	3219	3760	4115	
2566	2695	3060	3435	4049	4424	

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/Box/File and 30", 36" Widths is specified add 218

If Counterweight for 24" Width for Box/File/Extra Large File is specified add 326

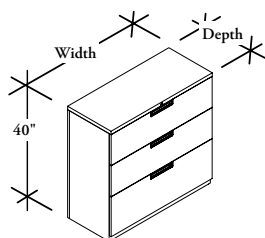
If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 326

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDBS

Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Standard Bar Height Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and can be used as freestanding cabinet or support Semi-Supported Worksurfaces, Storage Tops, Metal or Wood Add-On Storage Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 3 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight (if Freestanding (F) or Storage Supporting (S) Application is specified), lock and keys, mounting hardware (if Storage Supporting (S), Supporting Storage Top for Clusters (T), or Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported workspace (C) Application is specified)

NOTES

If Storage Supporting (S) or Freestanding (F) Application is specified, a mandatory counterweight is included.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
F Freestanding	FFQ File/File/ Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
S Storage Supporting	LLF Large File/Large File/File			I Interpret Handle	Mica
T Supporting Storage Top for Clusters					Accent
C Supporting Cantilevered / Semi-supported workspace					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDBS F	FFQ	18	30	D	74
----------------	------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case Source Laminate Flintwood	District	Interpret	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	N No Y Yes
Foundation		Foundation	A Match Case		
Mica		Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLDBS

Bar Height Drawer Cabinet - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

FILE / FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (FFQ) & LARGE FILE / LARGE FILE / FILE (LLF)						
DISTRICT HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2119	2226	3077	2844	3135	3463	
2220	2331	2516	3018	3286	3633	
2366	2485	2672	3240	3522	3889	
2518	2645	2874	3468	3746	4136	
2220	2331	2516	2844	3135	3463	
2366	2485	2672	3018	3286	3633	
2518	2645	2874	3240	3522	3889	
2518	2909	3077	3468	3746	4136	

FILE / FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (FFQ) & LARGE FILE / LARGE FILE / FILE (LLF)						
INTERPRET HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2221	2332	2618	2946	3236	3564	
2322	2439	2775	3119	3389	3733	
2469	2594	2976	3344	3625	3993	
2618	2749	3178	3570	3846	4239	
2221	2332	2618	2946	3236	3564	
2322	2439	2775	3119	3389	3733	
2469	2594	2976	3344	3625	3993	
2618	2749	3178	3570	3846	4239	

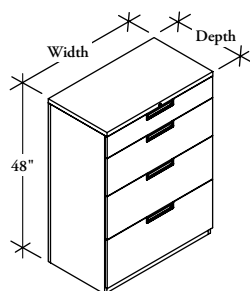
If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" Widths is specified, add 218
 If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 326

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLDTS

Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard



Tall Drawer Cabinet is available in multiple configurations and provides maximum storage where high capacity filing storage is required.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 4 drawers, hanging file bars, counterweight, lock and keys

NOTES

Counterweight is included and is a mandatory requirement.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Case Finish
BFLQ Box/File/Large File/ Extra Large File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	Foundation
FFFF File/File/File/File			I Interpret Handle	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLDTS FFFF	18	30	D	74
-------------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	Y Yes
Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	
Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
			I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

NN	VS	A	R	Y
-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

PLDTS

Tall Drawer Cabinet - Standard
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

BOX/ FILE / LARGE FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (BLFQ) & FILE / FILE / FILE / FILE (FFFF)						
DISTRICT HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2614	2744	3124	3486	4074	4437	
2726	2862	3304	3687	4261	4642	
2898	3043	3543	3953	4553	4964	
3179	3338	3893	4328	4957	5391	
2614	2744	3124	3486	4074	4437	
2726	2862	3304	3687	4261	4642	
2898	3043	3543	3953	4553	4964	
3179	3338	3893	4328	4957	5391	

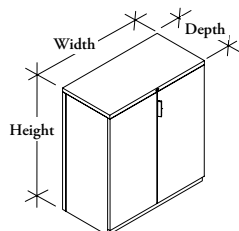
BOX/ FILE / LARGE FILE / EXTRA LARGE FILE (BLFQ) & FILE / FILE / FILE / FILE (FFFF)						
INTERPRET HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2749	2886	3258	3623	4209	4574	
2861	3004	3440	3821	4397	4777	
3034	3186	3679	4089	4689	5101	
3314	3480	4028	4464	5091	5527	
2749	2886	3258	3623	4209	4574	
2861	3004	3440	3821	4397	4777	
3034	3186	3679	4089	4689	5101	
3314	3480	4028	4464	5091	5527	

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLSS

Storage Cabinets - Standard



Standard Storage Cabinets provide enclosed storage in Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 doors, lock and keys, shelves (one for two-high, two for three-high, three for four-high), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

NOTES

Four-High configuration is only available as freestanding.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Handedness
F Freestanding	2 Two-High (27")	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	L Left
W Worksurface and Storage Supporting	3 Three-High (40")			I Interpret Handle	R Right
	4 Four-High (48")				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSS W	3	18	30	D	L
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key
Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike
Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly
Accent	Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color	
	Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	NN	VS	A	R
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Storage Cabinets - Standard
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

TWO-HIGH						
DISTRICT HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
1156	1215	1395	1576	2133	2314	
1221	1283	1491	1684	2247	2440	
1307	1374	1605	1807	2402	2604	
1389	1460	1723	1936	2552	2766	
1156	1215	1395	1576	2133	2314	
1221	1283	1491	1684	2247	2440	
1307	1374	1605	1807	2402	2604	
1389	1460	1723	1936	2552	2766	

INTERPRET HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
1183	1242	1421	1604	2158	2340	
1256	1321	1526	1718	2283	2475	
1342	1409	1639	1843	2436	2642	
1418	1490	1751	1971	2581	2801	
1183	1242	1421	1604	2158	2340	
1256	1321	1526	1718	2283	2475	
1342	1409	1639	1843	2436	2642	
1418	1490	1751	1971	2581	2801	

THREE-HIGH						
DISTRICT HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
1584	1663	1911	2165	2807	3059	
1677	1762	2048	2317	2962	3231	
1788	1879	2205	2488	3152	3434	
1885	1979	2349	2645	3327	3622	
1584	1663	1911	2165	2807	3059	
1677	1762	2048	2317	2962	3231	
1788	1879	2205	2488	3152	3434	
1885	1979	2349	2645	3327	3622	

INTERPRET HANDLE						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
1615	1697	1943	2196	2840	3091	
1712	1798	2083	2352	2996	3266	
1823	1914	2239	2522	3186	3468	
1918	2014	2382	2680	3360	3656	
1615	1697	1943	2196	2840	3091	
1712	1798	2083	2352	2996	3266	
1823	1914	2239	2522	3186	3468	
1918	2014	2382	2680	3360	3656	

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

P L S S

Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

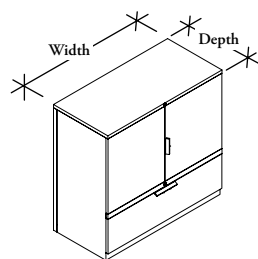
DIMENSIONS		PRICING					
D	W	FOUR-HIGH					
		DISTRICT HANDLE					
		All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
18 / 457	24 / 610	1814	1905	2188	2477	3037	3325
18 / 457	30 / 762	1924	2021	2349	2654	3209	3513
18 / 457	36 / 914	2052	2155	2533	2856	3415	3737
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2158	2266	2700	3040	3602	3942
20 / 508	24 / 610	1814	1905	2188	2477	3037	3325
20 / 508	30 / 762	1924	2021	2349	2654	3209	3513
20 / 508	36 / 914	2052	2155	2533	2856	3415	3737
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2158	2266	2700	3040	3602	3942
		INTERPRET HANDLE					
		All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
18 / 457	24 / 610	1845	1939	2221	2509	3069	3357
18 / 457	30 / 762	1956	2054	2381	2688	3240	3547
18 / 457	36 / 914	2086	2191	2568	2889	3449	3769
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2191	2300	2732	3073	3634	3975
20 / 508	24 / 610	1845	1939	2221	2509	3069	3357
20 / 508	30 / 762	1956	2054	2381	2688	3240	3547
20 / 508	36 / 914	2086	2191	2568	2889	3449	3769
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2191	2300	2732	3073	3634	3975

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLCS

Combo Cabinets - Standard



Standard Combo Cabinets provide multi-format enclosed storage in Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 doors, 1 or 2 drawers, hanging file bars, lock and keys, counterweight (if specified), 1 shelf, mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

NOTES

Four-High configuration is only available as freestanding and comes with a mandatory counterweight.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Three-High configuration comes in either File (F) or Extra Large File (Q) drawer combination.

Four-High configuration comes in either File, File (FF) or Large File, Extra Large File (LQ) drawer combination.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Drawer Combination	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Handedness
F Freestanding	3 Three-High (40")	F File	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle	L Left
W Worksurface and Storage Supporting	4 Four-High (48")	Q Extra Large File FF File, File LQ Large File, Extra Large File			I Interpret Handle	R Right

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLCS W	3	F	18	30	D	L
---------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key	Counterweight
Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike	N No
Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly	Y Yes
Accent	Mica Accent	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color		
				E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color		
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	NN	VS	A	R	N
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Storage Cabinets - Standard
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

D		W		THREE-HIGH							
DISTRICT HANDLE											
FILE (F)											
All Foundation		All Mica / Accent		Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front		Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front		Foundation Case / Flintwood Front		Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
18 / 457	24 / 610	1940	2037	2355	2660	3186	3491				
18 / 457	30 / 762	2036	2139	2506	2824	3446	3763				
18 / 457	36 / 914	2162	2271	2686	3023	3739	4075				
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2279	2393	2865	3219	4038	4391				
20 / 508	24 / 610	1940	2037	2355	2660	3186	3491				
20 / 508	30 / 762	2036	2139	2506	2824	3446	3763				
20 / 508	36 / 914	2162	2271	2686	3023	3739	4075				
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2279	2393	2865	3219	4038	4391				
DISTRICT HANDLE											
EXTRA LARGE FILE (Q)											
All Foundation		All Mica / Accent		Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front		Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front		Foundation Case / Flintwood Front		Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
18 / 457	24 / 610	1940	2037	2598	2739	3464	3604				
18 / 457	30 / 762	2036	2139	2764	2912	3746	3893				
18 / 457	36 / 914	2162	2271	2777	3114	3872	4209				
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2279	2393	2961	3316	4184	4541				
20 / 508	24 / 610	1940	2037	2598	2739	3464	3604				
20 / 508	30 / 762	2036	2139	2764	2912	3746	3893				
20 / 508	36 / 914	2162	2271	2777	3114	3872	4209				
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2279	2393	2961	3316	4184	4541				
INTERPRET HANDLE											
FILE (F)											
All Foundation		All Mica / Accent		Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front		Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front		Foundation Case / Flintwood Front		Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
18 / 457	24 / 610	2167	2276	2355	2660	3186	3491				
18 / 457	30 / 762	2276	2390	2506	2824	3446	3763				
18 / 457	36 / 914	2228	2340	2686	3023	3739	4075				
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2279	2633	2865	3219	4038	4391				
20 / 508	24 / 610	2167	2276	2355	2660	3186	3491				
20 / 508	30 / 762	2276	2390	2506	2824	3446	3763				
20 / 508	36 / 914	2228	2340	2686	3023	3739	4075				
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2279	2633	2865	3219	4038	4391				
INTERPRET HANDLE											
EXTRA LARGE FILE (Q)											
All Foundation		All Mica / Accent		Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front		Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front		Foundation Case / Flintwood Front		Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
18 / 457	24 / 610	2167	2276	2598	2739	3464	3604				
18 / 457	30 / 762	2276	2390	2764	2912	3746	3893				
18 / 457	36 / 914	2228	2340	2777	3114	3872	4209				
18 / 457	42 / 1067	2346	2463	2961	3316	4184	4541				
20 / 508	24 / 610	2167	2276	2598	2739	3464	3604				
20 / 508	30 / 762	2276	2390	2764	2912	3746	3893				
20 / 508	36 / 914	2228	2340	2777	3114	3872	4209				
20 / 508	42 / 1067	2346	2463	2961	3316	4184	4541				

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for File (F) or File / File (FF) is specified, add 218
 If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for Extra Large File (Q) or Large File Extra Large File (LQ) is specified, add 426
 If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 426

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLCS

Storage Cabinets - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

FOUR-HIGH						
DISTRICT HANDLE						
FILE / FILE (FF)						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2374	2493	2989	3360	4214	4583	
2491	2617	3106	3498	4329	4721	
2661	2794	3275	3675	4500	4900	
2807	2948	3421	3857	4646	5081	
2374	2493	2989	3360	4214	4583	
2491	2617	3106	3498	4329	4721	
2661	2794	3275	3675	4500	4900	
2807	2948	3421	3857	4646	5081	

DISTRICT HANDLE						
LARGE FILE, EXTRA LARGE FILE (LQ)						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2374	2493	3087	3456	4311	4680	
2491	2617	3210	3598	4433	4822	
2661	2794	3376	3779	4599	5003	
2807	2948	3522	3957	4746	5180	
2374	2493	3087	3456	4311	4680	
2491	2617	3210	3598	4433	4822	
2661	2794	3376	3779	4599	5003	
2807	2948	3522	3957	4746	5174	

INTERPRET HANDLE						
FILE / FILE (FF)						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2473	2597	2989	3360	4214	4583	
2595	2724	3106	3498	4329	4721	
2761	2900	3275	3675	4500	4900	
2908	3053	3421	3857	4646	5081	
2473	2597	2989	3360	4214	4583	
2595	2724	3106	3498	4329	4721	
2761	2900	3275	3675	4500	4900	
2908	3053	3421	3857	4646	5081	

INTERPRET HANDLE						
LARGE FILE, EXTRA LARGE FILE (LQ)						
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front	
2473	2597	3087	3456	4311	4680	
2595	2724	3210	3598	4433	4822	
2761	2900	3376	3779	4599	5003	
2908	3053	3522	3957	4746	5180	
2473	2597	3087	3456	4311	4680	
2595	2724	3210	3598	4433	4822	
2761	2900	3376	3779	4599	5003	
2908	3053	3522	3957	4746	5180	

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for File (F) or File / File (FF) is specified, add 218

If Counterweight for 24", 30", 36" for Extra Large File (Q) or Large File Extra Large File (LQ) is specified, add 426

If Counterweight for 42" Width is specified, add 426

ledger plus – cabinets

PLACW

Add-On Storage Cabinet - Wood

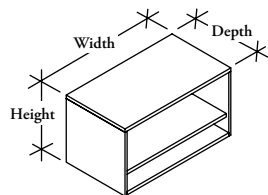
The Add-on Storage Cabinet - Wood is an open cabinet that sits atop Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets and Semi-Supported Worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case, 1 shelf (for Add-Ons taller than 19"), mounting hardware.

NOTES

Not all combinations of Application, Datum and Supporting Storage heights are available (refer to the *Application Guide* for more details).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Datum Height	Supporting Cabinet Height	Depth	Width	Case Finish
A Above Worksurface B Below Worksurface C On top of storage	27, 35, 40, 48	18, 21, 27, 35, 40	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	Source Laminate Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLACW A	48	27	18	30	ZA
---------	----	----	----	----	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
21 / 536	25 / 644
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

ABOVE WORKSURFACE					
40" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height		48" Datum height, 27" Supporting Cabinet height		48" Datum height, 35" Supporting Cabinet height	
Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood
669	1911	960	2745	669	1911
742	2121	1071	3058	742	2121
824	2354	1183	3388	824	2354
934	2667	1306	3728	934	2667
703	2004	1008	2885	703	2004
783	2244	1128	3223	783	2244
901	2573	1252	3578	901	2573
983	2808	1376	3938	983	2808

Pricing is continued on the following page.

PLACW
Storage Cabinets - Standard
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

BELOW WORKSURFACE

27" Datum height,
 18" Supporting Cabinet height

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

Source Laminate	Flintwood
672	1918
741	2119
822	2346
895	2561
703	2004
778	2226
863	2469
941	2699

35" Datum height,
 18" Supporting Cabinet height

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

Source Laminate	Flintwood
775	2218
859	2457
941	2699
1027	2937
815	2338
902	2578
991	2834
1079	3089

35" Datum height,
 21" Supporting Cabinet height

Source Laminate	Flintwood
732	2094
813	2325
894	2555
973	2780
769	2195
854	2441
939	2684
1025	2931

35" Datum height,
 27" Supporting Cabinet height

Source Laminate	Flintwood
647	1853
717	2050
788	2258
868	2477
677	1938
753	2150
836	2388
913	2613

40" Datum height,
 18" Supporting Cabinet height

18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

Source Laminate	Flintwood
996	2845
1109	3168
1226	3508
1350	3856
1045	2992
1167	3338
1296	3699
1421	4073

40" Datum height,
 21" Supporting Cabinet height

Source Laminate	Flintwood
952	2722
1064	3037
1177	3367
1296	3702
1001	2861
1118	3199
1244	3553
1366	3916

40" Datum height,
 27" Supporting Cabinet height

Source Laminate	Flintwood
713	2037
785	2253
871	2486
949	2713
747	2135
832	2379
915	2617
999	2857

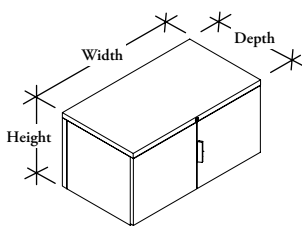
Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLACM

Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal



Add-On Storage Cabinet provides enclosed storage that can be mounted on top of Drawer Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, 2 doors, lock and keys, one shelf (for heights 22" and 30")

NOTES

Sized to be stacked on top of Lounge Height Drawer Cabinets.

The secondary color is only applicable to the Interpret Handle.

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style	Handedness
18, 22, 30	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	D District Handle I Interpret Handle	L Left R Right

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLACM 18	18	30	D	L
-----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish		Key
Foundation	NN None	CC Match Case	District	Interpret	K Key Alike
Mica	Foundation	Source Laminate	Foundation	A Match Case	R Key Randomly
Accent	Mica	Flintwood	Mica	S Match Secondary Color	
	Accent			E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

74	NN	VS	A	R
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLACM
Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067
22 / 559	18 / 457	24 / 610
22 / 559	18 / 457	30 / 762
22 / 559	18 / 457	36 / 914
22 / 559	18 / 457	42 / 1067
22 / 559	20 / 508	24 / 610
22 / 559	20 / 508	30 / 762
22 / 559	20 / 508	36 / 914
22 / 559	20 / 508	42 / 1067
30 / 762	18 / 457	24 / 610
30 / 762	18 / 457	30 / 762
30 / 762	18 / 457	36 / 914
30 / 762	18 / 457	42 / 1067
30 / 762	20 / 508	24 / 610
30 / 762	20 / 508	30 / 762
30 / 762	20 / 508	36 / 914
30 / 762	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

DISTRICT HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
976	1105	1195	1324	1623	1753
1044	1180	1283	1418	1766	1901
1116	1269	1381	1534	1918	2070
1188	1356	1486	1654	2083	2250
976	1105	1195	1324	1623	1753
1044	1180	1283	1418	1766	1901
1116	1269	1381	1534	1918	2070
1188	1356	1486	1654	2083	2250
1096	1256	1335	1496	1817	1978
1173	1344	1443	1613	1981	2153
1253	1441	1551	1739	2150	2338
1328	1532	1662	1866	2333	2537
1096	1256	1335	1496	1817	1978
1173	1344	1443	1613	1981	2153
1253	1441	1551	1739	2150	2338
1328	1532	1662	1866	2333	2537
1217	1408	1504	1695	2082	2271
1304	1504	1630	1831	2282	2483
1390	1610	1754	1974	2481	2701
1470	1703	1882	2115	2692	2928
1217	1408	1504	1695	2082	2271
1304	1504	1630	1831	2282	2483
1390	1610	1754	1974	2481	2701
1470	1703	1882	2115	2692	2928

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – cabinets

Xpress

PLACM

Add-On Storage Cabinet - Metal (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067
22 / 559	18 / 457	24 / 610
22 / 559	18 / 457	30 / 762
22 / 559	18 / 457	36 / 914
22 / 559	18 / 457	42 / 1067
22 / 559	20 / 508	24 / 610
22 / 559	20 / 508	30 / 762
22 / 559	20 / 508	36 / 914
22 / 559	20 / 508	42 / 1067
30 / 762	18 / 457	24 / 610
30 / 762	18 / 457	30 / 762
30 / 762	18 / 457	36 / 914
30 / 762	18 / 457	42 / 1067
30 / 762	20 / 508	24 / 610
30 / 762	20 / 508	30 / 762
30 / 762	20 / 508	36 / 914
30 / 762	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

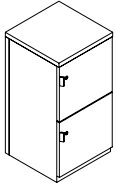
INTERPRET HANDLE					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
1008	1134	1226	1353	1656	1782
1077	1215	1317	1453	1799	1938
1149	1304	1414	1571	1950	2107
1221	1390	1519	1688	2116	2284
1008	1134	1226	1353	1656	1782
1077	1215	1317	1453	1799	1938
1149	1304	1414	1571	1950	2107
1221	1390	1519	1688	2116	2284
1129	1291	1367	1530	1851	2011
1211	1376	1479	1645	2018	2185
1287	1474	1584	1772	2183	2371
1363	1564	1696	1897	2367	2568
1129	1291	1367	1530	1851	2011
1211	1376	1479	1645	2018	2185
1287	1474	1584	1772	2183	2371
1363	1564	1696	1897	2367	2568
1251	1441	1538	1728	2115	2306
1339	1540	1664	1866	2316	2516
1420	1643	1785	2007	2512	2734
1503	1739	1914	2149	2726	2962
1251	1441	1538	1728	2115	2306
1339	1540	1664	1866	2316	2516
1420	1643	1785	2007	2512	2734
1503	1739	1914	2149	2726	2962

ledger plus – lockers

ledger plus – lockers product map

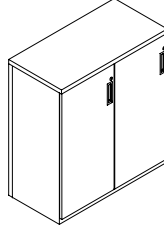
P L T M S Single Locker
Xpress Tower - Standard

Page 218



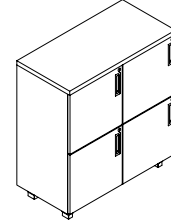
P L T M D Dual Locker
Xpress Tower - Standard

Page 222



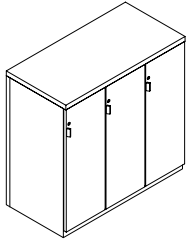
P L T D E Dual Locker
Xpress Tower - Elevated

Page 226



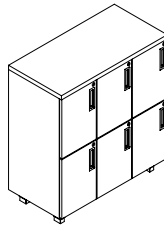
P L T M T Triple Locker
Xpress Tower - Standard

Page 228



P L T T E Triple Locker
Xpress Tower - Elevated

Page 232

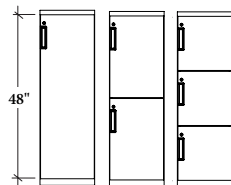
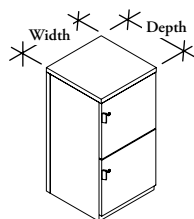


ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTMS 

Single Locker Tower - Standard



(48" shown)

Standard Single Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One, Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, doors, lock and keys, shelves (if applicable), coat hook (for one-high configuration in heights 40", 48" and 66" only)

NOTES

If keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, see [Digital Locks User Guide](#) for instructions.

Xpress

Configuration Three-High (3), Four-Heigh (4), Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Lock Type
1 One-High 2 Two-High 3 Three-High 4 Four-High	35, 40, 48, 66, 72	18, 20	15, 18	K Key Alike R Key Random E Digital Nano eLock M Keyless Mechanical

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTMS 2	35	18	15	R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Handle Style	Handedness	Case Finish	Front Finish	Handle Finish
N None D District Handle I Interpret Handle	L Left R Right	Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

D	L	74	VS	T
----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

**Single Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	15 / 381
35 / 889	18 / 457	18 / 457
35 / 889	20 / 508	15 / 381
35 / 889	20 / 508	18 / 457
40 / 1016	18 / 457	15 / 381
40 / 1016	18 / 457	18 / 457
40 / 1016	20 / 508	15 / 381
40 / 1016	20 / 508	18 / 457
48 / 1219	18 / 457	15 / 381
48 / 1219	18 / 457	18 / 457
48 / 1219	20 / 508	15 / 381
48 / 1219	20 / 508	18 / 457
66 / 1676	18 / 457	15 / 381
66 / 1676	18 / 457	18 / 457
66 / 1676	20 / 508	15 / 381
66 / 1676	20 / 508	18 / 457

PRICING

ONE HIGH (1)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
1648	1818	2214	1732	1902	2298
1737	1927	2383	1825	2015	2471
1648	1818	2214	1732	1902	2298
1737	1927	2383	1825	2015	2471
1702	1889	2292	1789	1976	2379
1790	1996	2466	1882	2088	2558
1702	1889	2292	1789	1976	2379
1790	1996	2466	1882	2088	2558
1754	1970	2436	1843	2059	2525
1848	2087	2600	1941	2180	2693
1754	1970	2436	1843	2059	2525
1848	2087	2600	1941	2180	2693
1973	2252	2868	2072	2351	2967
2076	2389	3080	2182	2495	3186
1973	2252	2868	2072	2351	2967
2076	2389	3080	2182	2495	3186

TWO HIGH (2)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
1912	2138	2708	2011	2237	2807
2015	2263	2878	2118	2366	2981
1912	2138	2708	2011	2237	2807
2015	2263	2878	2118	2366	2981
1975	2214	2789	2077	2316	2891
2080	2345	2966	2187	2452	3073
1975	2214	2789	2077	2316	2891
2080	2345	2966	2187	2452	3073
2036	2306	2927	2141	2411	3032
2147	2445	3083	2257	2555	3193
2036	2306	2927	2141	2411	3032
2147	2445	3083	2257	2555	3193
2293	2624	3413	2410	2741	3530
2414	2784	3594	2537	2907	3717
2293	2624	3413	2410	2741	3530
2414	2784	3594	2537	2907	3717
2354	2715	3551	2474	2835	3671
2480	2882	3710	2607	3009	3837
2354	2715	3551	2474	2835	3671
2480	2882	3710	2607	3009	3837

The following upcharges need to be added to the base pricing shown above;
 Lock Type, add 292 per lock
 Handle Style, add 19 per handle

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTMS 

Single Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
48 / 1219	18 / 457	15 / 381
48 / 1219	18 / 457	18 / 457
48 / 1219	20 / 508	15 / 381
48 / 1219	20 / 508	18 / 457
66 / 1676	18 / 457	15 / 381
66 / 1676	18 / 457	18 / 457
66 / 1676	20 / 508	15 / 381
66 / 1676	20 / 508	18 / 457
72 / 1829	18 / 457	15 / 381
72 / 1829	18 / 457	18 / 457
72 / 1829	20 / 508	15 / 381
72 / 1829	20 / 508	18 / 457

PRICING

THREE HIGH (3)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2330	2656	3504	2450	2776	3624
2455	2813	3677	2581	2939	3803
2330	2656	3504	2450	2776	3624
2455	2813	3677	2581	2939	3803
2621	3010	3944	2755	3144	4078
2762	3188	4150	2903	3329	4291
2621	3010	3944	2755	3144	4078
2762	3188	4150	2903	3329	4291
2718	3126	4090	2857	3265	4229
2863	3312	4306	3011	3460	4454
2718	3126	4090	2857	3265	4229
2863	3312	4306	3011	3460	4454

H	D	W
72 / 1829	18 / 457	15 / 381
72 / 1829	18 / 457	18 / 457
72 / 1829	20 / 508	15 / 381
72 / 1829	20 / 508	18 / 457

FOUR HIGH (4)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
3197	3668	4795	3362	3833	4960
3367	3878	5086	3540	4051	5259
3197	3668	4795	3362	3833	4960
3367	3878	5086	3540	4051	5259

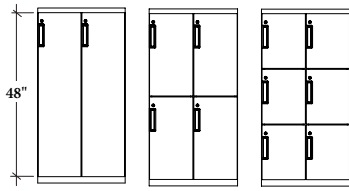
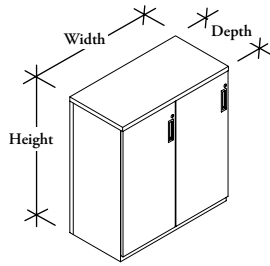
The following upcharges need to be added to the base pricing shown above;
 Lock Type, add 292 per lock
 Handle Style, add 19 per handle

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTMD

Dual Locker Tower - Standard



(48" shown)

Standard Dual Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One, Two, Three and Four-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case on levelers, doors, lock and keys, shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified), coat hook (for one-high configuration in heights 40", 48" and 66" only)

NOTES

Worksurface supporting application is only available in heights 35" and 40".

If keys are needed to operate the digital lock and set up different levels of access, see [Digital Locks User Guide](#) for instructions.

Xpress Application Worksurface support (W) and Configuration Three-High (3), Four-High (4), Handle Style District Handle (D), Front Finish Flintwood and Handle Finish District are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Lock Type
F Freestanding	1 One-High	35, 40, 48, 66, 72	18, 20	24, 30, 36	K Key Alike
W Worksurface Supporting	2 Two-High				R Key Random
	3 Three-High				E Digital Nano eLock
	4 Four-High				M Keyless Mechanical

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTMD F	3	35	18	36	R
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Handle Style	Handedness	Case Finish	Front Finish	Handle Finish
N None	L Left	Foundation	Foundation	Foundation
D District Handle	R Right	Mica	Mica	Mica
I Interpret Handle		Accent	Accent	Accent
			Source Laminate	
			Flintwood	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

N	L	74	VS	60
----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

FREESTANDING (F)					
ONE HIGH (1)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
	Source			Source	
Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2076	2374	3010	2182	2480	3116
2187	2522	3318	2298	2633	3429
2302	2679	3596	2420	2797	3714
2076	2374	3010	2182	2480	3116
2187	2522	3318	2298	2633	3429
2302	2679	3596	2420	2797	3714
2140	2468	3251	2249	2577	3360
2255	2625	3437	2370	2740	3552
2375	2792	3728	2496	2913	3849
2140	2468	3251	2249	2577	3360
2255	2625	3437	2370	2740	3552
2375	2792	3728	2496	2913	3849
2208	2582	3387	2319	2693	3498
2326	2751	3689	2445	2870	3808
2448	2929	3948	2572	3053	4072
2208	2582	3387	2319	2693	3498
2326	2751	3689	2445	2870	3808
2448	2929	3948	2572	3053	4072
2485	2965	3955	2612	3092	4082
2619	3170	4407	2753	3304	4541
2758	3380	4762	2898	3520	4902
2485	2965	3955	2612	3092	4082
2619	3170	4407	2753	3304	4541
2758	3380	4762	2898	3520	4902

TWO HIGH (2)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
	Source			Source	
Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2397	2803	3852	2521	2927	3976
2527	2976	4116	2659	3108	4248
2665	3158	4390	2803	3296	4528
2397	2803	3852	2521	2927	3976
2527	2976	4116	2659	3108	4248
2665	3158	4390	2803	3296	4528
2471	2905	4027	2599	3033	4155
2605	3087	4237	2739	3221	4371
2748	3280	4521	2890	3422	4663
2471	2905	4027	2599	3033	4155
2605	3087	4237	2739	3221	4371
2748	3280	4521	2890	3422	4663

The following upcharges need to be added to the base pricing shown above;
 Lock Type, add 292 per lock
 Handle Style, add 19 per handle

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTMD 

Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

H	D	W
48 / 1219	18 / 457	24 / 610
48 / 1219	18 / 457	30 / 762
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	24 / 610
48 / 1219	20 / 508	30 / 762
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	24 / 610
66 / 1676	18 / 457	30 / 762
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	24 / 610
66 / 1676	20 / 508	30 / 762
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

FREESTANDING (F) (CONTINUED)					
TWO HIGH (2) (CONTINUED)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
	Source			Source	
Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2550	3031	4179	2682	3163	4311
2688	3229	4470	2827	3368	4609
2834	3432	4704	2980	3578	4850
2550	3031	4179	2682	3163	4311
2688	3229	4470	2827	3368	4609
2834	3432	4704	2980	3578	4850
2876	3462	4727	3023	3609	4874
3030	3693	5272	3185	3848	5427
3195	3936	5558	3359	4100	5722
2876	3462	4727	3023	3609	4874
3030	3693	5272	3185	3848	5427
3195	3936	5558	3359	4100	5722
2950	3565	4900	3103	3718	5053
3107	3803	5392	3266	3962	5551
3277	4057	5687	3445	4225	5855
2950	3565	4900	3103	3718	5053
3107	3803	5392	3266	3962	5551
3277	4057	5687	3445	4225	5855

THREE HIGH (3)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
	Source			Source	
Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2909	3497	5070	3061	3649	5222
3066	3715	5420	3225	3874	5579
3237	3953	5683	3405	4121	5851
2909	3497	5070	3061	3649	5222
3066	3715	5420	3225	3874	5579
3237	3953	5683	3405	4121	5851
3280	3973	5694	3451	4144	5865
3460	4235	6106	3639	4414	6285
3645	4501	6415	3833	4689	6603
3280	3973	5694	3451	4144	5865
3460	4235	6106	3639	4414	6285
3645	4501	6415	3833	4689	6603
3405	4132	5903	3581	4308	6079
3590	4407	6333	3776	4593	6519
3780	4684	6657	3975	4879	6852
3405	4132	5903	3581	4308	6079
3590	4407	6333	3776	4593	6519
3780	4684	6657	3975	4879	6852

The following upcharges need to be added to the base pricing shown above;
 Lock Type, add 292 per lock
 Handle Style, add 19 per handle

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Dual Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
72 / 1829	18 / 457	24 / 610
72 / 1829	18 / 457	30 / 762
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	24 / 610
72 / 1829	20 / 508	30 / 762
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914

40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914

40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

FREESTANDING (F) (CONTINUED)

FOUR HIGH (4)

FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
4005	4878	7217	4214	5087	7426
4230	5205	7567	4449	5424	7786
4447	5514	7930	4677	5744	8160
4005	4878	7217	4214	5087	7426
4230	5205	7567	4449	5424	7786
4447	5514	7930	4677	5744	8160

WORKSURFACE SUPPORTING (W)

ONE HIGH (1)

FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2076	2374	3010	2182	2480	3116
2187	2522	3318	2298	2633	3429
2302	2679	3596	2420	2797	3714
2076	2374	3010	2182	2480	3116
2187	2522	3318	2298	2633	3429
2302	2679	3596	2420	2797	3714
2140	2468	3251	2249	2577	3360
2255	2625	3437	2370	2740	3552
2375	2792	3728	2496	2913	3849
2140	2468	3251	2249	2577	3360
2255	2625	3437	2370	2740	3552
2375	2792	3728	2496	2913	3849

TWO HIGH (2)

FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2397	2803	3852	2521	2927	3976
2527	2976	4116	2659	3108	4248
2665	3158	4390	2803	3296	4528
2397	2803	3852	2521	2927	3976
2527	2976	4116	2659	3108	4248
2665	3158	4390	2803	3296	4528
2471	2905	4027	2599	3033	4155
2605	3087	4237	2739	3221	4371
2748	3280	4521	2890	3422	4663
2471	2905	4027	2599	3033	4155
2605	3087	4237	2739	3221	4371
2748	3280	4521	2890	3422	4663

The following upcharges need to be added to the base pricing shown above;

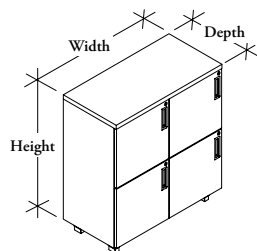
- Lock Type, add 292 per lock
- Handle Style, add 19 per handle

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTDE

Dual Locker Tower - Elevated



Elevated Dual Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One and Two-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case, 4 legs, 2 or 4 doors, lock and keys, shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified), leg attachment hardware

NOTES

Xpress Front Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style
F Freestanding	1 One-High	35, 40	18, 20	24, 30, 36	I Interpret Handle
W Worksurface Supporting	2 Two-High				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTDE F	2	35	18	36	I
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Handedness	Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key
L Left	Foundation	Foundation	CC Match Case	A Match Case	K Key Alike
R Right	Mica	Mica	Source Laminate	S Match Secondary Color	R Key Randomly
	Accent	Accent	Flintwood	E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color	
				I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

L	74	60	VS	A	R
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLTDE

**Dual Locker Tower - Elevated
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	24 / 610
35 / 889	18 / 457	30 / 762
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	24 / 610
35 / 889	20 / 508	30 / 762
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	24 / 610
40 / 1016	18 / 457	30 / 762
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	24 / 610
40 / 1016	20 / 508	30 / 762
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914

PRICING

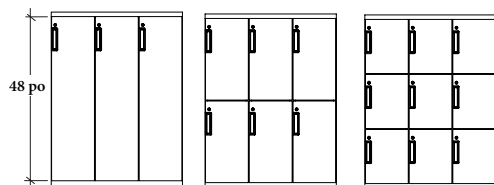
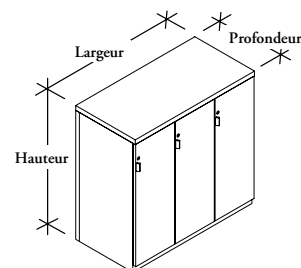
ONE-HIGH					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2449	2572	2736	3129	3362	3756
2563	2691	2889	3297	3674	4082
2675	2809	3040	3470	3844	4274
2449	2572	2736	3129	3362	3756
2563	2691	2889	3297	3674	4082
2675	2809	3040	3470	3844	4274
2516	2644	2834	3235	3478	3877
2630	2762	2989	3410	3794	4215
2750	2887	3155	3594	4078	4519
2516	2644	2834	3235	3478	3877
2630	2762	2989	3410	3794	4215
2750	2887	3155	3594	4078	4519
TWO-HIGH					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
2875	3019	3268	3730	4314	4776
3005	3157	3443	3926	4575	5057
3144	3302	3625	4128	4776	5279
2875	3019	3268	3730	4314	4776
3005	3157	3443	3926	4575	5057
3144	3302	3625	4128	4776	5279
2952	3099	3374	3848	4507	4981
3088	3244	3559	4055	4720	5215
3228	3390	3750	4265	5001	5517
2952	3099	3374	3848	4507	4981
3088	3244	3559	4055	4720	5215
3228	3390	3750	4265	5001	5517

ledger plus – tours armoires-vestiaires

Xpress

PLTMT 

Tour armoire-vestiaire triple – standard



(48 po illustré)

La tour armoire-vestiaire triple – standard est un rangement fermé à un, à deux, à trois ou à quatre niveaux qui sert à ranger des articles personnels.

ÉLÉMENTS COMPRIS

Un caisson avec pattes de nivellement, trois, six, neuf ou douze portes, serrures et clés, tablettes (le cas échéant) et quincaillerie de montage (pour l'application Porteur de surface de travail [W]) et crochet à manteau (pour la configuration à un niveau de 40 po, 48 po et 66 po de hauteurs seulement).

REMARQUES

L'application Porteur de surface de travail n'est offerte qu'en hauteurs de 35 po et 40 po. Si des clés sont requises pour utiliser la serrure numérique et configurer les accès, consulter les instructions du [Guide d'utilisation des serrures numériques](#).

Xpress L'application « porteur de surface de travail »(W), les configurations à deux (2), à trois (3) et à quatre niveaux (4), les poignées de style District (D), les devants avec finition en Flintwood et les finitions de poignées District ne sont pas compris dans le *programme Xpress de Teknion*.

OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Hauteur	Profondeur	Largeur	Type de serrure
F Autoportant	1 Un niveau	35, 40, 48, 66, 72	18, 20	36, 42	K Passe-partout
W Porteur de surface de travail	2 Deux niveaux				R Attribuées au hasard
	3 Trois niveaux				E Serrure numérique Nano
	4 Quatre niveaux				M Sans clé, mécanique

COMMANDE TYPE

PLTMT F	3	35	18	36	R
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

OPTIONS (SUITE)

Style de poignées	Orientation	Finition du caisson	Finition du devant	Finition des poignées
N Aucune	L Gauche R Droite	Foundation	Foundation	Foundation
D Poignées District		Mica	Mica	Mica
I Poignées Interpret		Accent	Accent Stratifié Source Flintwood	Accent

COMMANDE TYPE (SUITE)

N	L	74	VS	C
----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

Consulter la grille de prix à la page suivante.



Triple Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 106
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 106
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 106
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 106
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	42 / 106
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	42 / 106
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	42 / 106
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	42 / 106
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 106
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 106

PRICING

FREESTANDING (F)					
ONE HIGH (1)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2751	3317	4150	2892	3458	4291
2891	3482	4555	3039	3630	4703
2751	3317	4150	2892	3458	4291
2891	3482	4555	3039	3630	4703
2840	3462	4506	2985	3607	4651
2983	3639	4722	3135	3791	4874
2840	3462	4506	2985	3607	4651
2983	3639	4722	3135	3791	4874
2930	3651	4701	3080	3801	4851
3078	3836	5079	3236	3994	5237
2930	3651	4701	3080	3801	4851
3078	3836	5079	3236	3994	5237
3297	4233	5506	3465	4401	5674
3465	4448	6086	3641	4624	6262
3297	4233	5506	3465	4401	5674
3465	4448	6086	3641	4624	6262
TWO HIGH (2)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Source Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
3256	3997	5441	3424	4165	5609
3423	4201	5776	3601	4379	5954
3256	3997	5441	3424	4165	5609
3423	4201	5776	3601	4379	5954
3362	4163	5700	3536	4337	5874
3533	4373	5945	3717	4557	6129
3362	4163	5700	3536	4337	5874
3533	4373	5945	3717	4557	6129
3469	4366	5909	3648	4545	6088
3647	4588	6277	3836	4777	6466
3469	4366	5909	3648	4545	6088
3647	4588	6277	3836	4777	6466
3911	5023	6682	4112	5224	6883
4110	5277	7411	4321	5488	7622
3911	5023	6682	4112	5224	6883
4110	5277	7411	4321	5488	7622
4016	5223	6890	4224	5431	7098
4224	5494	7744	4440	5710	7960
4016	5223	6890	4224	5431	7098
4224	5494	7744	4440	5710	7960

The following upcharges need to be added to the base pricing shown above;
 Lock Type, add 292 per lock
 Handle Style, add 19 per handle

Pricing is continued on the following page.

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTMT 

Triple Locker Tower - Standard (Continued)

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
48 / 1219	18 / 457	36 / 914
48 / 1219	18 / 457	42 / 106
48 / 1219	20 / 508	36 / 914
48 / 1219	20 / 508	42 / 106
66 / 1676	18 / 457	36 / 914
66 / 1676	18 / 457	42 / 106
66 / 1676	20 / 508	36 / 914
66 / 1676	20 / 508	42 / 106
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 106
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 106

H	D	W
72 / 1829	18 / 457	36 / 914
72 / 1829	18 / 457	42 / 106
72 / 1829	20 / 508	36 / 914
72 / 1829	20 / 508	42 / 106

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 106
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 106
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 106
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 106

PRICING

FREESTANDING (F) (CONTINUED)

THREE HIGH (3)

FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source		Metal Front	Source	
	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front		Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
4130	5203	7370	4347	5420	7587
4341	5466	7674	4567	5692	7900
4130	5203	7370	4347	5420	7587
4341	5466	7674	4567	5692	7900
4659	5946	8279	4902	6189	8522
4900	6252	8800	5154	6506	9054
4659	5946	8279	4902	6189	8522
4900	6252	8800	5154	6506	9054
4835	6192	8582	5087	6444	8834
5084	6512	9173	5347	6775	9436
4835	6192	8582	5087	6444	8834
5084	6512	9173	5347	6775	9436

FOUR HIGH (4)

FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source		Metal Front	Source	
	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front		Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
5918	7470	10801	6225	7777	11108
6223	7854	11052	6546	8177	11375
5918	7470	10801	6225	7777	11108
6223	7854	11052	6546	8177	11375

WORKSURFACE SUPPORTING (W)

ONE HIGH (1)

FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
Metal Front	Source		Metal Front	Source	
	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front		Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
2751	3317	4150	2892	3458	4291
2891	3482	4555	3039	3630	4703
2751	3317	4150	2892	3458	4291
2891	3482	4555	3039	3630	4703
2840	3462	4506	2985	3607	4651
2983	3639	4722	3135	3791	4874
2840	3462	4506	2985	3607	4651
2983	3639	4722	3135	3791	4874

The following upcharges need to be added to the base pricing shown above;

Lock Type, add 292 per lock

Handle Style, add 19 per handle

Pricing is continued on the following page.

**Triple Locker Tower - Standard
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 106
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 106
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 106
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 106

PRICING

WORKSURFACE SUPPORTING (W) (CONTINUED)					
TWO HIGH (2)					
FOUNDATION CASE			MICA/ACCENT CASE		
	Source			Source	
Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front	Metal Front	Laminate Front	Flintwood Front
3256	3997	5441	3424	4165	5609
3423	4201	5776	3601	4379	5954
3256	3997	5441	3424	4165	5609
3423	4201	5776	3601	4379	5954
3362	4163	5700	3536	4337	5874
3533	4373	5945	3717	4557	6129
3362	4163	5700	3536	4337	5874
3533	4373	5945	3717	4557	6129

The following upcharges need to be added to the base pricing shown above;

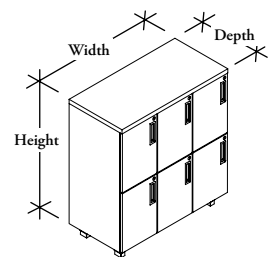
- Lock Type, add 292 per lock
- Handle Style, add 19 per handle

ledger plus – lockers

Xpress

PLTTE

Triple Locker Tower - Elevated



Elevated Triple Locker Tower provides enclosed storage for personal items in One and Two-High configurations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 case, 4 legs, 3 or 6 doors, lock and keys, shelves (if applicable), mounting hardware (if Worksurface and Storage Supporting (W) Application is specified)

NOTES

Xpress Front Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Configuration	Height	Depth	Width	Handle Style
F Freestanding	1 One-High	35, 40	18, 20	36, 42	I Interpret Handle
W Worksurface Supporting	2 Two-High				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLTTE F	2	35	18	36	I
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Handedness	Case Finish	Secondary Color	Front Finish	Handle Finish	Key
L Left	Foundation	Foundation	CC Match Case	A Match Case	K Key Alike R Key Random
R Right	Mica	Mica	Source Laminate	S Match Secondary Color	
	Accent	Accent	Flintwood	E Exterior Match Case, Interior Match Secondary Color I Interior Match Case, Exterior Match Secondary Color	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

L	74	60	CC	A	R
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

PLTTE

**Triple Locker Tower - Elevated
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	D	W
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 1067
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 1067
35 / 889	18 / 457	36 / 914
35 / 889	18 / 457	42 / 1067
35 / 889	20 / 508	36 / 914
35 / 889	20 / 508	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	18 / 457	36 / 914
40 / 1016	18 / 457	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	20 / 508	36 / 914
40 / 1016	20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

ONE-HIGH					
All Foundation	All Mica / Accent	Foundation Case / Source Laminate Front	Mica/Accent Case / Source Laminate Front	Foundation Case / Flintwood Front	Mica/Accent Case / Flintwood Front
3179	3338	3610	4121	4550	5060
3320	3485	3787	4321	4753	5286
3179	3338	3610	4121	4550	5060
3320	3485	3787	4321	4753	5286
3267	3430	3744	4265	4705	5228
3411	3582	3929	4477	5119	5667
3267	3430	3744	4265	4705	5228
3411	3582	3929	4477	5119	5667
3840	4033	4432	5048	6002	6617
4013	4215	4650	5288	6234	6872
3840	4033	4432	5048	6002	6617
4013	4215	4650	5288	6234	6872
3950	4148	4597	5228	6287	6918
4120	4327	4820	5480	6532	7194
3950	4148	4597	5228	6287	6918
4120	4327	4820	5480	6532	7194

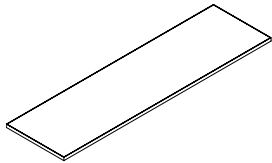
ledger plus – top &
semi-supported worksurfaces

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces product map

P L S T N Storage Top for Clusters
without End Units

Xpress

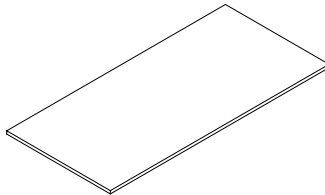
Page 237



P L S T Y Storage Top for Clusters
with End Units

Xpress

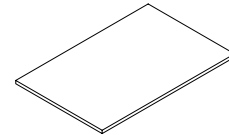
Page 238



P L C W Cantilevered Worksurface

Xpress

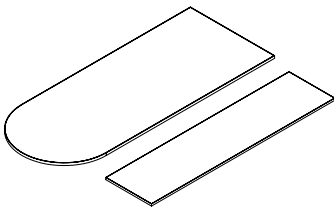
Page 240



P L S W Semi-Supported Worksurface

Xpress

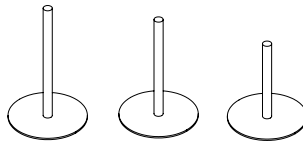
Page 242



P L S P Pedestal Leg for
Semi-Supported Worksurface

Xpress

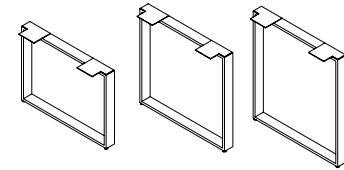
Page 244



P L S L Loop Leg for
Semi-Supported Worksurface

Xpress

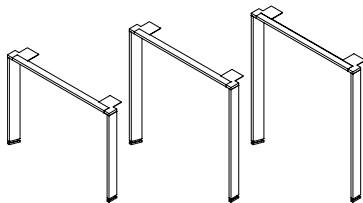
Page 245



P L S D District Leg for
Semi-Supported
Worksurface

Xpress

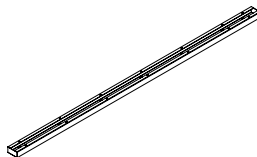
Page 246



P L R C Worksurface Reinforcement
Channel

Xpress

Page 247



Xpress

PLSTN

Storage Top for Clusters without End Units

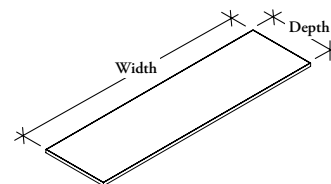
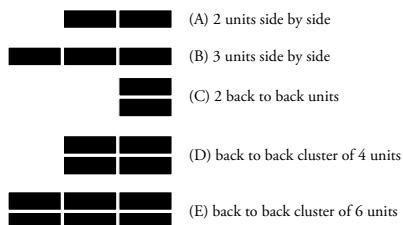
Storage Top for Clusters without End Units is a wood topper to be applied atop predetermined storage clusters of Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface

NOTES

Configurations 3 Units Side by Side (B) and Back to Back Cluster of 6 Units (E) are not available in Width 36 and 42



The Width and the Depth specified are the dimensions of the cabinets. The size of the top is generated automatically based on the specified dimensions of supporting storage. See Planning with Storage Tops Chart in the Application Guides for the dimensions of the pre-configured storage tops.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Width	Finish	Edge Trim Finish
A 2 Units Side by Side	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	Edge Trim Colors
B 3 Units Side by Side				
C 2 Back to Back Units				
D Back to Back Cluster of 4 Units				
E Back to Back Cluster of 6 Units				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSTN B	18	30	WB	DK
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

2 UNITS SIDE BY SIDE		3 UNITS SIDE BY SIDE	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
440	1090	669	1412
598	1325	883	1683
669	1412	n/a	n/a
813	1603	n/a	n/a
440	1090	669	1412
598	1325	883	1683
669	1412	n/a	n/a
813	1603	n/a	n/a

2 UNITS BACK TO BACK		4 UNITS BACK TO BACK		6 UNITS BACK TO BACK	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
418	1019	623	1464	988	2147
489	1227	823	1860	1335	2491
564	1310	988	2147	n/a	n/a
593	1388	1232	2388	n/a	n/a
445	1082	708	1656	1117	2426
517	1295	929	2102	1504	2814
593	1388	1117	2426	n/a	n/a
673	1564	1395	2700	n/a	n/a

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLSTY

Storage Top for Clusters with End Units

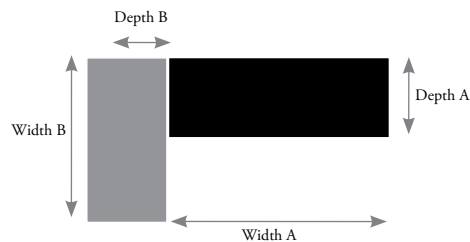
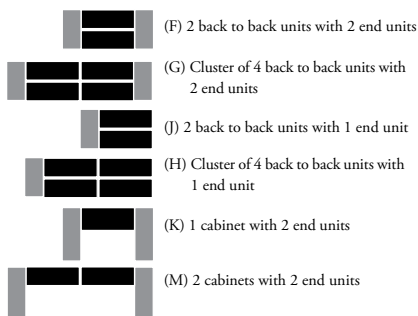
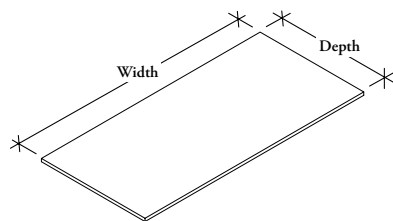
Storage Top for Clusters with End Units is a wood topper to be applied atop predetermined storage clusters of Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface

NOTES

Not all combinations of Application, Depths and Widths are available.



The Width and the Depth specified are the dimensions of the cabinets. The size of the top is generated automatically based on the specified dimensions of supporting storage. See Planning with Storage Tops Chart in the Application Guides for the dimensions of the pre-configured storage tops.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth A	Depth B	Width A	Width B	Finish	Edge Trim Finish
F 2 back to back units with 2 end units	18, 20	18, 20	24, 30, 36, 42	36, 42	Foundation Laminate	Edge Trim Colors
G Cluster of 4 back to back units with 2 end units					Flintwood	
H Cluster of 4 back to back units with 1 end unit						
J 2 back to back units with 1 end unit						
K 1 cabinet with 2 end units						
M 2 cabinets with 2 end units						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSTY J	18	18	30	36	WB	DK
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Pricing is continued on the following page.

PLSTY

Storage Top for Clusters with End Units (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

DA	DB	WA	WB
18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610	42 / 1067
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762	42 / 1067
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914	42 / 1067
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914	42 / 1067
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067	42 / 1067
20 / 508	18 / 457	24 / 610	42 / 1067
20 / 508	18 / 457	30 / 762	42 / 1067
20 / 508	18 / 457	36 / 914	42 / 1067
20 / 508	18 / 457	42 / 1067	42 / 1067
20 / 508	20 / 508	24 / 610	42 / 1067
20 / 508	20 / 508	30 / 762	42 / 1067
20 / 508	20 / 508	36 / 914	42 / 1067
20 / 508	20 / 508	42 / 1067	42 / 1067

18 / 457	18 / 457	24 / 610	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	30 / 762	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	36 / 914	36 / 914
18 / 457	18 / 457	42 / 1067	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	24 / 610	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	30 / 762	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	36 / 914	36 / 914
18 / 457	20 / 508	42 / 1067	36 / 914

PRICING

2 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 2 END UNITS (F) / 1 CABINET WITH 2 END UNITS (K)		CLUSTER OF 4 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 2 END UNITS (G) / 2 CABINETS WITH 2 END UNITS (M)	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
823	1860	1232	2388
929	2102	1395	2700
908	1964	1383	2601
1027	2219	1559	2937
988	2147	n/a	n/a
1117	2426	n/a	n/a
1149	2273	n/a	n/a
1300	2566	n/a	n/a
908	1964	1335	2491
1027	2219	1504	2814
988	2147	n/a	n/a
1117	2426	n/a	n/a
1149	2273	n/a	n/a
1300	2566	n/a	n/a
1232	2388	n/a	n/a
1395	2700	n/a	n/a
929	2102	1395	2700
1027	2219	1559	2937
1117	2426	n/a	n/a
1300	2566	n/a	n/a
1027	2219	1504	2814
1117	2426	n/a	n/a
1300	2566	n/a	n/a
1395	2700	n/a	n/a

CLUSTER OF 4 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 1 END UNIT (H)		2 BACK TO BACK UNITS WITH 1 END UNIT (J)	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
908	1964	593	1388
1149	2273	623	1464
1335	2491	781	1668
n/a	n/a	823	1860
948	2054	614	1421
1191	2329	710	1569
1357	2545	803	1766
n/a	n/a	848	1911

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLCW

Cantilevered Worksurface

Cantilevered Worksurface is a wood topper to be applied atop two back to back Drawer, Storage, Combo Cabinets or Lockers.

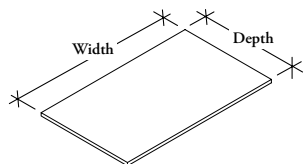
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface

NOTES

Width refers to the width of supporting storage unit.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Depth	Width	Finish	Edge Trim Finish
S Single Sided Overhang D Dual Sided Overhang	36, 40	24, 30, 36, 42	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	Edge Trim Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLCW D	36	30	WB	DK
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
36 / 914	24 / 610
36 / 914	30 / 762
36 / 914	36 / 914
36 / 914	42 / 1067
40 / 1016	24 / 610
40 / 1016	30 / 762
40 / 1016	36 / 914
40 / 1016	42 / 1067

PRICING

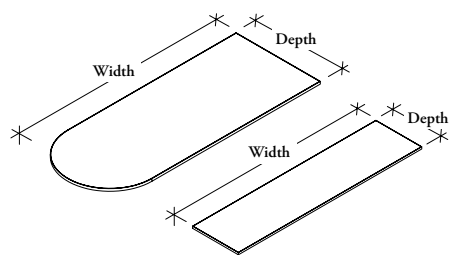
SINGLE SIDED OVERHANG		DUAL SIDED OVERHANG	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
564	1310	614	1421
593	1388	710	1569
623	1464	803	1766
781	1668	848	1911
639	1484	689	1608
673	1564	801	1773
708	1656	905	1996
883	1887	956	2162

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLSW

Semi-Supported Worksurface



Semi - Supported Worksurface comes in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood and can be applied over a combination of Ledger Plus storage and leg to create semi-supported storage clusters.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface

NOTES

Only Pedestal Leg is available if Bullet Top is specified.

2 cabinets configuration is not available in Depth 24, 30, 42.

1 cabinet configuration is not available in Depth 40.

Xpress Finish Flintwood is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Style	Leg Style	Configuration	Depth	Width	Finish	Edge Trim Finish
R Rectangular Top	D District Leg	1 One Cabinet	24, 30, 36, 40, 42	60, 66, 72, 78, 84, 90, 96	Foundation Laminate	Edge Trim Colors
B Bullet Top	L Loop Leg P Pedestal Leg	2 Two Cabinets			Flintwood	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSW R	D	1	30	60	74	DK
---------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
24 / 610	90 / 2286
24 / 610	96 / 2438
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134
30 / 762	90 / 2286
30 / 762	96 / 2438
36 / 914	60 / 1524
36 / 914	66 / 1676
36 / 914	72 / 1829
36 / 914	78 / 1981
36 / 914	84 / 2134
36 / 914	90 / 2286
36 / 914	96 / 2438

PRICING

ONE CABINET (1)	
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
629	1441
674	1527
713	1559
814	1660
873	1749
949	1822
984	1877
716	1742
788	1835
859	1999
999	2065
1072	2119
1160	2243
1201	2363
823	1860
908	1964
988	2147
1149	2273
1232	2388
1335	2491
1383	2601

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

P L S W

Semi-Supported Worksurface
(Continued)DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
42 / 1067	60 / 1524
42 / 1067	66 / 1676
42 / 1067	72 / 1829
42 / 1067	78 / 1981
42 / 1067	84 / 2134
42 / 1067	90 / 2286
42 / 1067	96 / 2438

36 / 914	60 / 1524
36 / 914	66 / 1676
36 / 914	72 / 1829
36 / 914	78 / 1981
36 / 914	84 / 2134
36 / 914	90 / 2286
36 / 914	96 / 2438

40 / 1016	60 / 1524
40 / 1016	66 / 1676
40 / 1016	72 / 1829
40 / 1016	78 / 1981
40 / 1016	84 / 2134
40 / 1016	90 / 2286
40 / 1016	96 / 2438

PRICING

ONE CABINET (1) (CONTINUED)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
929	2102
1027	2219
1117	2426
1300	2566
1395	2700
1504	2814
1559	2937

TWO CABINETS (2)

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
823	1860
908	1964
988	2147
1149	2273
1232	2388
1335	2491
1383	2601
929	2102
1027	2219
1117	2426
1300	2566
1395	2700
1504	2814
1559	2937

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLSP

Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface

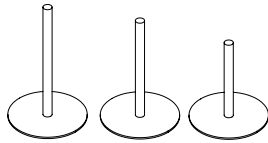
The Pedestal Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal leg with levelers, mounting hardware.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Depth	Height	Finish
36, 40, 42	W Worksurface C Counter B Bar	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSP 36	W	74
----------------	----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

D	Worksurface Height	Counter Height	Bar Height
36 / 914	1179	1191	1199
40 / 1016	1179	1191	1199
42 / 1067	1179	1191	1199

Xpress

PLSL

Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface

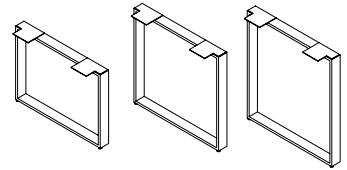
The Loop Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 frame leg with levelers, mounting hardware.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Depth	Height	Finish
24, 30, 36, 40, 42	W Worksurface C Counter B Bar	AC Clear Anodized Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSL 30	W	74
----------------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

PRICING

D	Worksurface Height	Counter Height	Bar Height
24 / 610	806	901	935
30 / 762	844	940	975
36 / 914	884	983	1015
40 / 1016	939	1023	1056
42 / 1067	1005	1064	1095

ledger plus – top & semi-supported worksurfaces

Xpress

PLSD

District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface

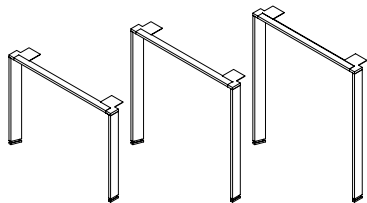
The District Leg for Semi-Supported Worksurface provides support in semi-supported applications that require storage, worksurface and a leg.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 legs and support, levelers, attachment hardware

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Depth	Height	Finish
24, 30, 36, 40, 42	W Worksurface C Counter B Bar	AC Clear Anodized Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLSD 30	W	74
----------------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

D	Worksurface Height	Counter Height	Bar Height
24 / 610	564	582	598
30 / 762	575	589	610
36 / 914	584	601	620
40 / 1016	594	615	633
42 / 1067	610	625	646

Xpress

PLRC

Worksurface Reinforcement Channel

The Worksurface Reinforcement Channel adds rigidity to worksurfaces.

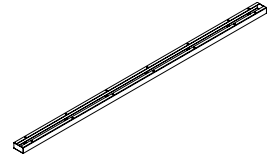
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 reinforcement channel, mounting hardware

NOTES

Finished in recycled Grey

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

PLRC 72

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

PRICING

W	
42 / 1067	135
48 / 1219	138
54 / 1372	142
60 / 1524	149
66 / 1676	154
72 / 1829	160

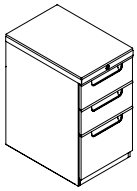
standard storage

standard storage product map

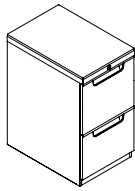
L C D Pedestals

Xpress

Page 250



Box, Box, File

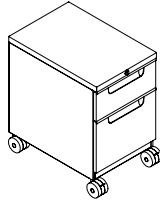


Large File, File

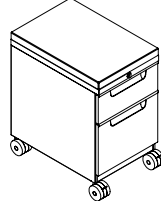
L C M S Mobile Pedestals

Xpress

Page 251



Without Seat Cushion
Box, File

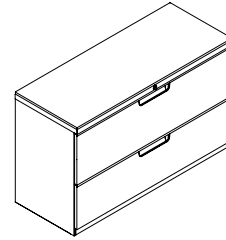


With Seat Cushion
Box, File

L C E Stretch Pedestal

Xpress

Page 252



standard storage

Xpress

L C D

Pedestals

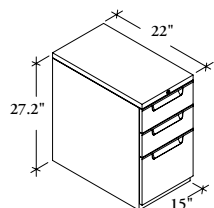
The Pedestal provides storage beneath the worksurface and is available in two drawer combinations.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

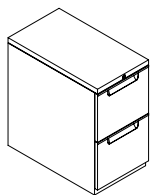
1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, locks and keys.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



Box, Box, File



Large File, File

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Drawer Combination	Case and Drawer Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
M 30	1212 Large File, File (27.2") 6612 Box, Box, File (27.2")	E Ebony	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCD M	6612	J	K	
--------------	-------------	----------	----------	--

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D
22 / 559
W
22 / 559

PRICING

FILE, FILE (1212)
752
BOX, BOX, FILE (6612)
798

If Counterweight (W2) is specified, add 40 per counterweight

Xpress

LCMS

Mobile Pedestals

The Mobile Pedestals provide storage beneath the worksurface with or without a seated option.

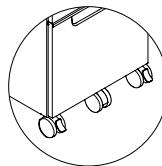
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pedestal case, drawers, as specified, lock and keys and cushion, if specified.

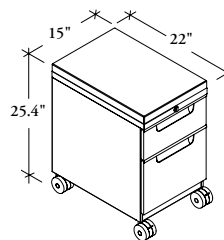
If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

NOTES

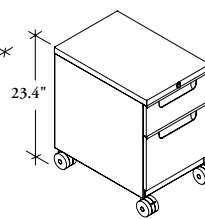
Xpress Configuration Box, File with Five Casters (VBF) is excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



With Five Casters



With Seat Box, File



Without Seat Box, File

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Depth	Case and Front Finish	Key Style	Seat Cushion	Seat Finish (if applicable)
BF Box, File	22	Foundation	K Key Alike	Y Yes	Fabric
VBF Box, File with Five Casters			R Key Random	N No	Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCMS BF	22	25	R	Y	A120
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-------------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D
22 / 559

22 / 559

D
22 / 559

22 / 559

22 / 559

PRICING

WITHOUT SEAT CUSHION

BOX FILE (BF)

814

BOX FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF)

676

WITH SEAT CUSHION

BOX FILE (BF)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1227	1260	1286	1343	1373	1403	1468	1498	1643	1698

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1698	1760	1946	2009

BOX FILE WITH FIVE CASTERS (VBF)

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1089	1120	1147	1205	1235	1265	1330	1359	1503	1559

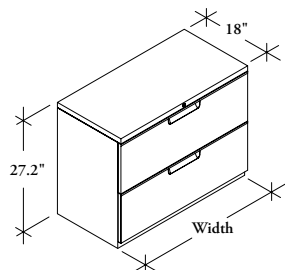
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1559	1622	1806	1869

standard storage

Xpress

LCE

Stretch Pedestal



The Stretch Pedestal provides freestanding filing storage beneath the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Pedestal case, 2 drawers, locks and keys, counterweights, if specified.

NOTES

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width	Case and Drawer Finish	Key Style	Counterweight
30, 36, 42	E Ebony	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	W2 Counterweight

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCE 30	N	R	
---------------	----------	----------	--

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

W
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067

PRICING

No Counterweight	With Counterweight
1121	1303
1267	1480
1390	1694

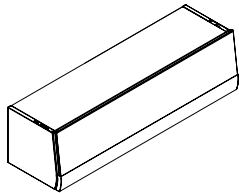
overhead storage

overhead storage product map

L U S F Universal Overhead Cabinet

Xpress

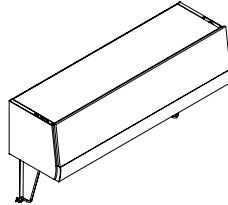
Page 257



L U S U Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet

Xpress

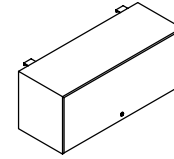
Page 258



L S F Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet

Xpress

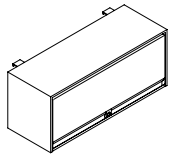
Page 259



S S F Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet

Xpress

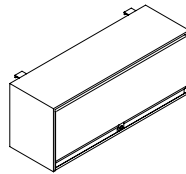
Page 260



S S F M Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet

Xpress

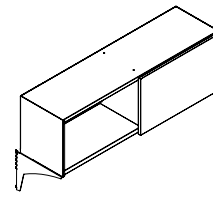
Page 261



L M S U Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet

Xpress

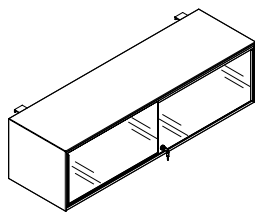
Page 262



L S S F Almanac Overhead Cabinet

Xpress

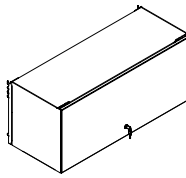
Page 264



L C S F Standard Overhead Cabinet

Xpress

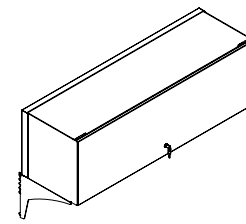
Page 265



L C S U Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet

Xpress

Page 266



Xpress

LUSF

Universal Overhead Cabinet

The Universal Overhead Cabinet hangs off of Altos and all Panel Systems. It possesses an extensive front finish offering and is equipped with an assisted opening mechanism.

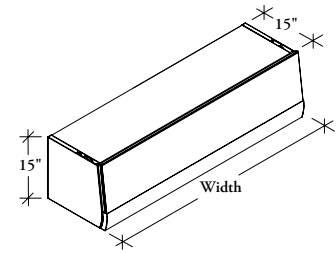
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

18" wide cabinets cannot be specified with Mounting Hardware options 2 and 4.

Xpress Front Finish Style Whiteboard Front (D2), Flintwood (D3), Fully Perforated Front (D8), Translucent Front (D9) and Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case Finish	Front Finish Style	Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
15	18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60	Foundation	D1 Metal Front	Foundation	K Keyed Alike	1 T/O/S Off-Module
		Mica	D2 Whiteboard Front	Mica	R Keyed Randomly	2 Leverage On-Module
		Accent	D3 Flintwood Front	Accent		3 T/O/S On-Module
			D6 Laminate Front	Foundation Laminate		4 Altos On-Module
			D8 Fully Perforated Front	Flintwood		5 District On-Module
			D9 Translucent Front			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LUSF 15	48	76	D3	FX	K	1
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	18 / 457
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524

PRICING

Metal Door Fronts	Acrylic, Whiteboard, Laminate, Perforated Door Fronts	Flintwood Door Fronts
1463	1611	1747
1491	1637	1760
1520	1684	1807
1556	1735	1886
1590	1796	1940
1621	1851	2082
1883	2116	2116
2073	2297	2297

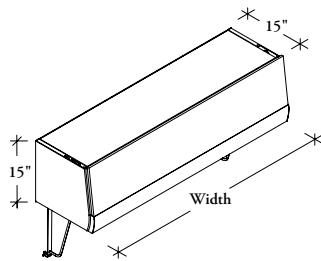
If Mica/Accent is specified, add 157

overhead storage

Xpress

L U S U

Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet



The Universal Upmount Overhead Cabinet mounts on all Post and Beam and Panel Systems. It possesses an extensive front finish offering and is equipped with an assisted opening mechanism.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

18" wide cabinets cannot be hung on Leverage.

Xpress

Front Finish Style Whiteboard Front (D2), Flintwood (D3), Fully Perforated Front (D8), Translucent Front (D9) and Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case Finish	Front Finish Style	Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
15	18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal Front D2 Whiteboard Front D3 Flintwood Front D6 Laminate Front D8 Fully Perforated Front D9 Translucent Front	Foundation Mica Accent Foundation Laminate Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LUSU 15	48	80	D1	80	K	2
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
15 / 381	18 / 457
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524

PRICING

	Metal Door Fronts	Acrylic, Whiteboard, Perforated, Laminate Door Fronts	Flintwood Door Fronts
	1591	1742	1870
	1618	1763	1895
	1661	1822	1949
	1715	1895	2042
	1757	1964	2112
	1804	2026	2260
	2067	2303	2303
	2261	2486	2486

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 157

If Off-Module is specified, add 107

Xpress

LSF

Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet

The Ledger Flush Front Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, lockable storage unit. It has a flush front which can be used with a multitude of storage fronts.

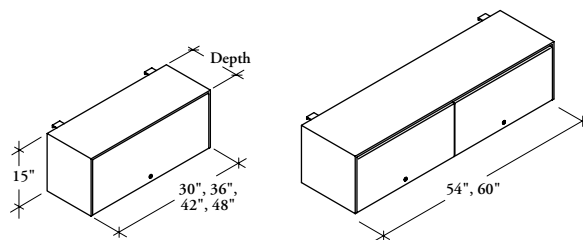
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Depth 16, Front Finish Style Flintwood (D3) and Non-Metal Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Pull Style	Case & Metal Front Finish	Non-Metal Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
13, 16	30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60	D1 Metal D3 Flintwood	F Flush Front	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module 4 Altos On-Module 5 District On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSF 16	42	D1	F	74		K	2
--------	----	----	---	----	--	---	---

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	48 / 1219
13 / 330	54 / 1372
13 / 330	60 / 1524
16 / 406	30 / 762
16 / 406	36 / 914
16 / 406	42 / 1067
16 / 406	48 / 1219
16 / 406	54 / 1372
16 / 406	60 / 1524

PRICING

METAL FRONT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1068	1238
1179	1356
1294	1463
1403	1576
1512	1690
1631	1804
1179	1374
1294	1492
1403	1601
1512	1700
1631	1824
1743	1925

FLINTWOOD FRONT	
Foundation	Mica/Accent
1456	1554
1607	1701
1757	1854
1908	2001
2114	2207
2260	2355
1556	1655
1706	1804
1859	1954
2013	2108
2212	2308
2363	2456

overhead storage

Xpress

SSF

Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet

The Ledger Full Pull Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, lockable storage unit.

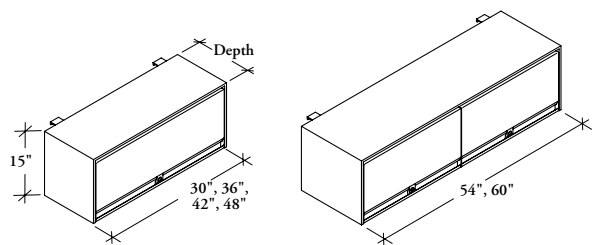
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware (as specified), lock and keys.

NOTES

This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case Finish	Front Finish Style	Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
13, 16	30, 36, 40, 42, 48, 54, 60	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal Front	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module 4 Altos On-Module 5 District On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SSF 16	42	J	D1	J	K	4
---------------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	40 / 1016
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	48 / 1219
13 / 330	54 / 1372
13 / 330	60 / 1524
16 / 406	30 / 762
16 / 406	36 / 914
16 / 406	40 / 1016
16 / 406	42 / 1067
16 / 406	48 / 1219
16 / 406	54 / 1372
16 / 406	60 / 1524

PRICING

FOUNDATION CASE

with Foundation Front	with Mica/Accent Front
1124	1195
1238	1311
1311	1388
1359	1434
1471	1551
1594	1666
1715	1786
1238	1338
1359	1455
1435	1524
1471	1572
1594	1677
1715	1806
1835	1918

If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 107

Xpress

SSFM

Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet

The Ledger Full Pull A4 Overhead Cabinet is a metric-height panel-mounted, lockable storage unit that provides sufficient space for a variety of storage requirements.

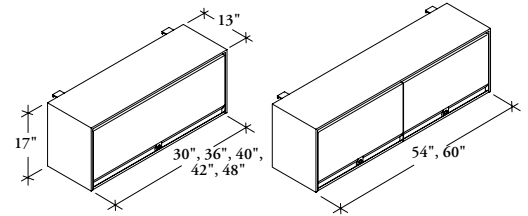
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 or 2 doors (depending on size), mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

This cabinet cannot be installed on a 30" high element when off-modularity is specified.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case Finish	Front Finish Style	Front Finish	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
13	30, 36, 40, 42, 48, 54, 60	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal Front	Foundation Mica Accent	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module 4 Altos On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SSFM 13	42	8	D1	8	K	2
---------	----	---	----	---	---	---

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	40 / 1016
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	48 / 1219
13 / 330	54 / 1372
13 / 330	60 / 1524

PRICING

FOUNDATION CASE

with Foundation Front	with Mica/Accent Front
1235	1315
1365	1446
1456	1534
1500	1574
1623	1703
1756	1836
1886	1967

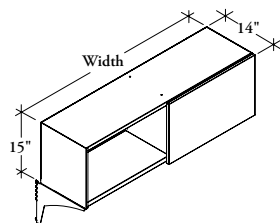
If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 131

overhead storage

Xpress

LMSU

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet



The Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet is a panel mounted, on- or off-module lockable storage unit.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with back cover and 1 door, mounting hardware (as specified), inner cover (as specified), lock and keys.

NOTES

Can be mounted to Leverage and T/O/S.

Xpress Front Finish Style Flinwood (D3) and Natural Veneer are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Width	Inner Cover	Case & Inner Cover Finish	Front Finish Style	Key Style	Mounting Hardware
15	14	30, 36, 42, 48	0 None 1 One Side 2 Two Sides	Foundation Mica Accent	D1 Metal (Paint) D6 Fascia Laminate D7 Glass D3 Flintwood DN Natural Veneer	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 Leverage On-Module 2 T/O/S On/Off-Module 3 T/O/S On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LMSU 15	14	48	0	74	D3	R	2
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D	W
15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

PRICING

NO INNER COVER (0)

Foundation Case

Metal Front		Fascia Laminate Front		Glass Front	Flintwood Front	Natural Veneer Front
Foundation	Mica/Accent	Grade 1	Grade 2			
896	912	992	997	1005	1084	1093
990	1004	1095	1102	1116	1196	1207
1076	1092	1190	1197	1211	1301	1311
1158	1176	1286	1293	1306	1403	1413

Mica/Accent Case

1004	1022	1099	1108	1117	1190	1203
1087	1102	1196	1203	1214	1295	1306
1204	1221	1319	1326	1340	1428	1443
1296	1315	1421	1435	1445	1542	1554

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Upmount Sliding Door Storage Cabinet (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	D	W
15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

15 / 381	14 / 356	30 / 762
15 / 381	14 / 356	36 / 914
15 / 381	14 / 356	42 / 1067
15 / 381	14 / 356	48 / 1219

PRICING

INNER COVER, ONE SIDE (1)

Grade 1 Case		Metal Front	Fascia Laminate Front	Glass	Flintwood	Natural Veneer
	Foundation	Mica/Accent	Grade 1	Grade 2	Front	Front
	966	983	1061	1070	1077	1151
	1057	1076	1166	1173	1182	1264
	1142	1163	1261	1265	1276	1366
	1223	1247	1357	1360	1371	1468

Mica/Accent						
	1083	1094	1179	1184	1190	1269
	1165	1181	1272	1277	1288	1367
	1279	1300	1399	1406	1413	1506
	1371	1392	1503	1507	1519	1618

INNER COVER, TWO SIDES (2)

Foundation Case						
	1036	1048	1132	1136	1145	1221
	1126	1142	1235	1240	1251	1333
	1214	1230	1327	1338	1345	1439
	1295	1312	1420	1428	1443	1541

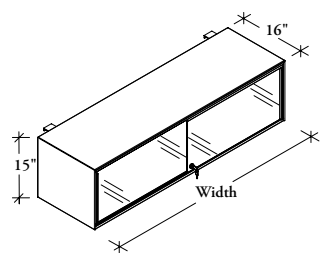
Mica/Accent Case						
	1160	1173	1255	1261	1269	1345
	1240	1259	1350	1357	1364	1447
	1358	1372	1472	1478	1494	1583
	1448	1467	1578	1587	1596	1694

overhead storage

Xpress

L S S F

Almanac Overhead Cabinet



The Almanac Overhead Cabinet, is a panel mounted, lockable storage unit. It's sliding doors align with Almanac storage and can be used with Altos and all panel and wall systems.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet, 2 doors, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys.

NOTES

Xpress Front Finish Style Flintwood(D3), Glass(D7), Translucent Front(D9) and Flintwood Front Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Front Finish Style	Case and Metal Front Finish	Flintwood Front Finish	Mounting Hardware Option	Key Style
16	30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60	D1 Metal Front D3 Flintwood Front D7 Glass D9 Translucent Front	Foundation Mica Accent	Flintwood	1 T/O/S Off-Module 2 Altos On-Module 3 Leverage On-Module 4 T/O/S On-Module 5 District On-Module	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSSF 16	36	D7	74		1	R
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--	----------	----------

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM

D	W
16 / 406	30 / 762
16 / 406	36 / 914
16 / 406	42 / 1067
16 / 406	48 / 1219
16 / 406	54 / 1372
16 / 406	60 / 1524

PRICING

Metal Fronts	Translucent Fronts	Glass Fronts	Flintwood Fronts
1402	1621	2020	2073
1456	1683	2126	2126
1566	1796	2242	2242
1683	1905	2354	2354
1796	2020	2465	2576
1905	2126	2576	2692

If Mica/Accent Case is specified, add 151

Xpress

LCSF

Standard Overhead Cabinet

The Standard Overhead Cabinet is a panel-mounted, on or off-module storage unit that has a lockable option.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet with 1 door, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys (optional).

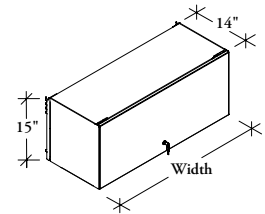
NOTES

Overhead cabinets are on or off-module for Leverage panel-mounting and on-module for T/O/S, Altos and Lyft.

Off-module mounting cannot be mounted within 1 1/2" of the ends of a panel or at a panel-to-panel connector.

When applied to **ie**, overhead must be at least 6" less than the width of the Beam onto which it is being applied.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case and Door Finish	Lock Option	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
14	24, 30, 36, 42, 48	E Ebony	1 With Lock 2 No Lock	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 Leverage Off-Module 2 Leverage On-Module 3 Altos On-Module 4 T/O/S On-Module 5 Lyft On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCSF 14	30	J	1	K	1
----------------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
14 / 356	24 / 610
14 / 356	30 / 762
14 / 356	36 / 914
14 / 356	42 / 1067
14 / 356	48 / 1219

PRICING

Leverage, T/O/S Altos On-Module	Lyft On-Module	Leverage Off-Module
553	775	775
593	817	817
672	895	895
728	951	951
788	1009	1009

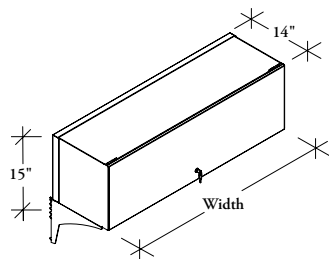
If Lock (1) is specified, add 63

overhead storage

Xpress

LCSU

Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet



The Standard Overhead Upmount Cabinet is a panel-mounted, on-module lockable storage unit used on lower height panels.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cabinet, upmount brackets, mounting hardware, as specified, lock and keys (optional).

NOTES

This cabinet must be hung on-module.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Case and Door Finish	Lock Option	Key Style	Mounting Hardware Option
14	24, 30, 36, 42, 48	E Ebony	1 With Lock 2 No Lock	K Keyed Alike R Keyed Randomly	1 T/O/S On-Module 2 Leverage On-Module

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LCSU 14	24	E	1	R	1
---------	----	---	---	---	---

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
14 / 356	24 / 610
14 / 356	30 / 762
14 / 356	36 / 914
14 / 356	42 / 1067
14 / 356	48 / 1219

PRICING

Leverage, T/O/S On-Module
684
736
830
895
967

If Lock (1) is specified, add 63

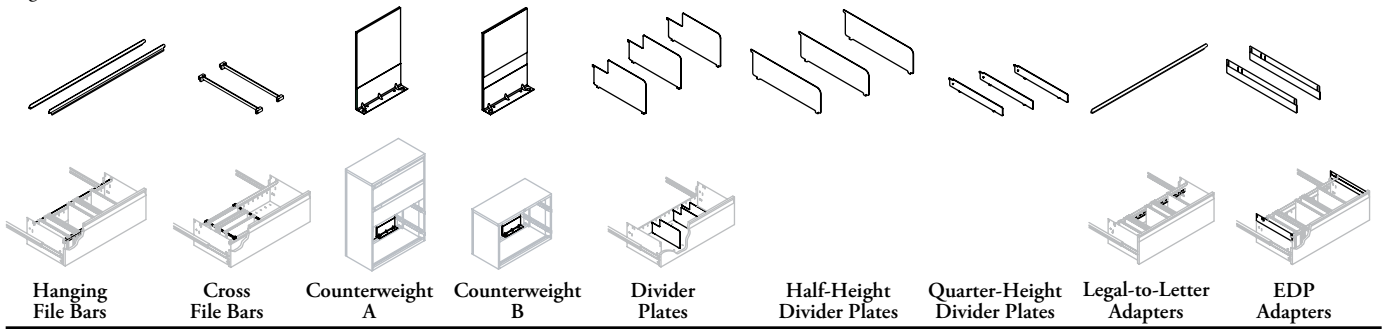
accessories

accessories product map

L F A Lateral File Accessories

Xpress

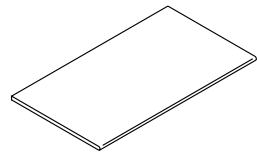
Page 272



S F V O Storage Top

Xpress

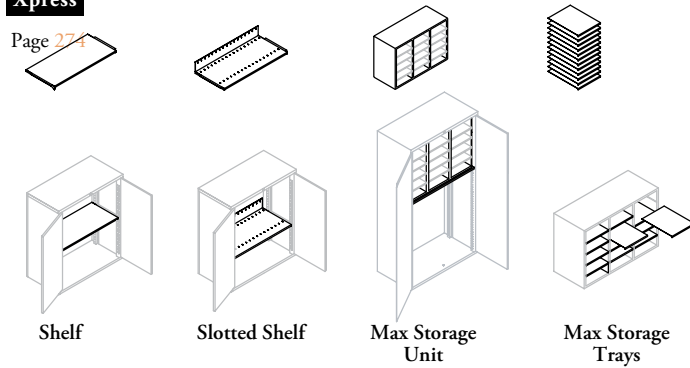
Page 273



S A Storage Cabinet Accessories

Xpress

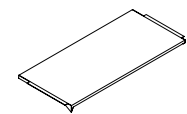
Page 274



S A B Bookshelf

Xpress

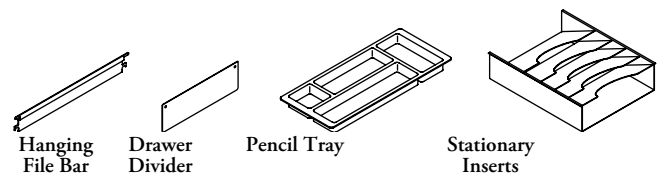
Page 275



L P A Pedestal Accessories

Xpress

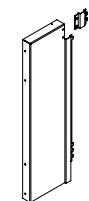
Page 276



L S B N Pedestal Supporting Bracket

Xpress

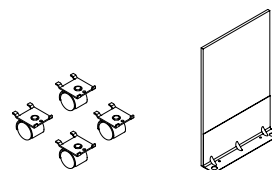
Page 277



W Casters & Counterweights – Pedestals

Xpress

Page 278

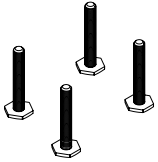


accessories product map

L E V 2 1/2" Leveler

Xpress

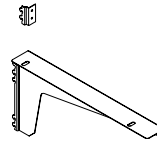
Page 279



L L B Supporting Locker Bracket

Xpress

Page 280



K Locks & Keys

Xpress

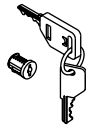
Page 281



Master Key



Lock Removal Key



Lock Core and Keys

S O K L Set of Keys Alike

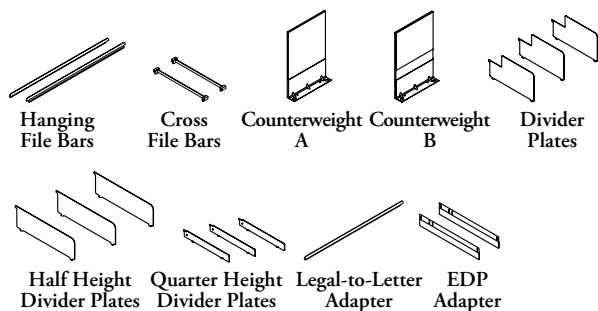
Xpress

Page 282

Xpress

LFA

Lateral File Accessories



These Lateral File Accessories are organizational tools for use in the Lateral File Cabinets and Stretch Pedestals.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Hanging File Bars: 1 set of Hanging File Bars (quantity two).

Cross File Bars: 2 Cross File Bars.

Counterweight: 1 Counterweight with mounting hardware.

Divider Plates: 3 Full- or Half-height Divider Plates.

Legal-to-Letter Adapter: 1 Legal-to-Letter Adapter.

EDP Adapters: Two EDP Adapters.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style		Depth
01 Hanging File Bars 30" Wide	11 Legal-to-Letter Adapter 30" Wide	18, 20
02 Hanging File Bars 36" Wide	12 Legal-to-Letter Adapter 36" Wide	
03 Hanging File Bars 42" Wide	13 Legal-to-Letter Adapter 42" Wide	
07 Cross File Bars	20 EDP Adapters	
08 Counterweight A	24 Half-Height Divider Plates	
09 Counterweight B	32 Quarter-Height Module Divider Plates	
10 Divider Plates		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LFA 20	18
---------------	-----------

STYLE

PRICING

01	54 (2 per package)
02	54 (2 per package)
03	54 (2 per package)
07 (18")	51 (2 per package)
07 (20")	51 (2 per package)
08	109 (1 per package)
09	109 (1 per package)
10 (18")	55 (3 per package)
10 (20")	55 (3 per package)
11	32 (1 per package)
12	32 (1 per package)
13	32 (1 per package)
20 (18")	55 (3 per package)
20 (20")	55 (3 per package)
24 (18")	55 (3 per package)
24 (20")	55 (3 per package)
32 (18")	55 (3 per package)
32 (20")	55 (3 per package)

Xpress

SFVO

Storage Top

The Storage Top is available in the same finishes as worksurfaces and can be applied to the top of Lateral Files, Overheads, Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 Storage Top.

NOTES

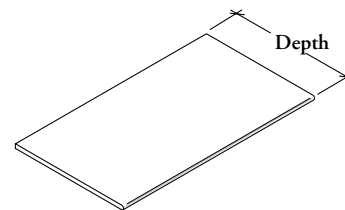
The 21" depth corresponds to an actual depth of 20.5" and is designed to be a worksurface top of Almanac Storage.

Edge Trim Finish will match Edge Trim Style for Flintwood and Natural Veneer.

Not all depth/width combinations are available. See pricing for exact offering.

The 16" depth is for use on overheads placed at credenza height in Altos applications.

Xpress Top Finish Flintwood and Natural Veneer, Edge Trim Style Flintwood Flat Trim (9) and Edge Trim Finish Flintwood are excluded from *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Top Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
16, 18, 20, 21	30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	Foundation Laminate Flintwood Natural Veneer	8 Flat Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SFVO 16	36	WB	8	NV
---------	----	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
16 / 406	30 / 762
16 / 406	36 / 914
16 / 406	42 / 1067
16 / 406	48 / 1219
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
18 / 457	48 / 1219
18 / 457	60 / 1524
18 / 457	66 / 1676
18 / 457	72 / 1829
18 / 457	78 / 1981
18 / 457	84 / 2134
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
20 / 508	48 / 1219
20 / 508	60 / 1524
20 / 508	66 / 1676
20 / 508	72 / 1829
20 / 508	78 / 1981
20 / 508	84 / 2134

PRICING

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Veneer
340	809	824
370	894	909
393	952	973
414	1021	1039
379	897	915
416	991	1009
437	1057	1080
456	1133	1156
620	1377	1407
668	1448	1474
694	1467	1500
788	1565	1600
845	1666	1700
379	897	915
416	991	1009
437	1057	1080
456	1133	1156
620	1377	1407
668	1448	1474
694	1467	1500
788	1565	1600
845	1666	1700

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
21 / 533	30 / 762
21 / 533	36 / 914
21 / 533	42 / 1067
21 / 533	48 / 1219
21 / 533	60 / 1524
21 / 533	66 / 1676
21 / 533	72 / 1829
21 / 533	78 / 1981
21 / 533	84 / 2134

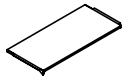
PRICING

Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Veneer
394	941	961
434	1039	1065
461	1112	1134
480	1189	1214
650	1448	1474
703	1519	1551
728	1544	1574
830	1645	1677
887	1750	1786

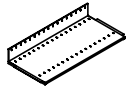
Xpress

SA

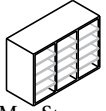
Storage Cabinet Accessories



Shelf



Slotted Shelf



Max Storage Unit



Max Storage Trays

Storage Cabinet Accessories are organizational tools for use in Storage Cabinets and Combination Cabinets.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Shelf: 1 Shelf.

Slotted Shelf: 1 Slotted Shelf.

Maximum Storage Unit: 1 Maximum Storage Unit with 12 Maximum Storage Trays creating 15 cubbyholes.

Maximum Storage Trays: 12 Maximum Storage Trays.

NOTES

Max Storage Unit (5) is only available for width 36.

Depth Is not applicable to Max Storage Unit (5)

Depth and width are not applicable to Max Storage Trays (6).

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Depth	Width	Finish
1 Shelf (non-slotted)	18, 20	30, 42 36 (Max Storage Unit, Shelf, Slotted Shelf)	Foundation
2 Slotted Shelf			Mica
5 Max Storage Unit			Accent
6 Max Storage Trays			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SA 2	18	36	74
-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D	W
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067
18 / 457	36 / 914
•	•

PRICING

SHELF (NON-SLOTTED)

Foundation	Mica/Accent
93	105
105	126
110	136

93	105
105	126
110	136

SLOTTED SHELF

Foundation	Mica/Accent
110	136
129	144
136	154

110	136
129	144
136	154

MAX STORAGE UNIT

Foundation	Mica/Accent
1101	1272

MAX STORAGE TRAYS

Foundation	Mica/Accent
296	345

Xpress

Bookshelf provide replacement shelves for Bookshelf (LBT).

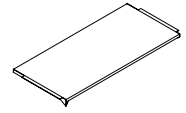
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 Shelf.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

**S A B
Bookshelf**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Finish
15, 18, 20	30, 36, 42	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SAB 15	30	74
---------------	-----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D	W
15 / 381	30 / 762
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
18 / 457	30 / 762
18 / 457	36 / 914
18 / 457	42 / 1067
20 / 508	30 / 762
20 / 508	36 / 914
20 / 508	42 / 1067

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
93	105
105	126
110	136
93	105
105	126
110	136
93	105
105	126
110	136

Xpress

L P A

Pedestal Accessories

These Pedestal Accessories are organizational tools for use in Pedestals and Storage Lockers.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Hanging File Bar: 1 Hanging File Bar with mounting ends.

Drawer Divider: 1 Drawer Divider.

Pencil Tray: 1 Pencil Tray.

Stationary Insert: 1 Stationary Insert.

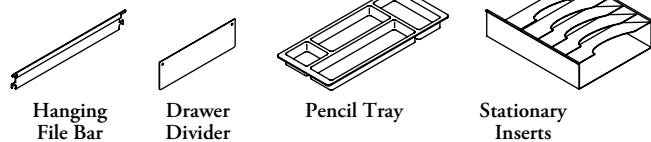
NOTES

Lateral File Accessories (LFA) can be used in Stretch Pedestals.

All accessories are finished in Grey except for the Drawer Divider which has a Black finish.

Stationary Inserts (LPAK) are available in packs of 8 (Depth 18"), 9 (Depth 22") or 12 (Depth 28").

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Depth
B Hanging File Bar	18, 22, 28
T Pencil Tray	
K Stationary Inserts	
S Drawer Divider	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LPA B

STYLE

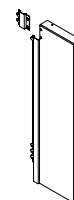
PRICING

LPAB	53
LPAT	83
LPAK 18"d	366
LPAK 22"d	414
LPAK 28"d	551
LPAS	47



LSBN

Pedestal Supporting Bracket



The Pedestal Supporting Bracket in combination with a Pedestal provides a fully enclosed support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 Pedestal Supporting Bracket and hardware.

NOTES

Not all storage/worksurface depth combinations are available. Please see below for exact offering.

The storage depth must always be less than the worksurface.

Worksurface Depth 24" is not available for Storage Depth 28".

Ensure product is leveled. If front/door alignment is needed, it can be done by either releasing the front mounting screws, adjusting the front/door and tightening the screws, or by using hinge adjustments to ensure an equal gap.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Storage Depth	Worksurface Depth	Pedestal Orientation	Finish
18, 20, 22, 28	24, 30	L Left-Handed R Right-Handed	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LSBN 22	24	L	74
----------------	-----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS

INCHES / MM	
SD	WD
18 / 457	24 / 610
18 / 457	30 / 762
20 / 508	24 / 610
20 / 508	30 / 762
22 / 559	24 / 610
22 / 559	30 / 762
28 / 711	30 / 762

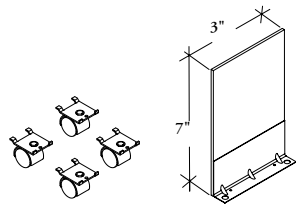
PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
206	236
206	236
206	236
206	236
206	236
206	236
206	236

Xpress

W

Casters & Counterweight – Pedestals



Casters can be applied to pedestals to create mobile storage. The Counterweight can be installed in pedestals to prevent tipping.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Casters and Counterweight: 4 Casters, 1 Counterweight and installation hardware.

Counterweight Only: 1 Counterweight and installation hardware.

NOTES

Casters must not be installed without the accompanying counterweight.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Pedestal Depth
1 Casters and Counterweight Kit	1 18"
2 Counterweight Kit	2 22" or 28"

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

W 2	1
-----	---

STYLE

PRICING

1	225
2	109

Xpress

LEV

2 1/2" Leveler

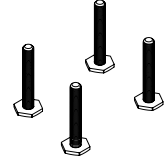
2 1/2" Leveler is used to extend the leveling range of the Pedestal.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 levelers.

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



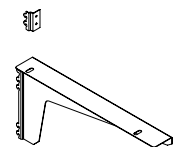
PRICING

56

Xpress

LLB

Supporting Locker Bracket



The Supporting Locker Bracket in combination with a Ledger Locker provides a support at the end of a run of panel-mounted worksurfaces.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 panel stabilizer bracket, 1 worksurface support bracket and hardware.

NOTES

The Supporting Locker Bracket is compatible with all Teknion panel systems.

This bracket is compatible with LSLF and LSL Storage Lockers. The Supporting Locker Bracket is not compatible with the LSL Storage Locker.

When using the Supporting Locker Bracket, the worksurface depth and the storage depth must be equal.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Storage Depth	Orientation	Finish
24, 30	L Left-Handed R Right-Handed	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LLB 24	L	74
---------------	----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D
24 / 610
30 / 762

PRICING

Foundation	Mica/Accent
206	236
206	236

Xpress

K

Lock & Keys

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Style M: 1 Master Key.

Style R: 1 Lock Removal Key.

Style C: 1 Lock Core and Keys.

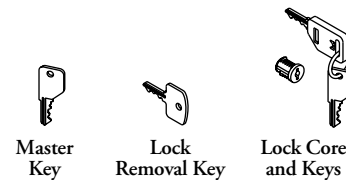
NOTES

The Master Key unlocks any storage unit.

The Lock Removal Key removes lock cores from storage units.

Lock Cores and Keys are replacements for those currently installed.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Key Style

M Master Key

R Lock Removal Key

C Lock Core and Keys

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

K M

KEY TYPE

PRICING

M
R
C

7
7
32

Xpress

S O K L

Set of Keys Alike

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Each set of cores include a lock and core and 2 identical keys.

NOTES

All storage furniture is shipped with the lock housing pre-installed in each unit ready to receive the required lock plug cores. Based on the product option, lock cores and keys are shipped either numbered randomly or in "keyed-alike" sets. Quantity of lock cores and keys will match the quantities required for the locking components on the order.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

SPECIFICATION NOTES

Count the number of locking components in each workstation. Enter the number of locks into the Quantity column, and then assign a SET to each quantity.

Office Number	Quantity	Set #	Set Total
T1	4	SOKL - 4	1
T2	2	SOKL - 2	1
T3	4	SOKL - 4	1
T4	3	SOKL - 3	1

Total the number of SOKL (Sets of Keys Alike) quantities and transfer each total quantity to your Purchase Order.

Sets ordered in the incorrect quantities that are required for the order may result in the order being placed on hold.

Verify the quantity by reviewing the plan carefully to ensure that all products with locks have been identified. Remember that some products may have more than one lock core per unit based on size and configuration.

For further details on how to specify locks, see the [Teknion Lock Specification Guide](#) on our website.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Number of Sets of Cores			
01 1 Set of Cores	07 7 Sets of Cores	13 13 Sets of Cores	19 19 Sets of Cores
02 2 Sets of Cores	08 8 Sets of Cores	14 14 Sets of Cores	20 20 Sets of Cores
03 3 Sets of Cores	09 9 Sets of Cores	15 15 Sets of Cores	
04 4 Sets of Cores	10 10 Sets of Cores	16 16 Sets of Cores	
05 5 Sets of Cores	11 11 Sets of Cores	17 17 Sets of Cores	
06 6 Sets of Cores	12 12 Sets of Cores	18 18 Sets of Cores	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

SOKL 02

teknion

www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 02-23

©Teknion 2026

®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation
and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it.
Patents may be pending.

Some products may not be available in
all markets. Contact your local Teknion
Representative for availability.

FEB26-FS